

MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS

SEPTEMBER 1947 • 25¢

GRUMMAN MALLARD



SOME OF THE FEATURES IN THIS ISSUE

Exact Scale Control Line "Ercoupe"
Helicopter Principles
Wylam Masterplans: Pfalz D-3
Design Your Propellers Correctly
Advanced Radio Control
Flying Scale Albatros DXI
Realistic Flying Helicopter Model



*Perfect Coverage...
Pure Color...*

WITH JUST ONE COAT!



Your choice of 20 colors, clear, and thinner. At dealers everywhere
in 10c and 25c bottles . . . also in quarter-pint to gallon sizes.

This is your engine — smooth, powerful, streamlined. Featuring the newest technical developments in the model engine field. Just a "twist of the wrist" and the Thor starts with a roar.

It's as simple as all that!

A REAL POWER PLANT!

- Ideal for free-flight and U-Control planes, boats and midget cars.
- Complete fully illustrated instruction manual.
- Full 30 day guarantee against defective parts.
- Every part precision engineered to perfection.
- Lowest weight of all "B" engines without sacrifice of power.
- Streamlined for cooler operation and longer life.
- Automatic "dual" carburetor for quick "break-in."
- Easy to start, "a twist of the wrist." High compression ratio for instant starting. New PRESTO dual starter eliminates peg "slipping."
- Steady and consistent running.
- New intake design for non-flooding and positive adjustment.
- "STEEL-IZED" piston, cylinder and bearing surfaces micro-precision fitted to .0001". Seize and wear proof. Special oil grooves for longer life.
- Extra long crankshaft of polished-ground steel, scientifically balanced. 1" bearing surface with forced double lubrication for longer wear.
- Perma-designed foolproof Beryllium "FLOATING" time—never needs adjustment—can't slip in operation. Positive automatic spring action.
- Castings made of new "THOR" alloy. With more heat dissipation and wearing quality than any other engine.
- Uniflow piston.
- Integral all-metal tank.
- Invertible and runs in either direction.
- Replacement parts available and interchangeable.

POWER, DEPENDABILITY, LOW COST
"EASY TO START"—"EASY TO RUN"

the New... THOR

"B"

THE IDEAL ENGINE
FOR ALL MODELS

COMPLETE **\$995**

Factory tested, ready to run. The only engine under \$10, which includes coil, condenser & wire.

SPECIFICATIONS

Displacement: 28
R.P.M.: 300-11,000
Weight: 4 1/2 oz.
H.P.: 1/4
Bore: 1 1/8
Stroke: 9/16

KIT, ONLY **\$695**

Fully machined. Five minutes to assemble with a screwdriver. Without coil and condenser.

Precision engineered—Precision built

Dealers: If your jobber does not have
THOR in stock, order direct

30 DAY GUARANTEE

of Satisfaction
Or Your Money Back!
No other motor DARES
give you this guarantee

OVER 20,000 THORS
have been sold in the last year

SEND

Send self-addressed,
stamped envelope for
FREE illustrated booklet

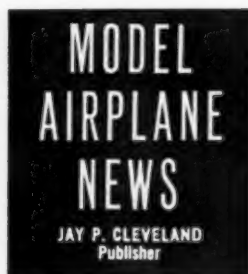
Only our large volume and tremendous production make it
possible to give you so much value for so little.

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, INC.

Thor Engines Division, Dept. M377
156 West 22nd Street, New York 11, New York

SEND ONLY \$1

We Will Ship Your Engine Col-
lect C.O.D. the Same Day, or
Send Full Price and We Ship
Parcel Post Insured.



Serving Aviation 19 Years

SEPTEMBER 1947

VOL. XXXVII No. 3

CONTENTS

Cover Design by Jo Kotula

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| CONTROL LINE SCALE | |
| Miniature Ercoupe | 9 |
| FLYING SCALE RUBBER | |
| Albatros D-XI | 20 |
| MODEL HELICOPTER | |
| Hoverbug | 25 |
| WYLAM MASTERPLANS | |
| Pfalz D3 (Part 2) | 18 |
| PLANE ON THE COVER | |
| Grumman Mallard | 17 |
| SCIENCE | |
| Heart of Your Plane | 13 |
| Helicopter Principles | 14 |
| Cockpit Radio Control (Part 2) | 23 |
| Current Saving Ignition System | 32 |
| Wire Wheels Are Easy | 36 |
| Air Cleaner for Model Engines | 37 |
| BEGINNERS' COURSE | |
| Built-up Stick Model | 30 |
| 3 VIEWS | |
| Grumman Mallard | 16 |
| Gee Bee 1932 (Doolittle) | 37 |
| Douglas Skystreak | 62 |
| NEWS | |
| Flash | 2 |
| Model Airplane Newsletter | 6 |
| Airways | 28 |
| West Coast Tips | 34 |
| Club News | 67 |

HOWARD G. McENTEE Editor
 JOSEPH M. MANN Managing Editor
 WILLIAM A. WYLAM Associate Editor
 WITTICH HOLLOWAY Art Director
 ELY O. MERCHANT Adv. Manager
 A. M. HOFFMAN Asst. Adv. Manager
 Advertising Representatives: MID-WEST: Erie Baker, 737 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11. WEST COAST: Hannan & Willson, 412 W. 6 St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

Published monthly by Air Age, Inc., Mount Morris, Illinois. Editorial and Advertising offices: 551 Fifth Ave., New York 17. Jay P. Cleveland, President and Treasurer; A. M. Hoffman, Sec'y. Entered as second class matter Dec. 6, 1934 at the post office at Mount Morris, Ill., under the act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at New York, N. Y. Price 25c per copy. Subscriptions \$2.50 per year in the United States and possessions; also Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Panama and South America. All other countries \$3.00.

Copyright 1947 by Air Age, Inc.



THE WORLD'S speed record has come home to the United States at last. A special Lockheed P-80R averaged 623.8 mph to set up the new mark, which may stand for a considerably longer time for conventional airplanes than many are guessing now. The new Lockheed is considerably different aerodynamically from the combat P-80's now in service. Changes include new "flush" air inlets and a new laminar flow wing much thinner than that used previously. Both these changes reduce drag of the P-80R considerably, but a major contribution to the record was made by the new Allison Model 400 turbojet engine. The Model 400 produces 4600 lbs. of static thrust which, at the speed the P-80R was flying, was nearly 9000 equivalent hp (3 P&W Wasp Majors)! The new engine weighs 1735 lbs., which is equivalent of about one-fifth of a pound per horsepower!

PRODUCTION ON the monster Consolidated Vultee B-36A is well along at the Fort Worth (Tex.) Division on a contract for 100, reported in this column months ago. The B-36A is considerably different than

the original XB-36 with major differences centering in the 4-wheel main gear units and a redesigned nose compartment including a bubble canopy. The new gear will permit the 160-ton monsters to operate from any field capable of sustaining Boeing B-29 operations, rather than the 3 from which the single-wheel XB-36 can operate. Armament of the B-36A may now be revealed as including 8 remotely-controlled turrets mounting twin 20-mm cannon! In addition, "parasite" fighters may be carried in the tremendous bomb bays for high-altitude defense measures. Although the B-36A range is "only" 10,000 miles, Air Staff planning groups are giving thorough consideration to its use as a "shuttle" bomber, permitting operations from the U.S. over a target to a friendly base with a return trip after fueling.

THE WARTIME secret of Muroc Army Air Base was recently revealed to a visiting group of aviation writers, of which your Flash reporter was one. What he saw was impressive to be sure, but equally as "impressive" was the fact (Turn to page 52)



(Above) The Martin 2-0-2 now undergoing final CAA certification tests after increase in fin area and addition of considerable wing dihedral.

(Below) This Fokker 4 place plane won first prize in its class at Paris International Air Show



JUST OUT! . . . August 5th!

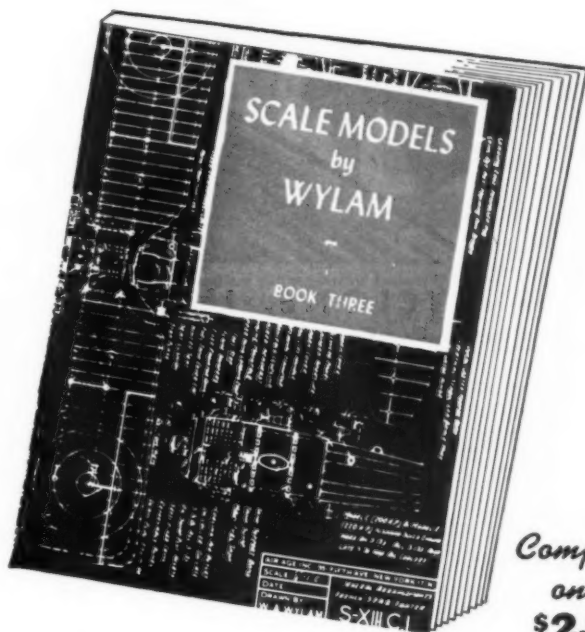
WYLAM'S BOOK 3

THIS remarkable Designer-Draftsman has done it again! His new and latest book of Scale Model Masterplans brings to the thousands of Wylam fans the same devotion of "detail accuracy", the same brilliant selection of essential material that is unexcelled anywhere!

As in WYLAM'S first two books, the new Book 3 is packed from cover to cover with just the right information to guide you in constructing "real jewels" in aircraft miniatures.

In this collection of his latest works you will find some famous airplanes developed at the close of World War II, and several interesting experimental pursuit ships. But more than half of this new volume is devoted to World War I aircraft—a result of the appearance in Book 2 of several pages of detailed drawings on the S.E.-5. So widely popular were these S.E.-5 Masterplans that Wylam has since spent almost all his time in research through old records and then drafting the details of many of the fine old ships of World War I. . . . Those reproduced in the new Book 3 are unique in this field and truly representative of the skill and painstaking care that have gained William Wylam recognition as the world's outstanding model draftsman!

This great new book of Masterplans is now available at your favorite hobby shop and book store or direct from the publisher. Please enter your order early!



Complete
only
\$2.00

ENTHUSIASTIC MODELERS SAY:

"Wylam's plans have spoiled me because I'm not content to build a model from ordinary plans but I have to wait for Wylam's!" — F.M.H., Youngstown, O.

"I have used Wylam's plans and think they are the most authentic and detailed ever produced for the sake of modelers." — Pvt. N.N., APO No. 7, PM, San Francisco, Calif.

"I am sure glad to get this book. I have several Wylam plans and haven't found anything yet that equals them in detail." — D.P., Stryker, O.

"I used Wylam's plans before and they are 'Roger' with me any time." — Pfc.

W.E.L., Army Air Base, Dalhart, Texas.

"I received the Wylam plan book and believe it's much better than advertised. I've always admired his work. I've been teaching classes in aircraft identification and the book has proved a big help." — Sgt. R.E.R., Camp Maxey, Tex.

"I was very pleased to see that you are offering Bill Wylam's drawings in book form. I studied Drafting and Aeronautical Drawing for five years before joining the Air Forces and I must say that Wylam's drawings represent some of the best work I've seen." — A/C R.E.K., Maxwell Field, Ala.

CONTENTS

DOUGLAS A-26 INVADER
BELL P-63A KINGCOBRA
VULTURE XP-54 SWOOSIE GOOSE
MCDONNELL XP-47
DOUGLAS C-54 SKYMASTER
BOEING C-97 STRATOCRUISER
PIPER PA-8 SKYCYCLE
HISPANO-SUIZA ENGINES
BRISTOL F-2B BRISFIT
DE HAVILLAND DeH-4
SPAD S. VII
SPAD S-XIA-2

SPAD S-XIII C.I
SIEMENS-SCHUKERT D-4
SIEMENS HALSKE ENGINE
ALBATROS D-1 to D-4
VICKERS .30 and 11 mm MA-
CHINE GUNS
LEWIS .30 AIRCRAFT MACHINE
GUN
S.E.-5 COLOR SCHEME DETAILS
S.E.-5 SQUADRON MARKINGS
R.A.F.

WYLAM BOOK 1

THE original and now famous first book of Wylam's Masterplans! Incorporates brilliant selectivity and attention to detail. Includes 14 perfect 3-views, 7 layout plans of 21 famous U. S. and foreign planes; 3 plans and text instructions for Grumman F3F-1 and 2, Douglas O-46A, and Hawk 111-C; 3 of the much prized Wylam Engine Plans, Cyclone, Whirlwind and Twin Wasp Jr. . . . all with detailed plans and text instructions. Price \$1.50.

WYLAM BOOK 2

ANOTHER complete Wylam work sparkling with "gems of realism" in scale model working drawings. This famous designer's execution is perfect . . . and he omits no detail on the big ship of engineering interest or significance. Yet so simplified are his Masterplans that a welter of "exhausting" original detail is cleared away. Includes full plans for: Wright Bros. Original Flyer, B-29, Airacomet, Northrop A-17A, Lycoming R-680 Engine, Black Widow, Martin A-22, Thunderbolt, Marauder, Vought Vindicator, Avro Lancaster I, Air Bombs, B-24, B-17, Fokker G-1, Mustang, World War I SE-5, Mitsubishi OB-01, PBV-5A Catalina, P-40 Warhawk, Grumman F6F-3 Hellcat, Curtiss Helldiver. Price complete only \$1.50.

Send Coupon Today!

AIR AGE INC.
551 FIFTH AVE., New York 17, N. Y.

Enclosed find \$..... Please send me:
() Scale Models by WYLAM, Book 3\$2.00
() Scale Models by WYLAM, Book 2\$1.50
() Scale Models by WYLAM, Book 1\$1.50
() Complete WYLAM collection of Books 1, 2 & 3.....\$5.00

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY..... STATE.....

EXTRA!

\$500

IN CASH

SUPER-CYCLONE, INC.,
offers \$500 in cash to **SUPER-**
CYCLONE WINNERS at 1947
NATIONALS in **MINNEAPOLIS**
August 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22

EQUIP YOUR MODEL NOW

Win the 1947 Nationals with a "Super-Cyclone"
Engine and you win these extra awards...6 prizes
totaling \$500 in the following events:

- Free Flight, Junior Class C \$ 50.00**
- Free Flight, Senior Class C 100.00**
- Free Flight, Open Class C 100.00**
- U-Control, Junior Class C 50.00**
- U-Control, Senior Class C 100.00**
- U-Control, Open Class C 100.00**

NO STRINGS—Just win these **EXTRA awards**
by using a Super-Cyclone Engine to power your
winning plane.

You can be a winner with
Super-Cyclone—buy your
Super-Cyclone Winner from
your local dealer—**TODAY!**

SUPER-CYCLONE—the big-
gest name in little engines.

PRIZE MONEY POSTED

with the Exchange Club of Glendale, a
chapter of the National Exchange Club
with headquarters in Toledo, Ohio.

Upon confirmation of the winners, the
prizes will be forwarded immediately
by the secretary of the Exchange Club
of Glendale, 111 North Howard Street,
Glendale 6, California.



for SUPER- CYCLONE WINNERS

Super-Cyclone
GR Series
Single Ignition
Airplane
Engine
\$22.00



SUPER-CYCLONE, INC.

GRAND CENTRAL AIR TERMINAL
P. O. BOX 1351 - - - GLENDALE 5, CALIFORNIA

YOU CAN BE A WINNER WITH SUPER-CYCLONE

WHY MORE STUDENTS TRAIN AT CAL-AERO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE for an AVIATION CAREER

WHY? Simply because Cal-Aero has the reputation, the "know-how" and the experience to get results for you and increase your pay check, with maximum training in minimum time.

ITS REPUTATION has been built up through the years upon a solid foundation of service and integrity—"on merit alone"—ITS "KNOW-HOW" has been attained by close contact with the growth and development of aviation always utilizing its newest methods and up-to-date equipment. "Cal-Aero has grown up with Aviation."

ITS EXPERIENCE has been acquired through its years of training ambitious young men. It has an alumni of over 6,000 successful civilians, in all phases of aviation activity, in addition to more than 26,000 pilots and 7,500 technicians trained for the Army Air Forces during the war.

SPECIALIZING in AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING and MASTER AVIATION MECHANICS, CAL-AERO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE courses are COMPLETE, and upon graduation you are QUALIFIED to enter the employ of an aircraft manufacturer or airline.

The courses are C.A.A. approved, highly concentrated and intensive. All non-essentials have been eliminated to train you in the shortest period of time, for the best position possible.

TRAIN IN SUNNY SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

The subjects you study are the very things you do on the job. They are approved by the Aviation Industry, the very men who employ you and know today's requirements.

Established in 1929, CAL-AERO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE is one of the oldest, largest and most substantial aeronautical schools in the U. S. It can provide you with a foundation for a profitable occupation and a secure future. Its leadership training can get results for you and will add dollars to your pay check all the rest of your life.

We invite your consideration, investigation and comparison—Send coupon for full information, BUT DO IT TODAY—The enrollment is limited.

VETERANS:

Cal-Aero is approved for veterans' training under the "G.I. Bill"—



MAIL TODAY—DON'T DELAY

BE WISE...PROTECT YOUR FUTURE

EST. 1929

CAL-



AERO

TECHNICAL
INSTITUTE

GRAND CENTRAL AIR TERMINAL

GLENDALE 1, (Los Angeles County) CALIFORNIA

- CAL-AERO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**
GRAND CENTRAL AIR TERMINAL, GLENDALE 1, CALIFORNIA
- Send full information and catalogue free, on courses checked below:
- ☐ AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING
 - ☐ MASTER AVIATION MECHANICS
 - ☐ SPECIALIZED ENGINE COURSE
 - ☐ SPECIALIZED AIRPLANE COURSE
 - ☐ POST GRADUATE AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING
 - ☐ COMBINATION MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING COURSE
 - ☐ SPECIALIZED AIRCRAFT SHEET METAL
 - ☐ HOME STUDY—AERONAUTICAL DRAFTING
 - ☐ HOME STUDY—AIRCRAFT BLUEPRINT READING
 - ☐ HOME STUDY—STRESS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____

STATE _____

BIRTH DATE _____

N-3

Quality tells!

THIS—the genuine

BALL-BEARING FORSTER "29"

powered W. T. Thomas' plane in its official Class 3 Senior Record Flight of 98.86 m.p.h., at Daytona Beach, May 4th. First also in the Class 3 speed event of the Chicago U-Liners, May 25th.



AT YOUR DEALERS **\$19.50** Less Coil & Condenser

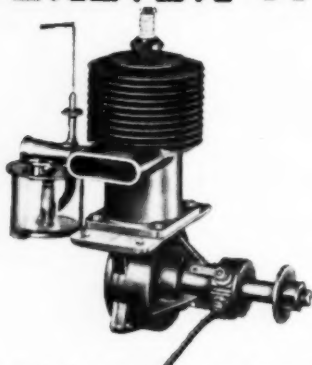
Write for FREE LITERATURE

Winning PERFORMANCE and ENDURANCE are the things you aim to buy and these things are inseparably linked to the price you pay for your engine. Diamonds are not bought at the dime store! Spend little or much, but if you want and expect top performance, don't be misled by a low price. The real value in any engine is what you get out of it.

Your chances are better with a "FORSTER"!

DEALERS: Write Our Factory Regarding Deliveries. We Have No Jobbers.

For powering the larger and
RADIO-CONTROLLED
models, consider the greatly improved
FORSTER "99"



If it is MORE and CONTROLLABLE power you need, together with light weight and easier starting then you'll find it your perfect answer.

AT YOUR DEALERS **\$24.75** Less Coil & Condenser

Write for FREE LITERATURE

FORSTER BROTHERS
3539 N. Kenton Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

Model Airplane NEWSLETTER

by AL LEWIS

THIS month our dissertation is devoted almost exclusively to control line flying—past, present and future.

But first we want to present an extremely nice bit of verse written for the recent 18th Annual New England Championship Model Airplane Contest held in Boston, Mass. Up there, the Jordan Marsh-Boston Traveler Junior Aviation League has been holding its annual indoor-outdoor invitation meet for almost two decades. That's a long time in the model aviation sport. Each year the League offers 20 to 30 trophies, plus motors and merchandise to the best flyers in indoor microfilm classes, indoor scale models, outdoor rubber and free flight gas events.

Historian for the J.A.L. is Mrs. William Phillips of Belmont, Mass. Her son, Hewitt, was the League's second member to attain the rating of "ace" (in a dozen and a half years about 12 members have made that grade from a membership of many thousands!). "Hew" is now in charge of the stability test section at NACA's labs in Langley Field, Va., and away from Junior Aviation League activities, but his mother still retains her interest and maintains a complete historic library on the J.A.L. and the accomplishments of its members, both as modelers and members of the full scale aviation industry and AAF.

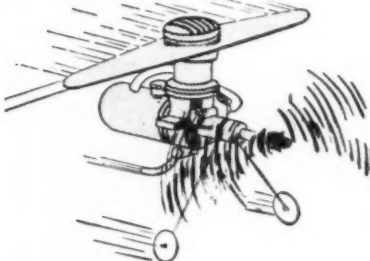
To top off her remarks at the Jordan-Traveler annual "banquet" attended by 100 of the champion eastern flyers, she searched for a poem to express her feelings of what model plane building and flying does for the younger enthusiasts. Finding nothing, she sat down and dashed off this, which we consider extremely apropos:

BOY'S HOBBIES

To have a task
is all I ask
Just something to be done
to train my hands
And mind and heart
from dawn to setting sun.

Just tools or paper—
simple things
To occupy my time
then when I grow to man's estate
My life will be worthwhile.

AS PROMISED previously, we now unveil the super-control line model, latest design from the feverish brain of Aubrey (Red) Kochman of New York City. You'll



note it does away with the conventional fuselage, stabilizer, rudder, control mechanism, and numerous other hitherto-considered-necessary parts. Red's idea is to put out an engine with one super cooling fin to which you attach your guide lines. Landing gear goes around the crankcase, and you're off!

ON THE EXTREMELY serious side we
(Turn to page 57)

HI-THRUST PROPS

For Higher Speeds—
Longer Flight—

| PRICE LIST | | | |
|------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Diameter | Pitch | 10" Pitch | 12" Pitch |
| 8" or 9" | 35c | 45c | 45c |
| 10" | 40c | 45c | 45c |
| 11" | 40c | 50c | 50c |
| 12" or 13" | 45c | 60c | 60c |
| 14" | 50c | 65c | 65c |

Perfect air-foil section. Sharp, clean edges. Choice of 3 pitches.

BATTERY CLAMP

For GAS PLANES

35c

Made of aluminum, light but sturdy. Securely holds round or square batteries. Bracket mounts anywhere with 2 screws. A useful clamp for many purposes.

SEE YOUR DEALER

R. L. WEBBER CO.

Wholesale Only
4024-26 ELSTON AVE. CHICAGO 18, ILL.

DUAL CONTROL

FOR

SPORT SPEED STUNT

DUAL CONTROL enables you to teach a beginner, learn from an expert, or fly "dual" with your pal.

DUAL CONTROL is an amazingly simple and effective device that will reduce the crash hazard and double the fun of control line model flying.

DUAL CONTROL can be quickly assembled from plans and instructions which will be sent to you by return mail for 50 cents. Send money order or check.

BRISTOL

Box 653

Cheyenne, Wyo.

Class C Model Engine:
For Planes, Boats, Cars:
PRICE SLASHED!

CLOSE-OUT PRICE
WHILE THEY LAST!

\$9.95 Formerly sold for \$22.95

Complete with coil, condenser, high-tension lead, spark plug, gas tank.

DENNYMITE AIRSTREAM

1,000 to 15,000 rpm • 1/4 hp at 6,500 rpm • weighs 9 1/2 lb.

We acquired the entire remaining stock of these nationally known gasoline engines from the manufacturer at a tremendous bargain. We're passing the saving on to you. This is an unheard-of low price for a standard, powerful

Class C model engine. Order immediately—they're going fast at this price! Every engine has been test run and is shipped to you in an attractive box, ready to go. Use coupon today to order your engine. Shipped C. O. D. for only \$9.95, plus postal charges from N. Hollywood.

WESTERN BARGAIN CENTER

Box 83, N. HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. • DEPT. B

ORDER NOW • SEND NO MONEY

Western Bargain Center

Box 83, N. Hollywood, Calif., Dept. B

Please rush me—Dennymite engines. I will pay postman \$9.95 plus small postal charges for each engine I've ordered.

(NAME)

(ADDRESS)

(CITY)

(ZONE)

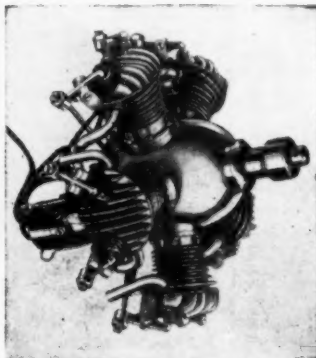
(STATE)

**LARGEST HOBBY MAIL
ORDER FIRM IN AMERICA
1947**

ACE MODEL AIRPLANE CO.

"The Country's Oldest Hobby House"

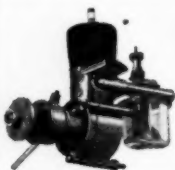
MODEL MOTORS, COMPLETE PARTS STOCK,
SHIP MODELS, TOOLS, HOBBY SUPPLIES.



**Burgess M-5 Five Cylinder
Airplane Engine**

Four stroke Cycle, Bore .625, Stroke .600. Displacement .92 Cubic In. Overall Diameter 2 1/4". Rated 1/2 H.P.
Weights only 22 oz. **\$75.00**

BURGESS M-5 ACCESSORIES
2 Bladed Polished Hardened Alum. Blades, adj. pitch **\$ 8.30**
3 Bladed Polished Hardened Alum. Blades, adj. pitch **11.75**
M-5 Tubular Steel Engine Mount **3.50**
M-5 Die cast Ring Mount **3.75**



**NOW!
AT A
NEW
LOW
PRICE**

Country's leading engines

OHLSSON 19 Class A **\$ 9.95**
OHLSSON 23 Class B **9.95**
OHLSSON 60 Class C **11.95**

| | Class | |
|------------------|-------|---------|
| Airo, Diesel | B | \$16.50 |
| Arden .099PB | A | 16.50 |
| Arden .099BB | A | 19.50 |
| Arden .199PB | A | 21.50 |
| Atwood | C | 23.50 |
| Bantam | A | 18.50 |
| Contester D60 | C | 18.50 |
| Delong | B | 19.50 |
| Drone Diesel | B | 21.50 |
| Edco Diesel | C | 18.50 |
| Hassad—Sky Devil | C | 37.50 |
| Herkimer CO-2 | | 7.50 |
| Herkimer OK29 | B | 18.50 |
| Herkimer OK60 | C | 18.50 |
| Herkimer OK60 | C | 21.50 |
| K & B Torpedo | B | 18.50 |
| Madwell | C | 18.00 |
| McCoy 29 | B | 19.50 |
| McCoy 49 | C | 25.00 |
| McCoy MCC-A | C | 35.00 |
| McCoy MCC-R | C | 35.00 |
| Rogers Ram | B | 9.95 |
| Vivell 35 | C | 18.00 |
| Vivell 49 | C | 20.00 |
| Wensen | C | 20.00 |

*Includes Coil and Condenser.

ENGINE PRICES SLASHED

| | Class | Was | Now | | Class | Was | Now |
|------------|-------|---------|---------|------------|-------|---------|---------|
| Bullet | B | \$15.00 | \$12.75 | *Hurricane | B | \$19.50 | \$12.50 |
| Cannon 300 | B | 19.75 | 12.50 | *Merlin | B | 21.50 | 12.50 |
| Cannon 358 | C | 21.50 | 13.50 | *Rogers 29 | B | 15.75 | 9.95 |
| *Fleetwind | C | 24.75 | 15.00 | *Rogers 35 | C | 14.95 | 12.50 |

*Includes Coil and Condenser

TAYLOR HOBBYCRAFT POWER TOOLS

Precision tools for your model and hobby work. You can now buy these tools separately, as well as in the money-saving workshop combinations. Expertly designed for craftsmen.

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Jig Saw and 13 blades | \$ 4.95 |
| Lathe 2 1/2" bed, 4" face plate, 3" grinding wheel, grinding wheel adapter | 10.95 |
| Jointer with 4" steel knives | 10.95 |
| Drill Press, drill chuck, cross cut blade | 7.95 |
| Shaper, blade, rubber belt | 8.95 |
| Die Sander, 6" Horizontal Table | 7.95 |
| Belt, endless rubber, 2 1/2" long, per dog | 2.45 |
| Blades for Jig Saw, standard 6", per dog | .50 |
| Blades for Circular Saw, Combination rip and cross cut 4" | .75 |
| Blades for Jointer, 4", case hardened, per pair | 1.00 |
| For Shaper—steel, case hardened | 1.00 |
| Couplings, flexible, 3/8" bore, die cast with set screws | .75 |
| Sand paper discs, for sander 6" dia., per dog | .60 |
| Collars, for line shaft, per pair | .30 |
| Face Plate for lathe, 4 1/2" swing | .75 |
| Grinding Wheel 3" dia. | .90 |
| Hangers for line shaft, 3" for 1 1/2" dia. | 1.00 |
| Chuck for Drill Press, spring action tool steel jaws. For any drill round or square, shank up to 1 1/2" dia. | 1.00 |
| Pusher, die cast, 2 1/2" O.D., with set screw | .50 |

COMPLETE WORKSHOP (illustrated)



\$59.50

(less table)

JUNIOR WORKSHOP

Includes Jig Saw, Circular Saw, Drill Press, Lathe, 1 Line Shaft, 3 Hangers, 5 Pulleys, 3 Rubber Belts. **\$34.30**

BEGINNER'S WORKSHOP

Includes Jig Saw, Drill Press, Lathe, 1 Line Shaft, 2 Collars, 2 Hangers, 4 Pulleys, 4 Rubber Belts. **\$26.30**

Motor not included. 1/10 to 1/4 H.P. Motor will operate any set or individual tool.



COLOR DABBER SPRAY GUN KIT \$2.50

For hobby, shop, industrial touch-up jobs. Operates from any compressed air source up to 35 lbs. Can be attached to automobile spare tire for use with home model work.

FAST—LOW COST—SIMPLE TO USE

Fine atomized spray gives even coat with no experience required.

KIT complete with Spray Gun, 6 feet of air hose, 4 Color-Dab disposable containers. **\$2.50**

Additional containers only 25c each.



RITE PITCH PROPS

8, 9, 10 or 11 inch **50c**
12, 13 or 14 inch **60c**

3 NEW CLEVELAND MODELS



Gas Powered Silvaire \$3.
Rubber Powered Bonanza
and Aerona Chief \$1 each

FREEFLIGHTERS

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| Airfoiler, B & C | \$ 3.95 | Musketeeer 42", A | \$ 2.50 |
| Aero Champ, A | 3.50 | Mercury, C | 3.50 |
| American Ace, 36 A | 1.50 | Pacer, B&C | 3.95 |
| American Ace, B | 3.95 | Pacer, C | 4.95 |
| Banshee, B | 6.95 | Playboy (Baby), A | 1.00 |
| Baby Quaker, A | 3.00 | Playboy Jr., B | 3.25 |
| Buzzard Bombsheer, C | 9.95 | Playboy Sr., C | 6.00 |
| Brigadier, 36 A | 1.95 | Piper Cub (Wagon), B | 8.95 |
| Brigadier, 36 B | 2.95 | Piper Supercharger, C | 10.95 |
| Buccaneer, B Spec, B&C | 3.95 | Powerhouse, B | 4.95 |
| Buccaneer 36", A | 1.50 | Rant, A | 3.50 |
| Buccaneer 46", A&B | 3.50 | Ranger, A&B | 2.95 |
| Buccaneer (Super), C | 6.50 | Ranger, B | 3.00 |
| Buccaneer (Standard), C | 5.95 | Rocketeer, A | 2.95 |
| Buccaneer, Special C | 5.95 | Super Quaker, C | 8.00 |
| Bee, B | 1.95 | Stinson (Cleveland) C | 17.50 |
| Brooklyn Dodger, B&C | 3.95 | Stratolite, A | 2.50 |
| Crusader, B&C | 7.50 | Sailplane (Comet), C | 8.95 |
| Cavalier 60, B&C | 5.95 | Spearhead Jr, A&B | 1.95 |
| Coronet, A&B | 2.50 | Skyrocket, A | 2.25 |
| Diamond Demon, A&B | 2.00 | Stratospear, A&B | 2.95 |
| Money B, B | 3.95 | Tomper, A | 1.50 |
| Mumfender, B | 2.95 | Vagabond, C | 3.50 |
| Interceptor (Comet), A&B | 2.98 | Vandy, A&B | 3.50 |
| Jiffy, A | 3.50 | Wanderer, B | 4.95 |
| Larky, A&B | 3.50 | Yogi, A&B | 3.95 |
| Mike, A&B | 2.00 | Zombo, A&B | 3.00 |
| Musketeeer 34", B | 3.50 | Zipper, A | 1.95 |
| Musketeeer Standard, C | 4.95 | Zipper, B&C | 8.95 |

CONVERTIBLE



REF. NO. 108

\$1.00

CONSTRUCTION KIT Easy to build. All parts complete. \$1

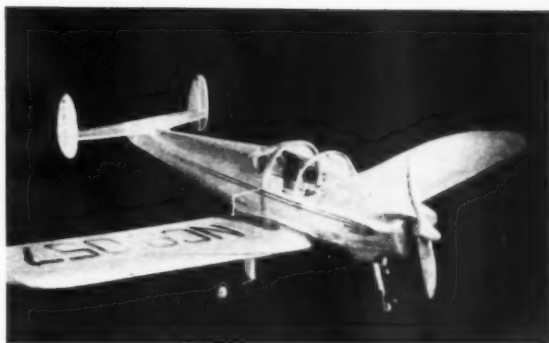
ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|
| Aero Coil | \$ 2.50 | Comet Timer | \$ 1.00 |
| Aero Featherweight | 2.50 | Austin Needle Valve | .75 |
| Aero Quality Coil | 3.00 | Merco Needle Valve | .30 |
| Atomite Coil | 2.25 | Control Wire, 150 ft. | .75 |
| Wilco Coil | 1.95 | Control Braided, 150 ft. | 3.25 |
| New Firecracker Coil | 2.75 | Ace Control Handle | .25 |
| OK Twin Coil | 6.00 | Ace Swivel Handle | .25 |
| OK Twin Pack | 3.00 | U Reely Control | 7.50 |
| Spark Plugs, any size | .50 | Burgess Flight Battery | .95 |
| Vitamite Wet Cell | 2.35 | Snafu Props | .75 |
| Power Plus Super Flite | 2.95 | CAR 2 1/2" Cushion Wheels | .88 |
| Power Plus RC Special | 5.50 | CAR 2 1/2" Cushion Wheels | 1.00 |
| Austin Timer | 1.50 | | |

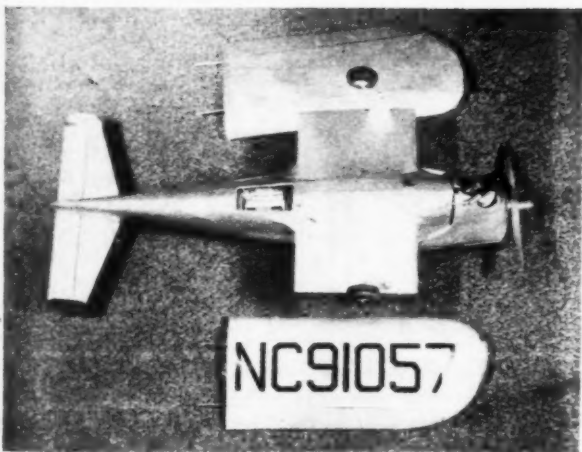
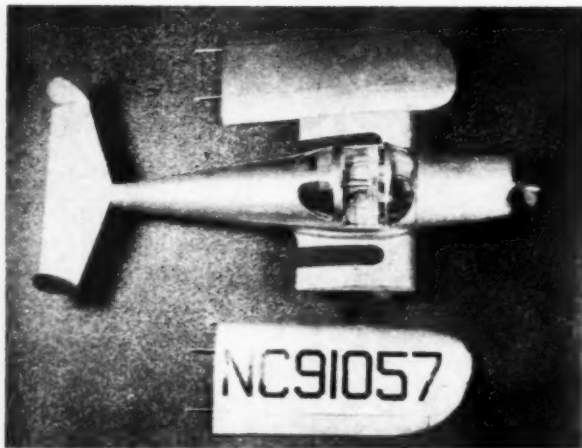
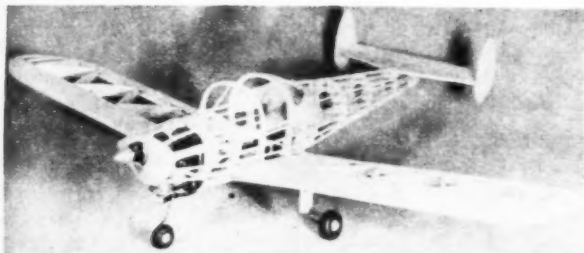
ACE MODEL AIRPLANE COMPANY
3149 SHENANDOAH,
ST. LOUIS 4, MO.

MINIATURE ERCOUPE

by MORRIS MOUNTJOY



This model is exact scale, even to the form of wing construction



IN designing the Ercoupe light plane, many unusual features were incorporated which have given private aviation an improved safety record and a greatly increased utility value.

Among the advantages of this new kind of airplane is the feature of coordinated aileron, rudder, and nose wheel controls, resulting in the complete elimination of rudder pedals and automobile type steering while taxiing. Expensive flight training and practice is therefore cut to a minimum, and the result is an airplane that is not only simple and easy to fly, but quick to learn to fly.

Another major innovation has been the disposition of propeller torque by canting the engine $3\frac{1}{2}$ degrees to the right and using twin rudders, spread apart, to keep them away from the whirl of the slipstream. Stall characteristics have been improved and the Ercoupe has been rendered spinproof by the addition of 5° downward thrust of the engine, limiting the elevator upward travel, and by designing a special fillet which prevents the wing from stalling at its outer or tip portions.

Because of the stability which has been built into the full size Ercoupe it has been possible to reproduce a model to exact scale. The dihedral is especially advantageous with a high angle of 7° and is even sufficient for free flight. You will appreciate the nose wheel as a saver of propellers and also sparkplugs since the engine is inverted.

Begin construction by cutting the fuselage bulkheads from $\frac{1}{8}$ " medium balsa sheet. Make certain the $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes for the main spars are all in line before gluing in position on the spars. Use a small triangle or a square object to make certain the bulkheads are in line and true.

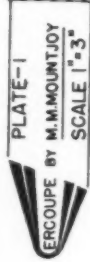
Stringers are laid on after the bulkheads are secured, and may be made from either $\frac{1}{8}$ " sq. or $1/16$ " x $\frac{1}{8}$ " medium hard balsa. If the $1/16$ " x $\frac{1}{8}$ " stringers are used they may be laid about 15° apart thus assuring a full curve and no flat spots when the $1/32$ " sheet covering is applied.

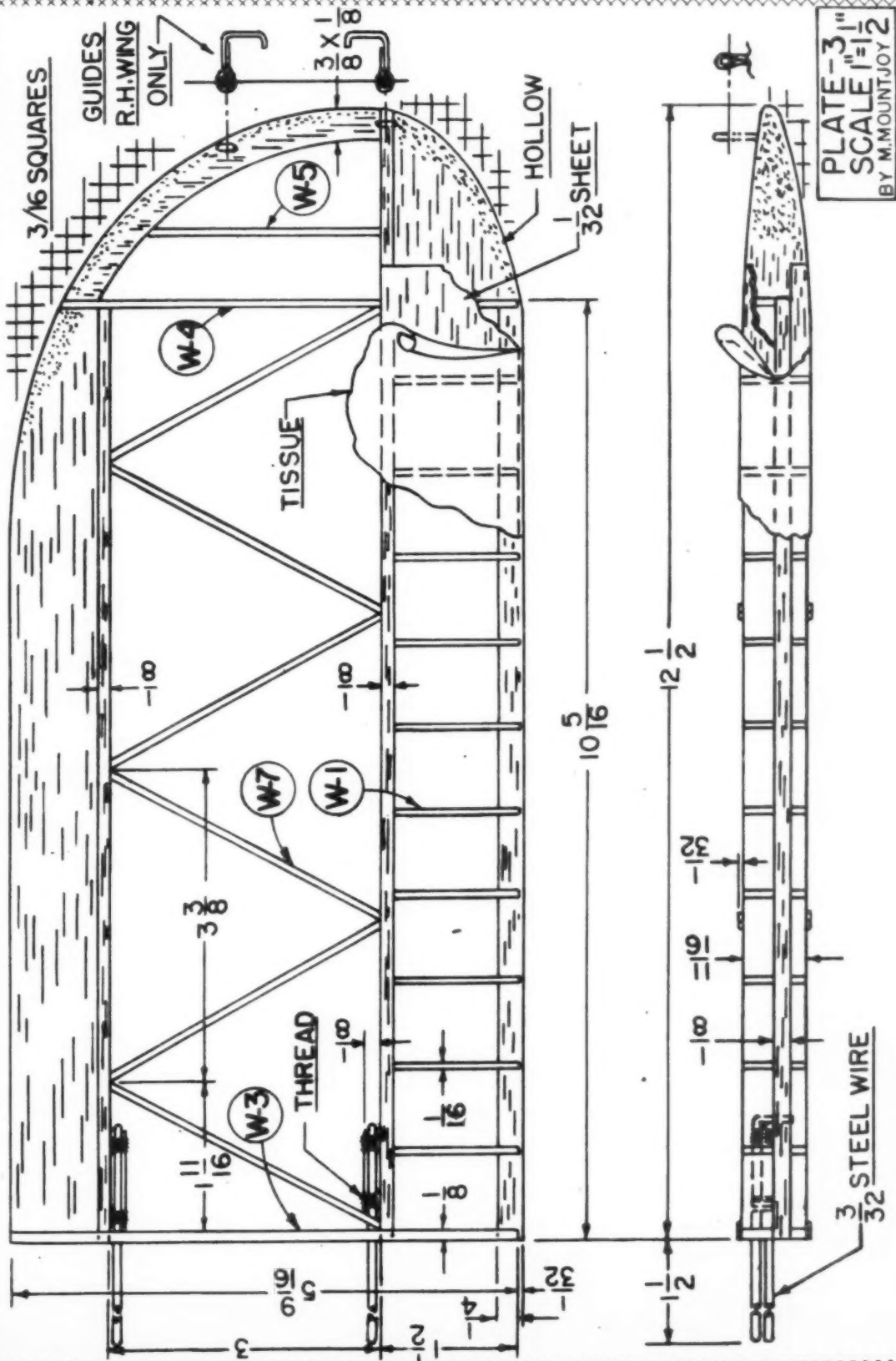
Now cut front and rear spars for the wing center-section from $\frac{1}{8}$ " medium balsa and glue in place on frames D and F. Dihedral is formed by cutting these spars from sheet wood and using a protractor to incorporate the 7° upward slant. The 7° dihedral should line up correctly with the vertical centerline of the bulkheads in order that alignment between fuselage and wings may be exact.

Centersection ribs are clearly outlined on the drawing; however, before assembling them it is desirable first to fasten the main landing gear and the wing mount tubes. Notch the wing spars where necessary when splicing these units in place with thread. This prevents any high spots when the $1/32$ " sheet covering is applied.

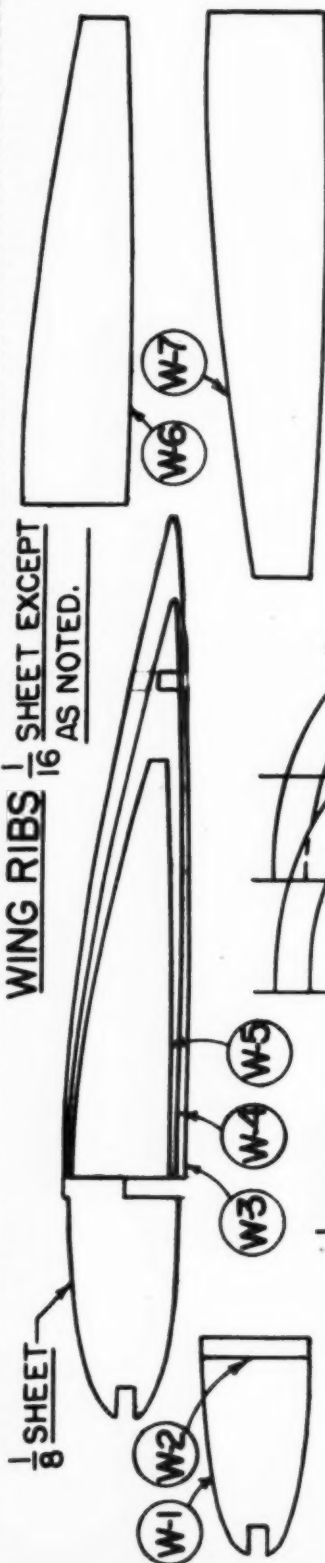
The fuselage structure complete, you are now ready to mount the nose wheel and motor. The nose wheel strut is bent from $1/32$ " dia. steel wire and spliced with soft wire or bolted to the firewall. If wire splicing is

(Turn to page 46)





WING RIBS $\frac{1}{16}$ SHEET EXCEPT AS NOTED.



BULKHEADS $\frac{1}{8}$ SHEET EXCEPT AS NOTED.

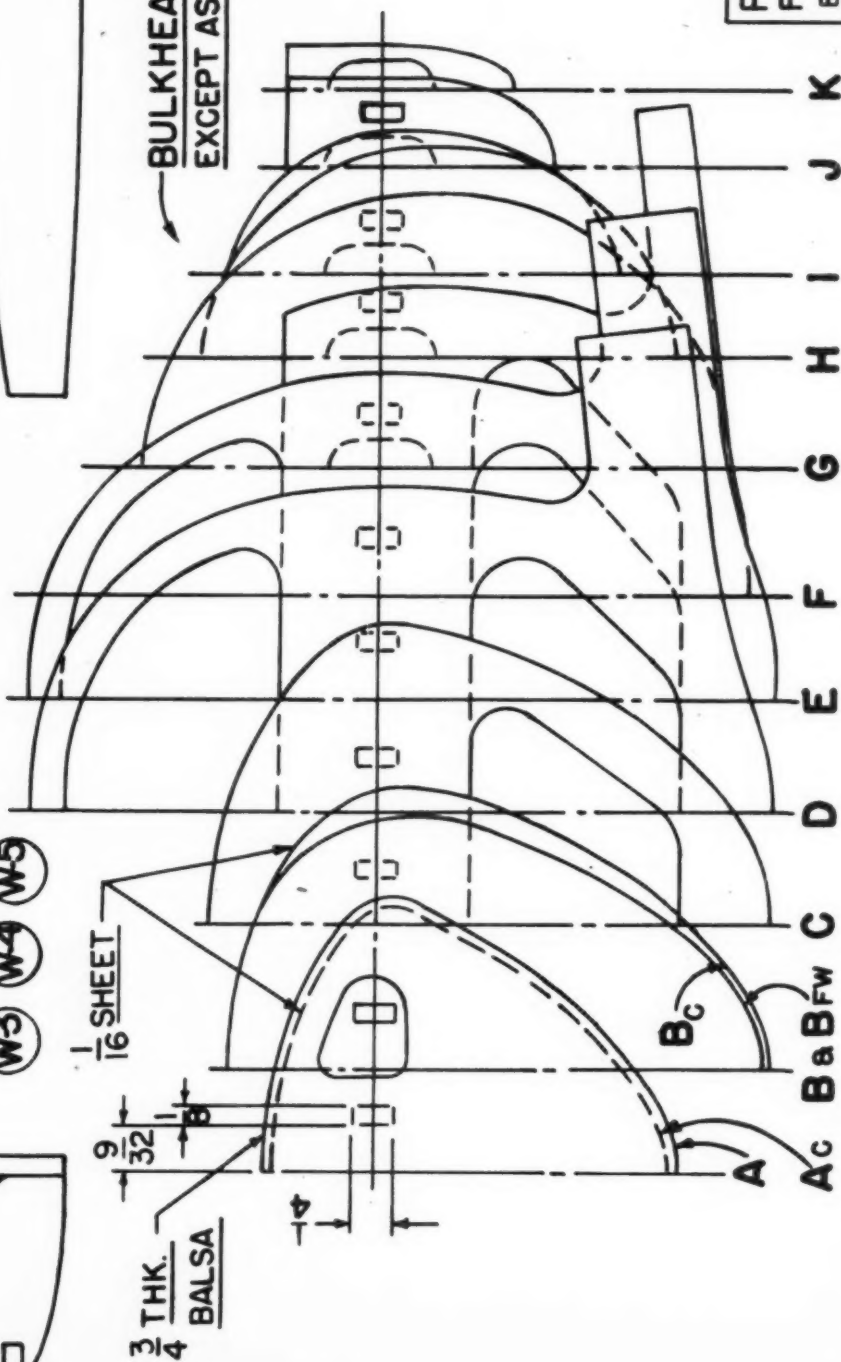


PLATE-2
FULL SIZE
BY M. MOUNTJOY

HEART OF YOUR PLANE

by CHARLES H. GRANT

The right prop may mean the difference between success and failure—here's how

A BROILING midsummer sun beat down on two young model plane enthusiasts feverishly bolting a new propeller to their gas powered model. Something had gone wrong. The prop that flew their former 8 ft. gas model to a record in a Nationals contest had failed them at the most important moment in this, the following Nationals contest at Akron, Ohio. This carefully designed and carved prop had failed to even lift the new model from the ground after its futile run.

There was only time for a guess without a complete analysis of their difficulty. Apparently the 8" pitch of the record breaking prop was too high for this new model with span increased from 8 to 10 ft. The model flew too slowly. So, they reasoned, the prop pitch must be too high and one with lower pitch should be used. Consequently, the young fliers were hurriedly giving the last twist to the prop nut in order to make a second attempt at an official flight. Would this new 7" pitch prop do the job? They were soon on the starting line with the motor "revving" at full speed. The plane was released and the young fliers watched anxiously as it gained speed along the runway and finally lifted gracefully into the air. It worked; the new prop did the job!

This little scene, which actually took place at one of the National model airplane contests, serves well to illustrate the effect of a propeller on the flight of a gas model. This particular model was very heavy and the margin between flight and no flight was small. Consequently any decrease in prop efficiency was clearly evident. On high powered models flown at contests today the reserve power is so great that loss in altitude due to low propeller efficiency is not always clearly indicated. Lack of efficiency is nevertheless robbing the model builder of precious

minutes in the air; minutes that win contests when a propeller of proper design is selected.

Some builders concentrate upon designing their planes with the utmost efficiency. They select the highest powered engines that can be used, and then go to the hobby shop and buy "good looking" propellers. In other words, they spend a great deal of time on two vital factors of duration and then guess at the factor which controls the other two. All the links of the chain are strong except one. Obviously the flight will be no better than the propeller. On some planes this particular prop might work beautifully and deliver a large percentage of the power developed by the motors. What is the reason for this?

The effectiveness of any prop is dependent on just one thing provided its basic design is correct; the propeller must have the correct pitch for the revolutions of the engine and the speed of the airplane. A propeller must hook these two together in an efficient manner. How can correct pitch be determined? First, if the prop is to act efficiently the blades must pass through the air at the angle of incidence which gives greatest amount of thrust with least amount of drag on the blade while the plane is in flight. A propeller blade is, in effect, an airfoil or wing rotating about an axis, so the most efficient attack angle is the angle of maximum lift drag ratio of the blade section. This, in nearly all cases, is between 3 and 4°; therefore prop blades should be designed so the blades will act at 3-1/2° angle of attack as they screw themselves forward through the air.

Now the question is—how can we be sure the blades are acting at this particular angle during the flight of the airplane? This is comparatively simple pro-

vided two things are known: the number of rpm of the engine during flight, and the flight speed of the airplane. If the plane's flight speed is divided by the number of rpm of the engine, we then know how far the airplane advances in one revolution of the engine. If flight speed is 2000 ft. per minute and the engine turns at 4000 rpm, the plane will advance 6" with know that the actual or effective pitch of every revolution of the propeller. So we the prop must be 6". If the propeller used actually had this amount of pitch it would give little thrust because the blades would be passing through the air at 0° angle of attack when the plane was in motion.

In order to provide proper thrust it must have 3-1/2° angle of attack as explained above, so the blades must have 3-1/2° more angle than a prop with pitch equivalent to the speed of the airplane. Fig. 1 illustrates the helical path of the prop tips as they revolve during flight. The distance between points A and B represents the distance covered by the airplane in one minute. As an example, we will assume that the prop revolves 4 times during this minute and while passing through this distance. We will assume the distance is 2 ft. In every revolution the propeller then advances 6". The blade section illustrated on the helical path shows the blade at the correct attack angle of 3-1/2°. It is obvious, therefore, that the theoretical pitch of the prop must be greater than the actual pitch by a certain distance determined by the 3-1/2° slip. This distance is easily calculated for any

prop and is equal to $\frac{\theta \pi D}{57}$ where θ

represents the angle of slip, in this case 3-1/2°. (D) Represents the prop diameter; so inserting the values of 3-1/2° for θ 10"

(Turn to page 75)

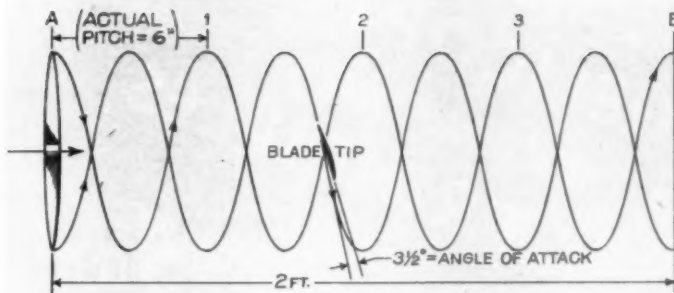


FIG. 1

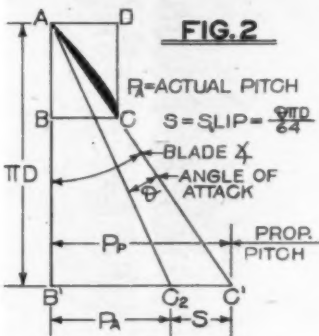


FIG. 2

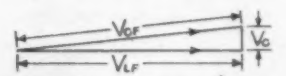


FIG. 3

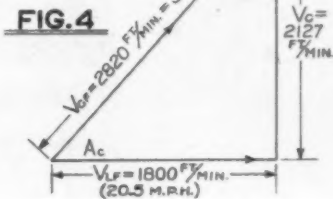
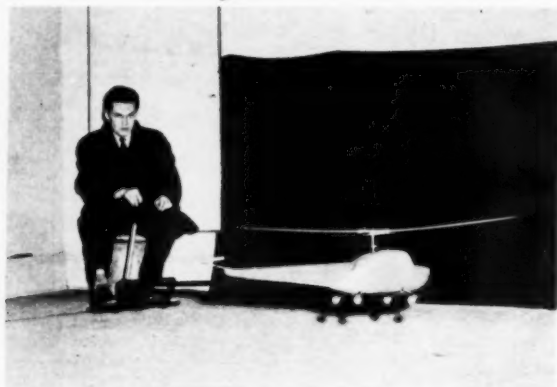


FIG. 4

HELICOPTER PRINCIPLES

By
**W. HEWITT
BAYLEY**



Captive model used to train prospective helicopter pilots



Art Young flies electric-powered model from control box he holds

MODEL builders can do much to push back the boundaries of the unknown in helicopter development. The science is new and there is much to be learned. The helicopter industry needs the support of model builders, but it has done little to provide them with the basic fundamentals with which to start.

The purpose of this article is to acquaint modelers with some of the fundamental problems of direct lift aircraft. We will not attempt to tell how model helicopters should be built, but rather suggest reasons why your attempts to date may not have been up to expectancy. We are going to deal with helicopter general principles and historical developments as they pertain to flying models including rubber, gas, and electric remote control types.

There is no dispute as to the value of model research in the development of rotary wing aircraft. Helicopter history is based on two discoveries, both of which were made by the close observation of model phenomena after large machines had been attempted and abandoned. The first discovery was made by Cierva and was of primary importance. He could not keep blades on his autogyro, which employed a four-bladed rotor rigidly attached to the hub. He built models and discovered that extremely limber blades coned up (increased their dihedral) in rotation. This led him to try flapping hinges at the blade root, thus relieving the stress, and he met with great success.

The second discovery was made by Arthur M. Young at Paoli, Pa., in 1939. He discovered the properties of a universally mounted rotor providing the helicopter with a high degree of inherent stability. Most helicopter research up to that time had been based on autogyro theory and experience. Young's discovery was made on a true helicopter.

Young, who has made perhaps the most significant contribution to the science of helicopter flight, namely, dynamic stability, began experimenting in 1928. In 1941 Bell Aircraft Corp. offered him its facilities for construction of a full scale helicopter. 13 years of research with models was the basis for the highly successful Bell Model 47B helicopter, now flying commercially throughout the U.S., Alaska, and Sweden. This article is accompanied by photos of some of the many models employed during the development of the Bell machine.

Arthur Young's experience with models in the early days will provide model builders with a starting point and will furnish them with information that will eliminate many hours of painstaking and perhaps futile work.

The first problem to be faced with helicopters is stability. All helicopters are basically unstable. Many of those built were constructed to have sufficient lift, but were kept in the air only

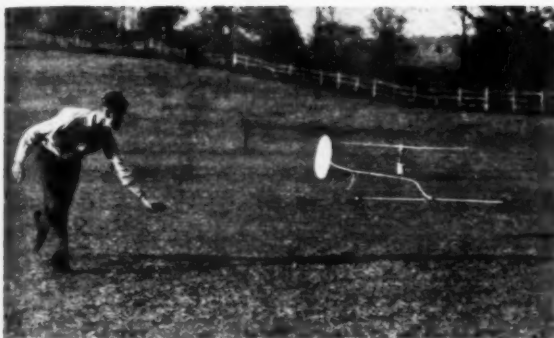
by the constant and skillful efforts of the pilot.

The early attempts at helicopter flight were characterized by wild gyrations, with ground crew frantically clinging to the windmill gone crazy. Usually these gyrations were a swinging motion of the aircraft, in most cases ending in a crash. Oehmichen tried to overcome this tendency by suspending his helicopter from a balloon. Pescara's ship was overturned by the downwash of an airplane flying some distance above it. Breguet's helicopter was smashed on landing from a flight of but a few feet; and Bleeker's machine was damaged in an indoor hovering test. Even with diligent efforts on the part of the pilot in both horizontal and hovering flight, early helicopters tended to tip one way then the other with increasing violence. This severe instability was a deterrent to further development and caused many projects to be abandoned.

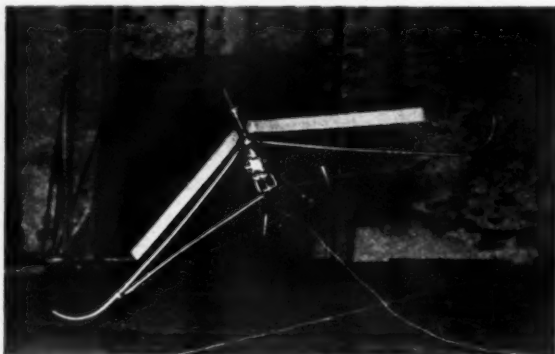
The early flights of Igor Sikorsky are remarkable in this respect: by responsive controls obtained in separate control rotors, and by increasing the lateral and longitudinal inertia of his machine through booms supporting the control rotors, he obtained a helicopter which, while inherently unstable, could be flown by diligent use of the controls.

What stability it was possible to achieve in early helicopters to keep the ships right side up, was principally due to pilot skill. This is largely true today with ships employing the fully articulated rotor; that is, rotors with flapping hinges and drag hinges, which we will discuss later. It is obvious to model builders that they will not have the benefit of a pilot in the model to keep it right side up, nor will the wondrous results obtained from "g" line control help them much. Therefore, in order to get into the air and back again to earth safely, the first problem to tackle is stability. How can we construct a model helicopter with the required inherent stability?

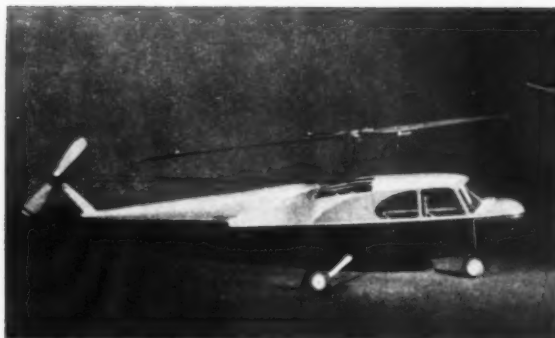
Let us review the work which led to the stable helicopter; in so doing it will be necessary to follow the development of Arthur Young's models as illustrated herewith. For a helicopter to be neutrally stable—that is, like a ball—it is necessary for the center of gravity of the entire machine to coincide with the center of lift, which is the rotor center. This calls for a well nigh impossible structure, for it would be necessary to have the rotor in the middle of the machine with the pilot above and the engine beneath the rotor, or some such arrangement. An alternate solution would be to have two rotors, one above and one below the fuselage, a form shown recently in one of Pescara's patents. This configuration presents difficulties for landings and takeoffs, even for rubber powered stick models. Though many models of this type have been flown successfully



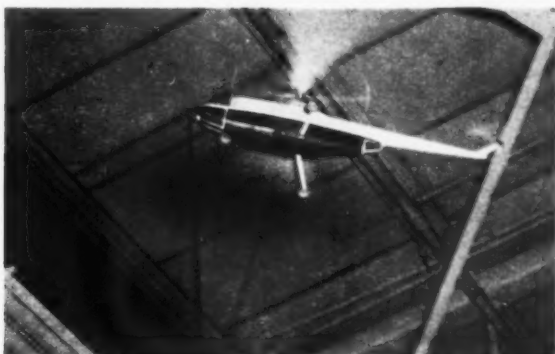
Electric G-line model was used during early test flights



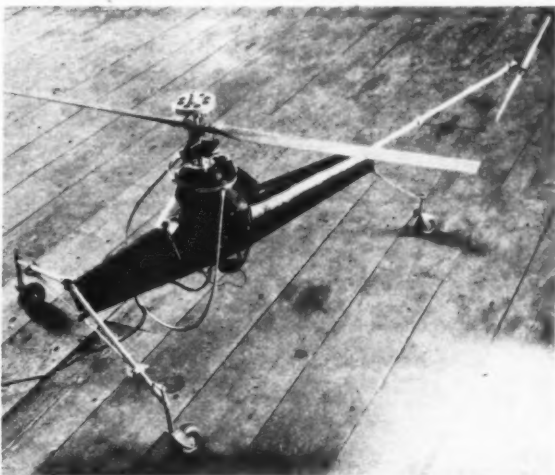
Unstable early model starts violent oscillation. Rigid rotor was used



Rubber powered scale model with belt driven torque prop is good flier



Rubber model helicopter after R.O.G. flies among the rafters



Closeup of electric model with flywheel used instead of stabilizing bar

(Shoenky's '46 Nationals winner was basically of this type); they do not approach the problems of full scale flight. It is necessary to have stability which will permit the rotor to be mounted above the fuselage and still provide stability.

The stable rotor is the chief concern of model helicopter builders. Once a stable model has been developed by the modeler, then it is possible to achieve free flight, remote control, or radio control. To attempt to fly an unstable model helicopter by any means is a feat requiring great luck; it is the cause of many dismal crackups. A comparison of hinged and rigid rotors free suspended in a wind tunnel showed in early experiments that the hinged rotor was to be preferred. A rigid rotor is one which allows no flexibility between the mast and the rotor blades. A hinged rotor permits the individual blades to flap up and down with respect to the mast.

Cierva made a great contribution to helicopter development with his autogyro work when he developed the three-bladed flapping hinged rotor which allows the advancing blade to rise and decrease its lift. Following this development his ship could remain right side up in forward flight because life on both sides of the rotor disc (area swept by rotor blades) was equalized. However, the rotating wings of the second Cierva attempt had a disturbing tendency to break off at the hub. The cause for this was found to be the tendency for the advancing blade to take a new lateral position with respect to the hub, as it flapped up. The stress set up once each revolution, due to this geometric asymmetry, soon caused blade failure at the hub or hinge.

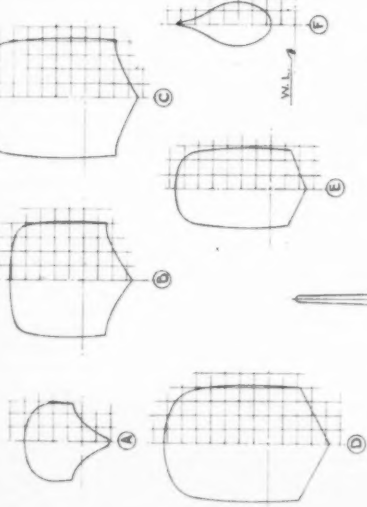
Cierva introduced the drag hinge which gave each blade two degrees (or directions) of freedom, allowing them to flap up and down, also forward and back in the plane of rotation. Thus, as the blades coned up they lagged behind their original position and relieved the stress at the hub. This rotor configuration is known today as the fully articulated rotor. The arrangement was satisfactory for autogyros which required no pitch changes, either collective or cyclic. However, when power was fed into the rotor for lift, pitch changes were required, and the mechanism became unduly complicated. Hubs with thrust bearings capable of carrying the centrifugal loads and controls were early stumbling blocks because of the required adequate and positive damping in the drag hinges to overcome vibrations. This configuration presents difficulties to the builders of model helicopters but a simple adaption can be used for autogyros. In fact, there is a very good "g" line gyro kit on the market now that provides excellent flying qualities, but it is doubtful from the stability standpoint if this ship could be flown without benefit of "g" line.

In a homemade wind tunnel, Young's experiments with the hinged rotor showed that while hovering the model could be made to take any angle with the wind, varying the amount and direction of feathering by tilting the machine, and the model appeared to have stability for any one set of given conditions. However, when free flights were attempted it was found to be impossible to obtain flights of more than two seconds with the hinged rotor, due to pronounced instability. This instability was characteristic of the full scale machines; that is, rolling over or tipping of the model soon after takeoff, followed by its moving rapidly in the direction of tip. It would then tip back as speed increased, slow down and move rapidly in the opposite direction. The amplitude would increase until the model upset and crashed, putting research back several days while repairs were made.

Young made rotor blades in lots of one dozen (over 500 in all). Studying this matter closely, the key to stability was

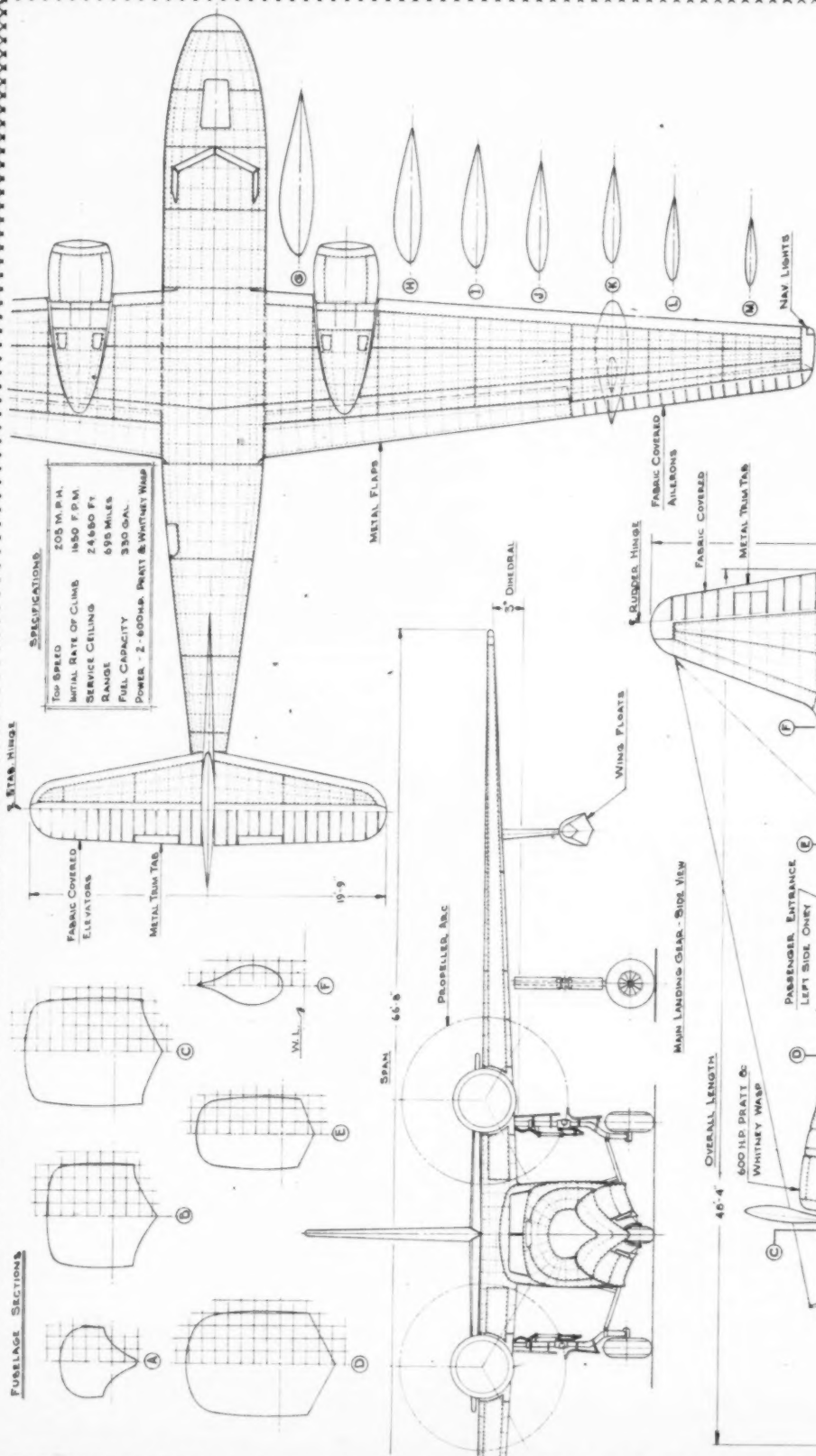
(Turn to page 42)

FUELLING SECTIONS

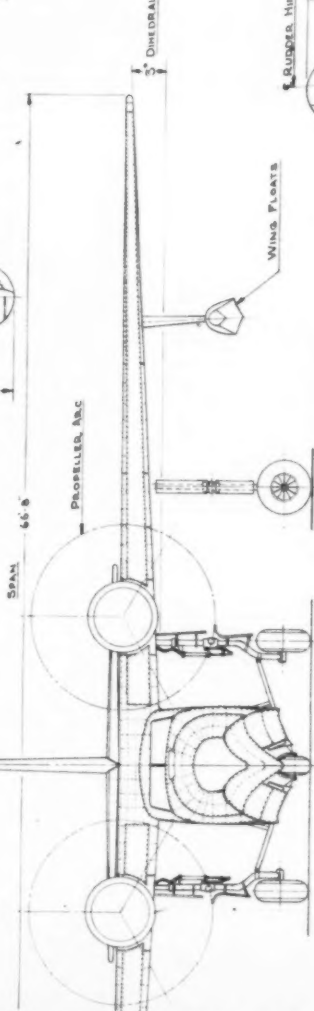


SPECIFICATIONS

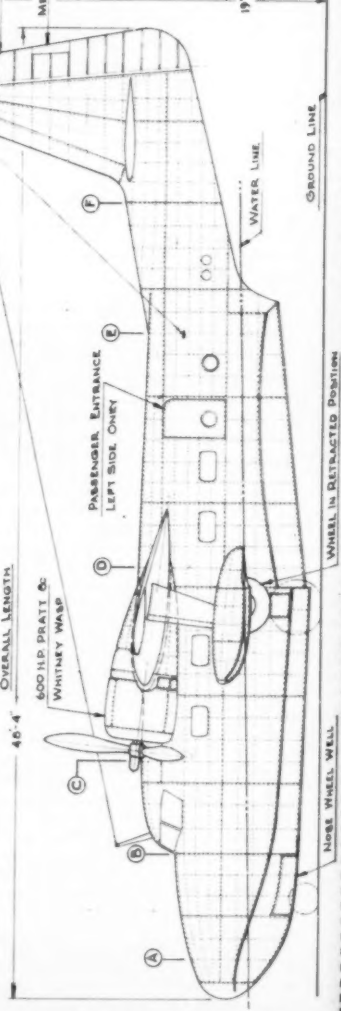
| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| TOP SPEED | 205 M.P.H. |
| INITIAL RATE OF CLIMB | 1850 F.P.M. |
| SERVICE CEILING | 24650 FT. |
| RANGE | 595 MILES |
| FUEL CAPACITY | 330 GAL. |
| POWER | 2-600H.P. PRATT & WHITNEY WASP |



MAIN LANDING GEAR - SIDE VIEW

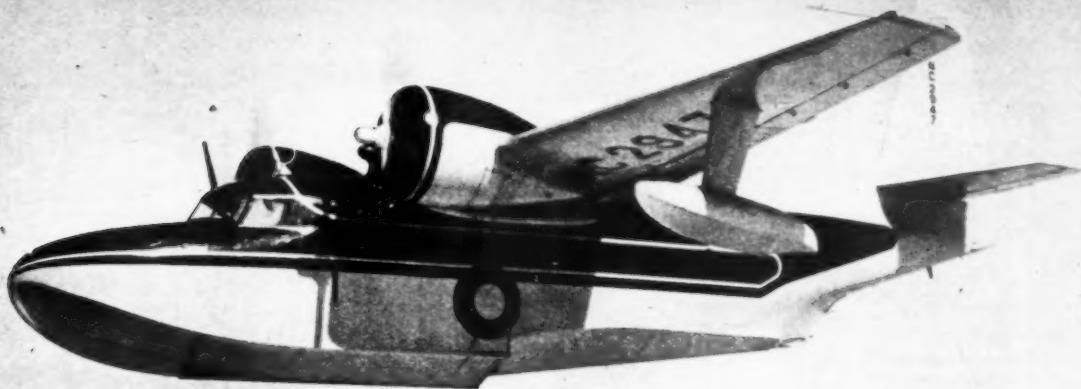


OVERALL LENGTH



Grumman Mallard

LEONARD WIECZOREK
P.T.W.



GRUMMAN MALLARD

PLANE ON THE COVER

LEROY GRUMMAN is one of a very small handful of aircraft manufacturers in the United States today whose future seems reasonably assured. Others in that handful are optimistic because of (1) adequate financing, (2) low cost production operations, (3) progressive engineering, or (4) luck! Grumman has all these in useful, if not large, quantities—but above all he has one outstanding asset in his business: realistic planning.

Included in the current activities of Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp. are experimental jet fighters, torpedo-bombers, and research on pilotless aircraft and supersonic guided missiles. As promising as many of the projects appear, Grumman views these radical ventures against his tried and proven yardstick—"They'll need plenty of development work!"

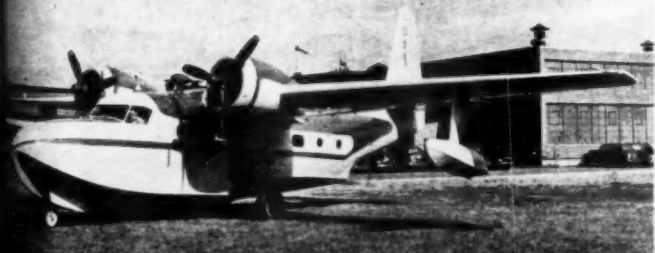
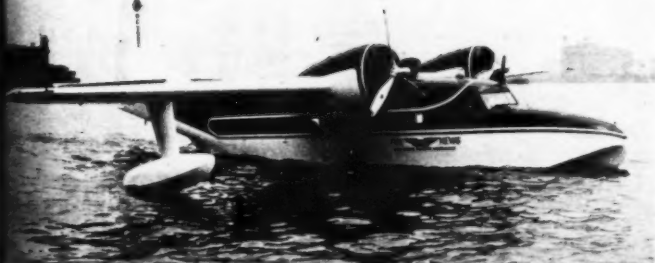
For it has been by the development of good, basic designs through many progressions (most notable of which was the biplane fighter series, FF, F2F and F3F) that Grumman established his reputation. It is a little known but salient fact that he has followed and is following the same pattern in his amphibian designs which exemplifies his private, technical and business personality. Four steps in the progression of the Grumman cabin amphibian have been revealed and it is one of these, the Grumman Mallard, that is our Plane on the Cover this month.

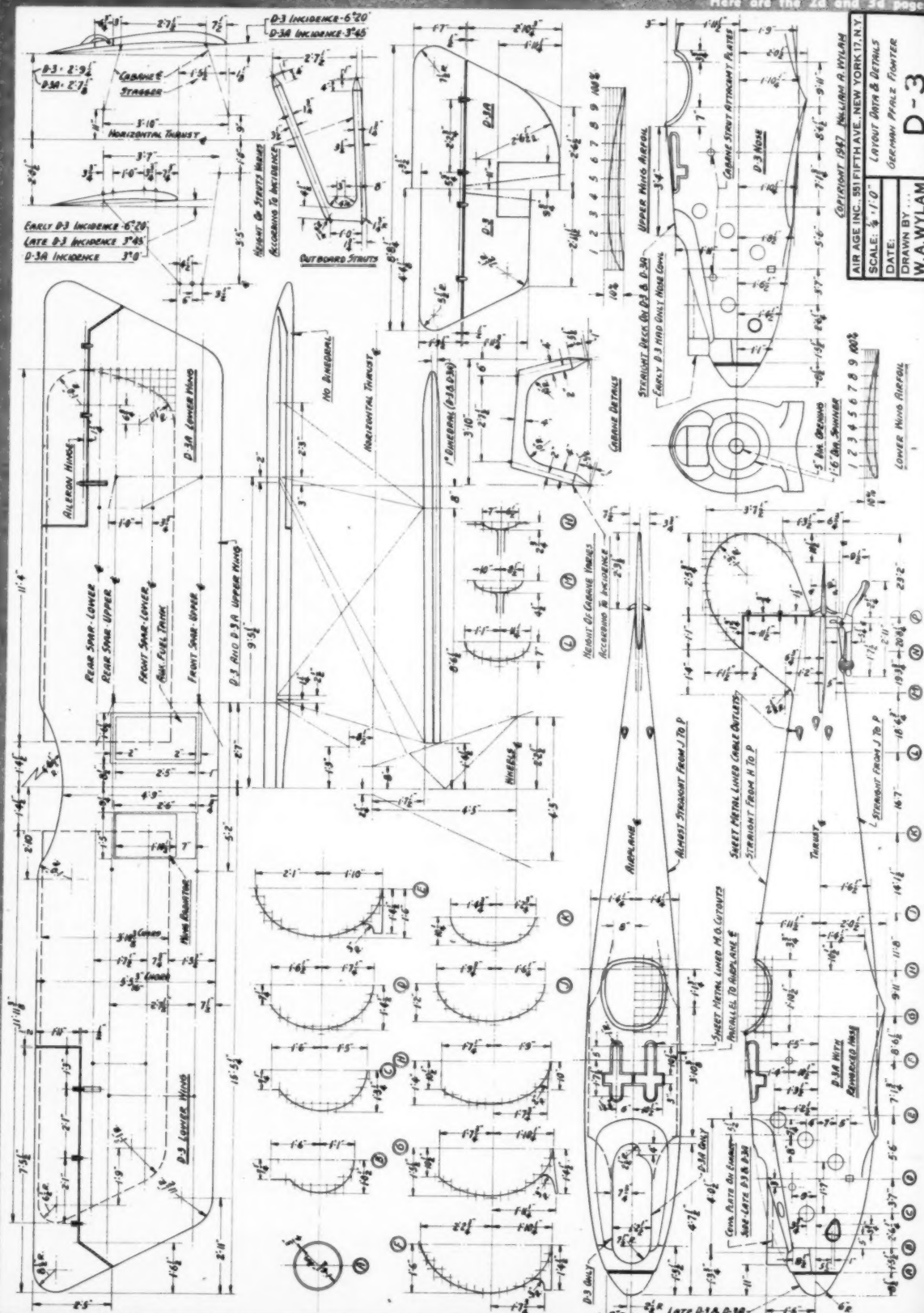
First step in the plan was the Grumman G-21, a four ton twin-engine monoplane introduced in 1937. Immediately after test flights it was snapped up by the Navy, and it continued in quantity production right through V-J Day. Eight years of continuous production is a record matched by few others. In all, about 250 were built, seeing service in the U.S. Navy, U.S. Coast Guard, Royal Canadian Air Force, Royal Air Force and an extensive list of U.S. and foreign owners. The 8-passenger Goose was powered by 800 horses and cruised at better than 170 mph, certainly an admirable performance for a flyingboat hull with amphibian gear attached.

Next step was a half-size version of about two ton weight carrying 4 or 5 passengers and powered by economical 200 hp engines. But the Widgeon, too, was caught up in the Navy's expansion and went to war as the J4F. Navy production got underway at Pearl Harbor and continued to the spring of 1945, a total of 150 wearing Navy colors during the war.

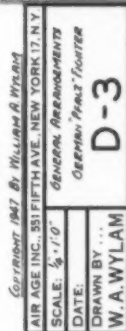
Third step in the process is the six ton Mallard, design-wise an extension of the 2-4-6-ton scale but in detail an entirely new airplane in the stable of American executive transports. Last step (so far announced)

(Turn to page 38)



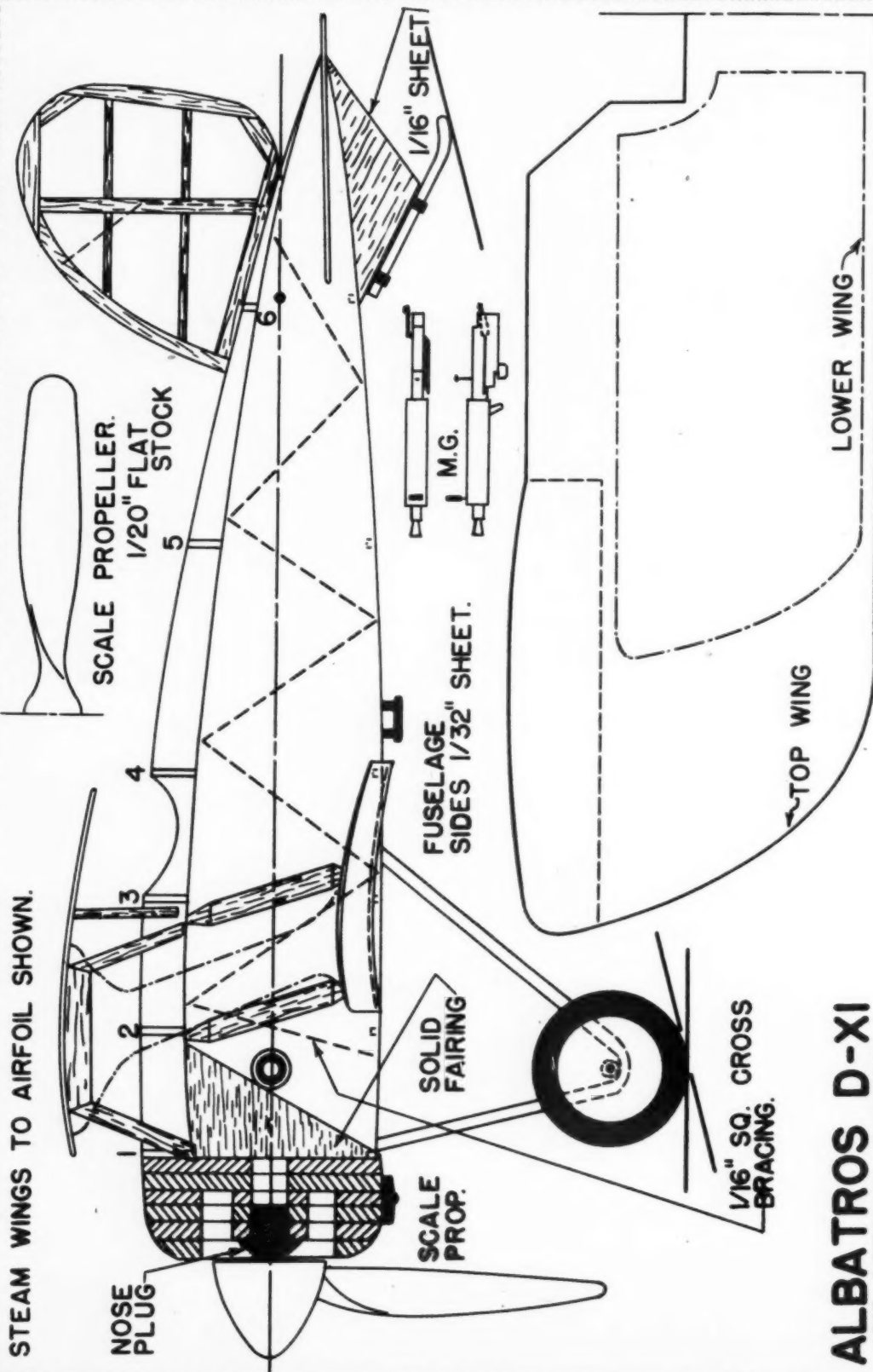


Pages of



LOWER WING SPAR & STAY DETAILS

STEAM WINGS TO AIRFOIL SHOWN.



ALBATROS D-XI

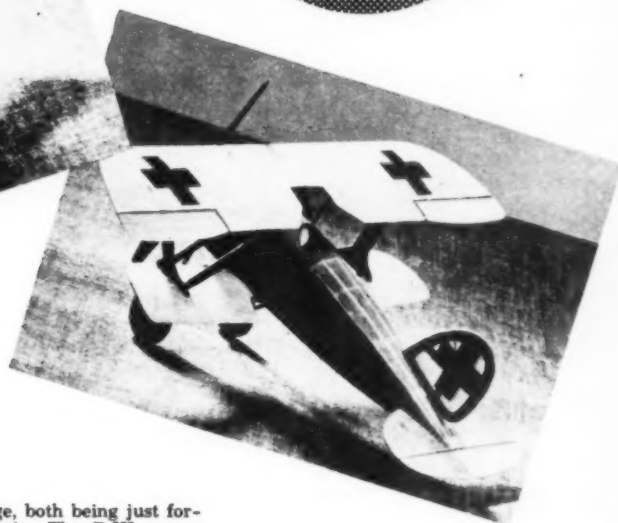
1918 GERMAN FIGHTER
(FLYING SCALE 1/2")

by G. R. H. H. H. H.

CUT WINGS FROM 1/32" SHEET BALSA.

ALBATROS

D-XI



by JOSEPH H. WHERRY

MODELS of First World War planes have always ranked high in popularity with scale builders. Most every serious model builder has built several. This author prefers planes of the 1914-19 period because, if carefully built, one can be assured of excellent flights. Generally these oldtimers are easy to model, detail can be added to the heart's content, and they can be easily adjusted to give good performance.

Albatros fighters have been among the most popular of the First War's aircraft, particularly the D.III and D.V types. If you have followed the designs of this writer in past issues of M.A.N. you will recall that models of unique and little known types are his meat. Therefore, another unusual model is presented herewith.

The Albatros D.XI was a late war development of the Albatros Flugzeugwerke which had its main facilities at world famed Johannisthal Airdrome near Berlin. Much smaller than the D.III and D.V types, its wingspan was just 8 meters, or approximately 26 ft., 3 in. Contrary to the usual Albatros practice, the fuselage was slabsided; however, the peculiar horizontal tailplane was retained. The forward position of the vertical tailplane is a point to note. The most radical departure from previous Albatros practice was in the powerplant which was an air-cooled Siemens-Halske rotary engine of 160 hp. This engine was beautifully cowed, and the streamlining of the entire ship was accentuated by the lack of flying or landing wires and by the interplane struts which were of the single I Strut type. Two smaller struts ran between the bottom wing and top longeron of the fuselage.

Armament was two of the inevitable Spandau machine guns, one centered on the cowl, the other mounted on the right

side of the fuselage, both being just forward of the cockpit. The D.XI was a light weight fighter, the weight being only 1050 lbs. The duration was 1-1/2 hrs., maximum speed at least 119 mph, and the climb was excellent—over 16,300 ft. in 18 mins. All in all it was a great ship and ahead of its time. The modern Vultee V-11-G.B. attack plane and others have used the forward mounted rudder to advantage. The visibility was superior to most 1918 jobs, and there is a certain amount of dash to the whole ship.

The plans are accurately scaled from the best available data to 1/2 inch to the foot. Construction is simplified, even over that of the author's Westland N-17 fighter-bomber (Oct. '46 M.A.N.). The fact that only the tail surfaces and the top and bottom of the fuselage need be tissue covered greatly simplifies construction. Since the wings of the real plane had very thin sections, 1/32" sheet balsa was used for them as it was for the fuselage sides. The finished weight is little, if any, heavier than for a model of conventional construction. Only a few evenings are needed from start to finished plane, and the flights are excellent for a model of this small size. So—let's get to work with the balsa, etc.

FUSELAGE—Cut two fuselage sides to shape from 1/32" sheet balsa; sand thoroughly on both sides with fine sandpaper. The sides should now be approximately 1/40" in thickness. Spread a good grade of wood filler on both faces of the side pieces. The material may be spread on, then rubbed into both faces at once with thumb and forefinger on either side. Spreading the filler on both sides in this manner prevents warping. The dash lines

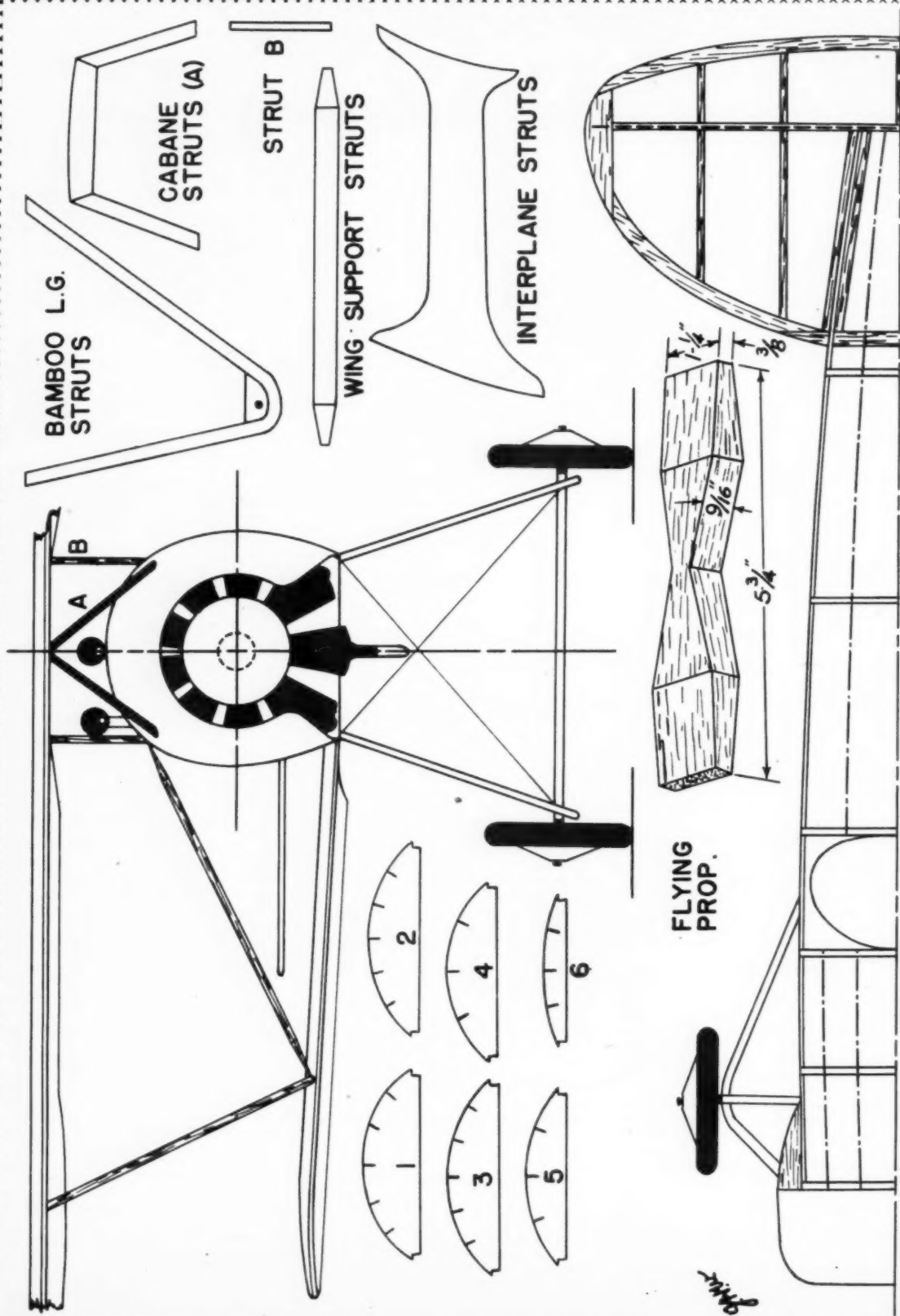
on the side view indicate a crossbracing of 1/16" square balsa. These strips are cemented in place at this time. The only formers needed are for the fuselage top, so cut one each to shape from 1/16" sheet. Cut the stringer notches to take 1/32" by 3/32" stringers. Join the two sides together at the top with the formers and at the bottom with 1/16" square pieces as indicated by the small dash squares along the fuselage bottom on the side view. The extreme rear of the fuselage is not joined at this time, but the notch that carries the elevators may be cut for use later.

Cement the 1/32" by 3/32" stringers in place; cut the rear ends of the stringers off even with the end of the fuselage.

The cowl is built-up with layers of 1/8" sheet balsa. Use the front view to achieve the correct overall cowl outline. The side view can be checked for the inside cuts for the various cowl layers. The grain of the layers can be varied to result in a real job of lamination. The front four layers of the cowl are cut out at the bottom (see front view) to allow for placing the three lower dummy cylinders which are cut from bits of scrap balsa. Short circular pieces are used for the remaining cylinders.

Cement the cowl in place and sand so as to streamline into the general contours of the fuselage. Solid pieces of soft balsa cut to shape (see side view) are cemented in place on each side of the fuselage and against the rear of the cowl. These are

(Turn to page 48)



COCKPIT RADIO CONTROL

PART TWO

by JAMES R. CUSTIN

THIS ground control unit proved to be fairly dependable in operation once the "bugs" were eliminated. It was rather interesting to try to fool it by moving two of the controls simultaneously. It wouldn't be fooled. The selector rotor would simply step around until it came to the first contact corresponding to one of the controls selected, run the monitor brush to center on that control, then continue on its way to center the other control—all with complete mechanical non-chalance.

Once the airborne selector had been manually positioned to correspond to the ground selector, it would of course follow it perfectly—in theory.

Unfortunately there were some discrepancies between theory and practice in this respect. One of these discrepancies resulted in a pair of torn pants and a messed-up airplane when the model made a right turn instead of the left requested by the pilot and sailed proudly into a tall tree. Tom, more concerned about the life of the B battery than his dignity, shinnied up the tree trunk with considerable haste. In due time he reached the model and turned off the receiver switch, but he looked a little odd coming home with his trousers patched in critical spots with model airplane tissue!

We later found that the airborne unit had missed a beat because of a sheared wire in the receiver. Engine vibration had proved too much for the single strand hookup wire we used, and it broke in such a way that the loose ends made contact most of the time but occasionally parted. The moral, of course, is to use multi-strand hookup wire.

Lost beats also occasionally resulted from a directional transmitter antenna—a problem that can be overcome with a little more engineering.

After a time we added an "extra pulse" switch in parallel with the contacts of the transmitter keying relay. With this the operator can key the transmitter manually so as to step the airborne selector around to a position corresponding to that of the ground selector. While primarily intended for use in preliminary manual synchronization of the selectors, its emergency value in the event of a lost carrier pulse is obvious.

Interference signals are another possible cause of desynchronization of selectors. The probability of interference can be reduced by allowing the transmitter to remain on the air and keying it off to provide the pulses. This method of operation almost completely eliminates the interference problem and has the added advantage of reducing the receiver B battery drain since, with the carrier on, the receiver B drain is only .2 ma. The disadvantage of this method is that the transmitter takes more average power from its battery.

The selector itself was one of our biggest sources of trouble, however.

Fig. 2 (see Part I in the August 1947 issue) is a top view of the airborne selector that we built for our first model; Fig. 3 is a bottom view of the same device. It will be noted from Fig. 2 that this selector has ten stationary contact segments. This was not entirely a matter of choice. In casting about for suitable ready-made ratchet wheels we came across a pair of gear shaped routers of the type used in drill presses. While these filled the bill perfectly, they had ten teeth; consequently we had to provide ten contact positions, some of which were destined to remain as "empties" although they would all be

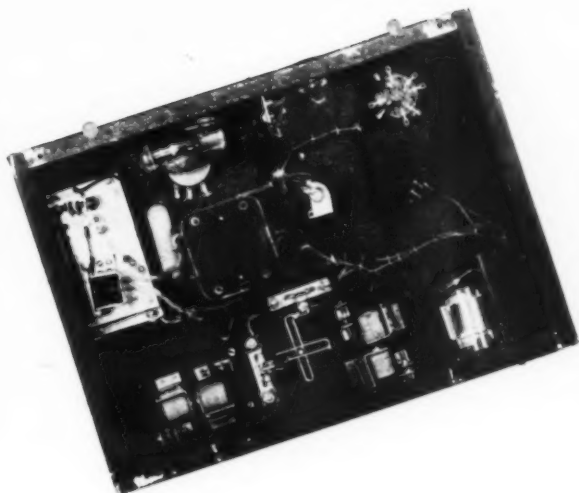


Fig. 11 Under view of modified ground control console

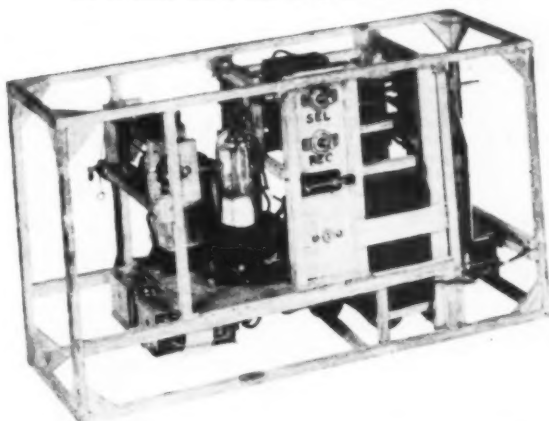


Fig. 9 The entire airborne control system is in a single unit

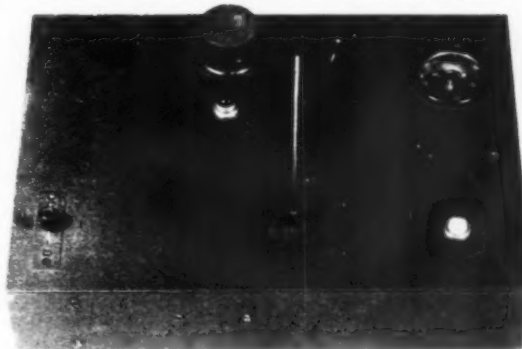


Fig. 10 Top of ground control. The "stick" projects upward

available, if desired, for gadgets such as a parachute or bomb release mechanism.

The pawl and ratchet mechanism was the source of most of the selector troubles. A helical phosphor-bronze brush spring secured to the top of the rotor spindle (see Fig. 2) serves as a rotary contactor. The entire ratchet and spring assembly is relatively light, and the brush spring creates a small amount of frictional drag. Nevertheless, the snap action of the armature upon energization of the selector magnet tends to throw the rotor a little more than one step at a time as a result of inertia of the rotor assembly.

The problem was eventually solved by means of the stop arrangement illustrated in Fig. 8 (see page 24). This was not too satisfactory, however, since the small diameter of our "ersatz" ratchet wheels (about $\frac{3}{16}$ ") necessitated extremely close stop adjustments. A rubberband escapement was used to

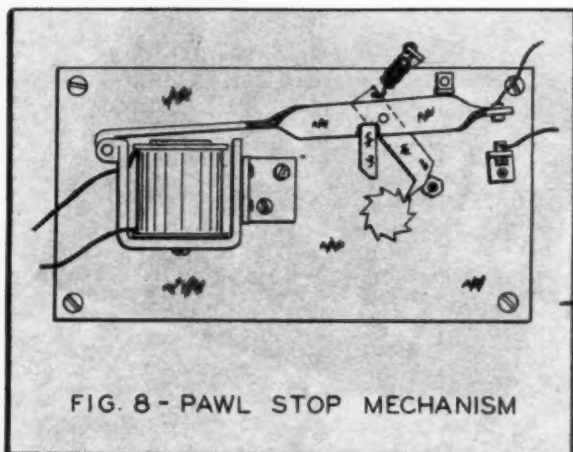


FIG. 8 - PAWL STOP MECHANISM

actuate the airborne selector in a later model. The pawl and ratchet selector originally installed in the console was, for some reason, less temperamental than that in the airborne unit and we continued to use it in a later ground control station.

The selector contact disc shown in Fig. 2 is a homemade bakelite casting having copper contact segments imbedded in it flush with its upper surface. The segments were cut from a disc turned from sheet copper, and were then lightly cemented to a thin sheet metal disc. This assembly was placed, segments upward, at the bottom of the die portion of a mold improvised from cast iron pipe fittings, and the die and plunger were heated in the kitchen oven at 375° F.

After 15 or 20 minutes, when the mold had been brought to the temperature of the oven, it was removed and the required amount of bakelite molding powder immediately poured into the die, onto the segment assembly, and the plunger was inserted on top of it. The die and plunger were then placed between the jaws of a small bench vise which was screwed up as tightly as possible to apply pressure to the bakelite. The mold parts had to be wrapped in towels, of course, so they could be handled without causing blistered hands.

When the casting was removed from the mold we pried the light sheet metal off the contact segments and scraped the cement off the segment surfaces. Connecting wires were soldered directly to the outer edges of the contact segments. Since bakelite tends to warp or swell under the heat of a soldering iron, we covered the contact disc with a wet rag during the soldering operation, leaving only a small area at the edge of the segment exposed for soldering. As soon as the solder connection was made, a squeeze of the rag wetted and cooled the entire disc.

The servos and servo monitors presented no particular problems. We used small permanent magnet Pittman motors and found them quite satisfactory. These are three pole motors, weighing about 1½ ounces each and operating on 6 volts. A 10 tooth pinion on the motor shaft meshes with a 48 tooth gear on the lead screw. The lead screw is a piece of brass or drill rod stock having a 6-32 thread along 2½ in. of its length.

Although there is nothing in the system which constrains the lead screw of the monitor unit to turn at the same speed as its airborne counterpart, we found in practice that the two actually stay very well synchronized. Any discrepancies may

(Above) Tiny ratchet wheel requires close adjustment

(Right) Simplified control circuit omits many parts

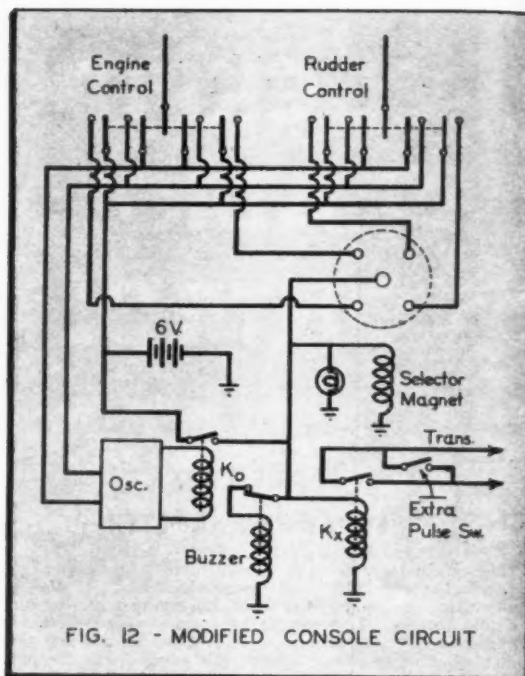


FIG. 12 - MODIFIED CONSOLE CIRCUIT

be compensated for by means of a variable resistor in the monitor motor circuit.

The entire airborne unit, including batteries, is built into a single framework (see Fig. 9) so that it may be removed from the model as a unit for repairs and service work.

Our ground console was constructed on a large receiver chassis (see Fig. 10). A pilot light in parallel with the keying relay gives the operator visual indication of what the console unit is doing. The B battery for the relaxation oscillator is mounted in the console chassis and plug-in sockets enable rapid connection of the console to the transmitter by means of a long hookup cable. The "stick" is a piece of drill rod, about ¼ in. in diameter, which threads into a small socket at its lower end so it can be removed during transportation of the console.

All relays used in the console were homemade since no suitable 6 volt relays were on the market at the time of our experiments. It is possible, however, that relays which will meet the requirements of the monitor system are now available, and anyone intending to build a radio control unit of this kind would do well to investigate War Surplus listings of aircraft relays.

Although the console diagram, Fig. 6, indicates use of triple pole relays for K1 and K2, we actually used only single pole relays, connecting them in parallel to provide the necessary number of poles. When the console was in operation the numerous fluttering relay armatures looked like a field of grain waving in the wind, so we nicknamed the console "the wheatfield."

The console pictured in Fig. 10 is actually a later model than that diagrammed in Fig. 6. Fig. 11 is a bottom view of this later console.

In an effort to avoid some of the problems which had bedeviled us in our first experimental unit, we compromised with our desires and developed a modified system somewhat along the lines of that which the Army uses in its small target models, employing our automatic selec-

tors, however, rather than the multi-channel system used by the Army.

Fig. 12 is a diagram of the ground console for this system. It will be seen that there are no monitors in this console, and it is scarcely a "wheatfield" since the number of relays has been cut to two.

In using this modified control unit, the operator moves his controls in the same directions as with the original "wheatfield," but in doing so he merely closes one of the two double-pole switches linked with each control. One pole of this switch closes the relaxation oscillator circuit and thus starts the selector stepping, just as in the "wheatfield." When the selector arrives at the segment corresponding to the selected control position, it closes a holding circuit through the other pole of the switch, and the selector remains on this segment until the switch is released.

Monitoring is effected by means of a high frequency buzzer in parallel with the transmitter keying relay. Thus the operator hears a series of short "beeps" from the buzzer, designating each of the selection pulses, followed by a long "beep" for the control pulse. The long "beep" continues as long as he holds the switch closed. He must therefore estimate control position by the length of the long "beep" and by observing the response of the model.

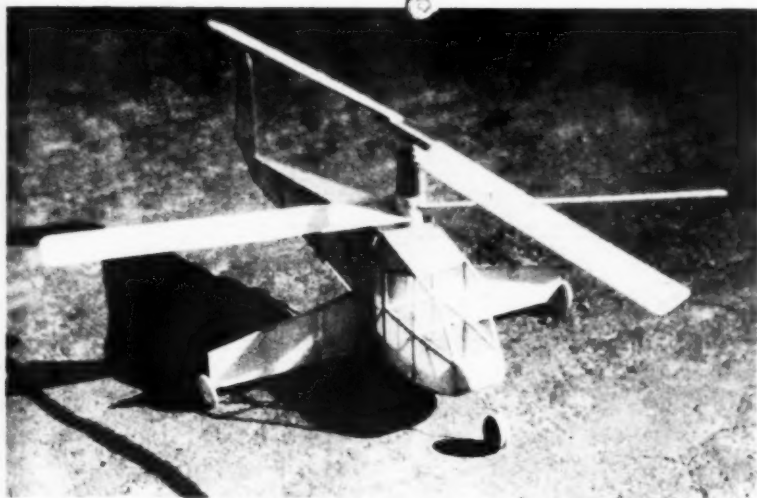
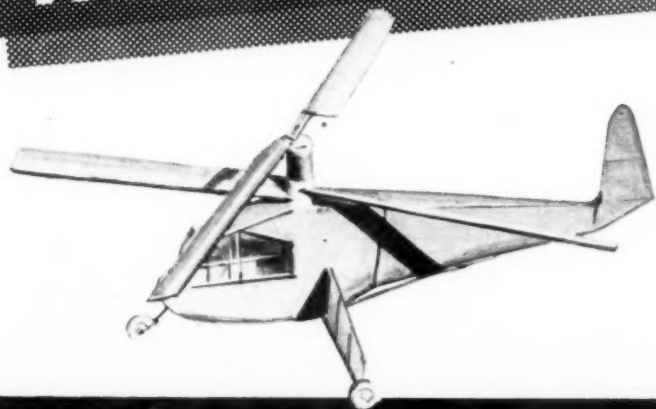
A pilot-light wired in parallel with the transmitter keying relay provides a visual check on the buzzer.

The airborne unit used with this console is exactly the same as that used with the "wheatfield," and it works in the same way.

Since, like the "wheatfield," the modified console requires sequence selectors, its biggest advantage over the "wheatfield" is its simplicity. A secondary advantage lies in the fewer relays it requires. Experimenters interested in developing a cockpit type control system may do well to reverse the procedure we followed and begin their experiments with a circuit like

(Turn to page 74)

HOVERBUG



by ROY L. CLOUGH, JR.

This stable model gives true helicopter performance

DESIGNED to fly vertically, forward or back, this rubber powered helicopter is easy to build and certain to give good results.

Instead of individual rotor blade articulation which is usually necessary to secure steady flight, the entire rotor mechanism of this machine is permitted relatively free motion about its point of attachment. This motion must be limited in order to obtain forward flight; therefore there is only 1/8" clearance between the rotor tube and the fore and aft crossmembers. Side motion is permitted up to the width of the fuselage, about 1/2" in each direction.

A long fuselage is used on this model to spread its mass over a large area, thus minimizing disturbing effects which may occur in the rotor. A high tail fin performs the function of maintaining proper heading and brings the CLA into a favorable position relative to CG.

Despite appearances, the vertical control surface employed on this model does not create an untoward amount of drag

in forward flight. This is because the actual relative wind is largely downward in the immediate vicinity of the ship. As shown in the photographs this surface is cambered, but further experiments made after the pictures were taken indicate that it is more effective if built flat; therefore it is recommended that it be made this way. A simple push-rod linkage is used to hold it in any desired position.

A word of caution: It is frequently desirable to enlarge plans of conventional model planes above the size recommended by the designer and this is often done with good results. But this procedure or any other alteration of the plans must be discouraged by the writer as regards *Hoverbug* because to do so may result in an unflyable machine. This is because weight distribution, articulation problems, and power requirements may be greatly modified by a size increase.

Begin construction with the fuselage which is built on the plans (presented full size). The structure is strictly conventional except that it becomes tri-

angular aft of the rotor tube location. The fin may be integral or built separately. Use 1/16" hard balsa strip for all members. The rotor tube mounting plate is a bit of sheet balsa to which a reinforcing washer has been centered and cemented. Cover windows with cellophane, and balance of the fuselage with tissue. Water shrink but do not dope.

The control surface is next. For the lower spar, which is also the wheel axle, use a length of 1/8" sq. basswood or very hard balsa as this piece must sustain landing shocks. Tissue cover and pin flat when shrinking. A small hardwood block is fastened to the center of this piece with a liberal quantity of cement. (See detail sketches.) This block is pierced with a pin and linked to a similar block cemented to a length of 1/16" hardwood dowel. Attach the control surface to the rotor base plate with cloth hinges as shown. A small block of soft balsa is drilled to fit the 1/16" dowel tightly; it is then slid over the dowel and cemented to the fuselage. The control is adjusted by sliding the dowel fore or aft and the control surface should depart 45° from the vertical in either direction.

Use pin axles to attach two hardwood wheels to the ends of the control vane. The front wheel is made by cementing together two more wheels of the same size and attaching them to the nose block by means of a wire yoke.

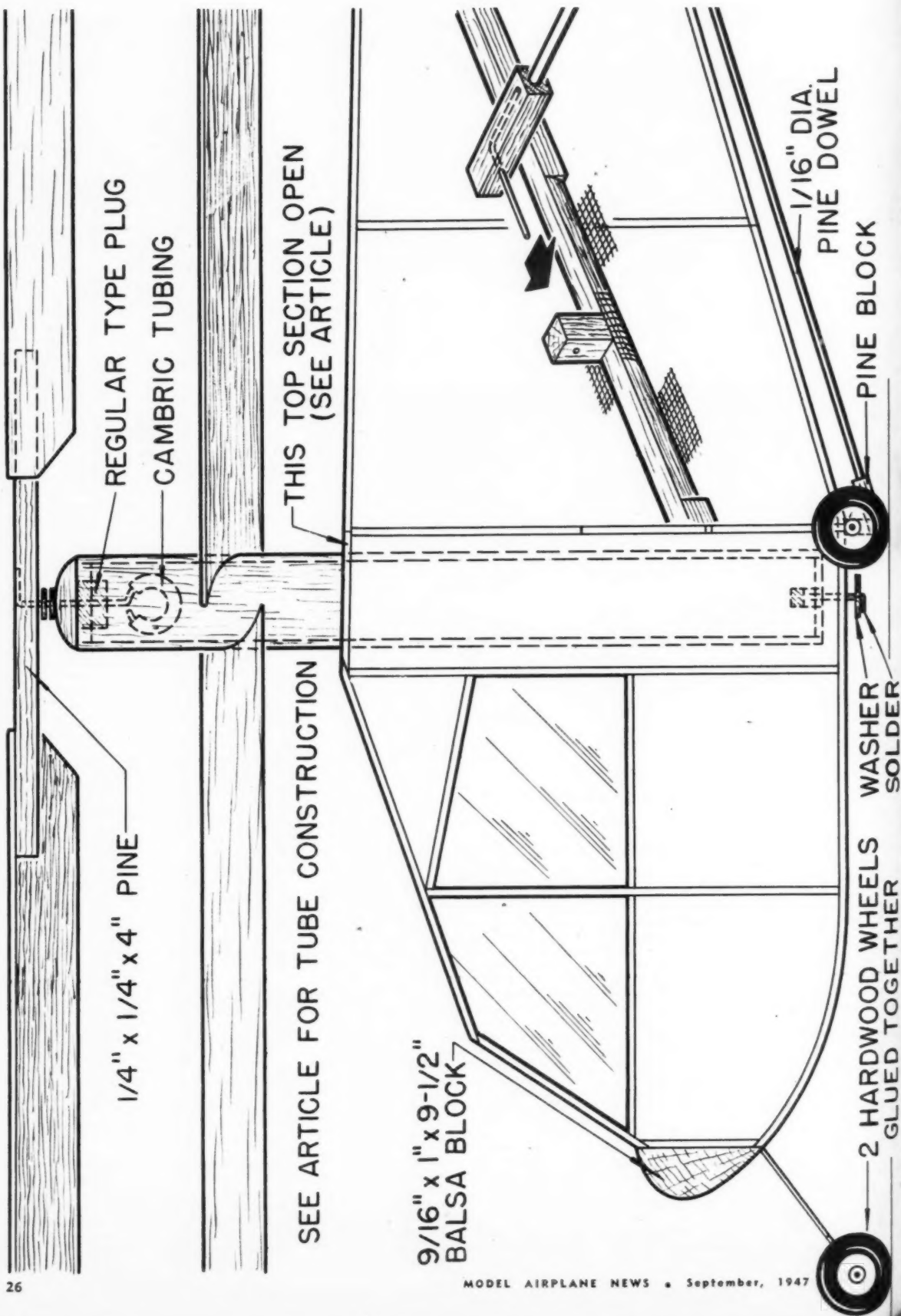
The rotor tube is formed from a 6" length of 1/16" medium soft balsa sheet, soaked in hot water, wrapped around a dowel, and held in place with gauze. Permit it to dry thoroughly before removing and cementing up the seam. The upper end of the tube is plugged with a disk of 1/8" hard balsa drilled to accommodate a standard hardwood thrust button. Cut out and reinforce two notches in the lower end of the tube to hold the lower rubber anchor which is a short length of hardwood dowel. Center a pin or piece of wire in another disk of 1/8" hard balsa, cement firmly in place and attach the disk to the bottom of the tube.

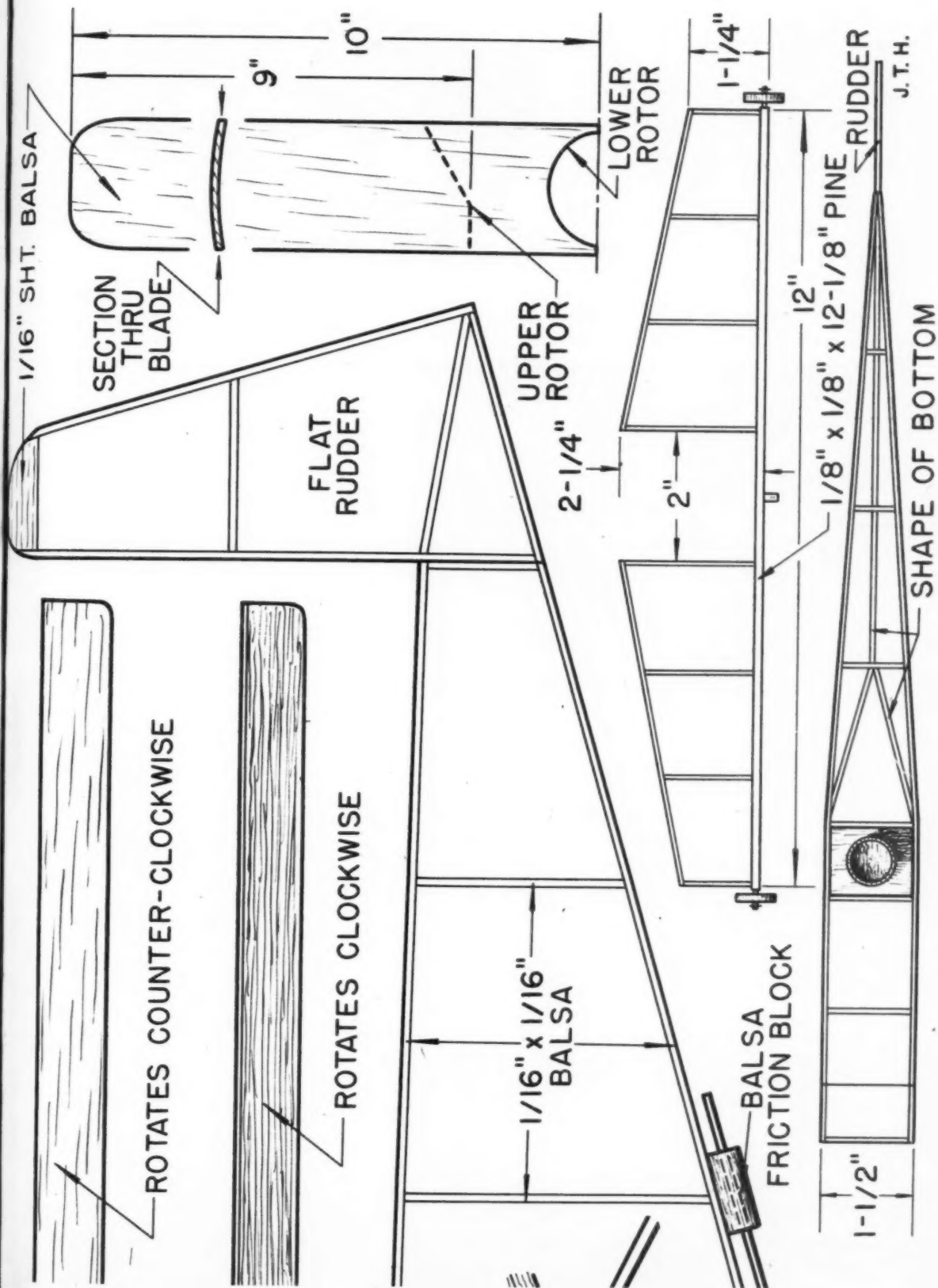
Next cut four rotor blades from 1/16" medium sheet and sand them over a bottle to produce a slight camber. The lower rotor blades are cemented directly to the motor tube at a pitch of 30° and with a slight negative coning (or dihedral) angle. Don't spare the cement on this assembly. The unit just assembled is tested for balance separately.

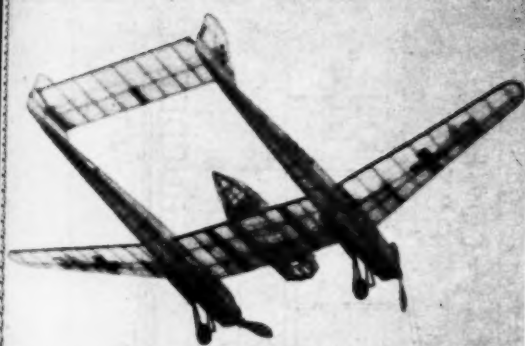
Build up the top rotor by cementing the two blades over the 1/4" sq. hard balsa hub piece at an angle of 35°. A wire hook, washer and thrust plug complete the assembly. Six strands of 1/8" flat rubber comprise the motor.

Drop the completed motor tube into place in the fuselage, poking the pin-axle of the tube through the reinforcing washer in the mounting plate and bending it over to hold in place.

Since there is no free-wheeling device this model is flown under power at all times, using residual power to brake its descent. It is best flown indoors and first hops should be of short duration. Balance should come just ahead of the rotor tube axis, but to secure maximum distance in forward flight it may be necessary to make the machine slightly nose-heavy. For forward flight slant the control surface rearward, just the reverse to fly backward. Experiment with varying degrees of power for best results. For outdoor flying greater duration can be obtained by using considerably more rubber and incorporating one of the reversing free-wheelers described in the writer's previous helicopter article in the May issue.



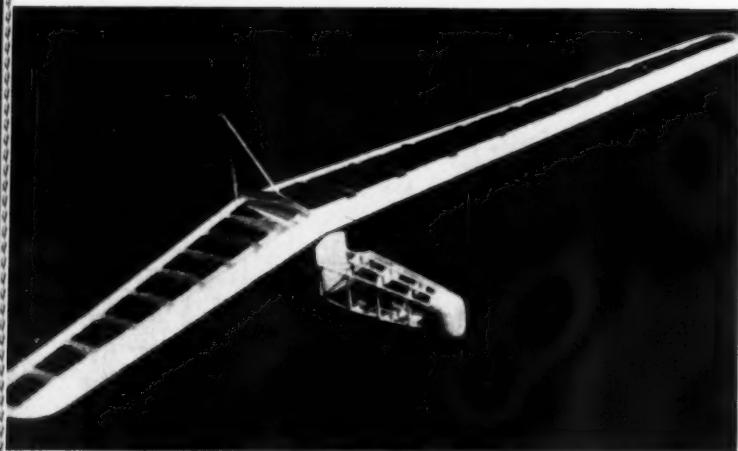




No. 1 Flying scale FW-189 built in England by M. Garnett



News of model airplane experimenters from all over the world

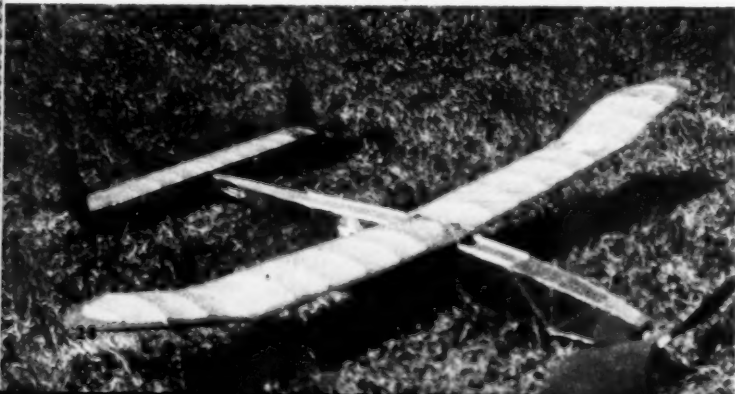


No. 2 Tailless glider was found to be a good flier after covering; by John M. Klover



No. 3 Ed Maloney built this non-flying Gotha bomber to a scale of $\frac{1}{2}$ "

No. 4 Wanderer is a fine flier and was built from M.A.N. plans by Robert Villers



WEST COAST TEAM CHOSEN.—As detailed in "West Coast Tips," page 34, the finals to select the Western representatives for the East-West Meet were held June 15 and the team members will have many hours of practice under their belts by the time this issue reaches our readers. The East Coast winners were scheduled to be chosen on July 26 and 27. Thereafter we presume not much will be heard from either side until the big days, Sept. 6 and 7 at St. Louis, when the finals will be held. May the best team win!

CO₂ NOTES.—As pointed out by Russ Nichols in his AMA column last month, the CO₂ powerplants fall in the category of rubber models, as far as contest rules go. We would like very much to hear from contest directors who have had experience in their own meets with these new power units.

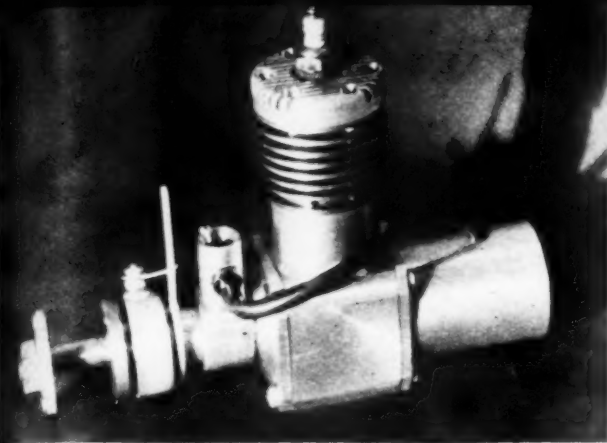
Incidentally, the old saying "There is nothing new" has been widely applied to aviation for many years, and it certainly is no better exemplified than in the case of this "new" source of power. Any doubters may turn to the September 1931 issue of *MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS* (if they can locate one!) where they will find a detailed article on the use of "Sparklet" cylinders to operate simple model engines!

There will probably never be a source of power available to model makers that some enterprising experimenter will not try to "soup up" in order to get more pep or longer duration. CO₂ power units are no exception to this, and we now hear that some fliers have gone so far as to put their cartridges in a fire just before installing them in a model. As expected, power was considerably increased, but these same fliers were probably greatly dismayed when the cartridges exploded with further heating. The explanation, of course, is simple: under normal temperatures the CO₂ in the cylinders is under a pressure of some 600 lbs. per sq. in., and when heated this pressure increases rapidly. Application of heat also weakens the seal on the cartridge, so it's no wonder heating is unsafe. Therefore, the only advice we can give in this connection is, *Don't Do It!*

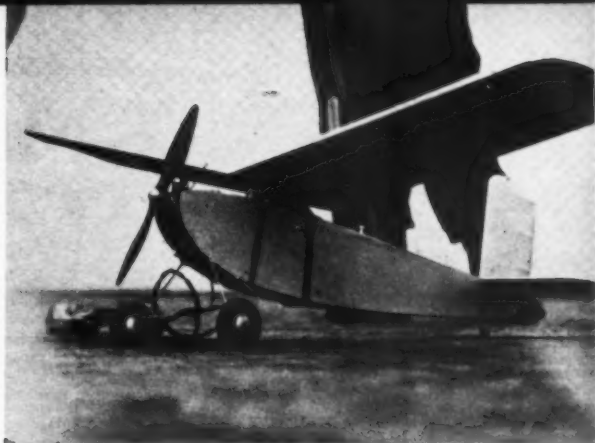
Some experiments have been made on heating the pipe from tank to motor; this can do no real harm if care is taken to keep the heat away from the tank. A worthwhile gain in results can be obtained simply by soldering a number of washers to the feed pipe, as these washers absorb heat from the air which tends to keep the feed pipe from freezing.

A local flier gives us this tip to pass along; don't fail to follow the maker's instructions on oiling the motor after every few cartridges are run out. Aside from the necessity of lubricating the moving parts, the oil serves to protect the metal surfaces from rust. Every time the motor is run it gets very cold and, of course, moisture from the air quickly gathers on a cold surface. This moisture on the unsealed surfaces of your engine soon gets in its dirty work. 'Nuff said!

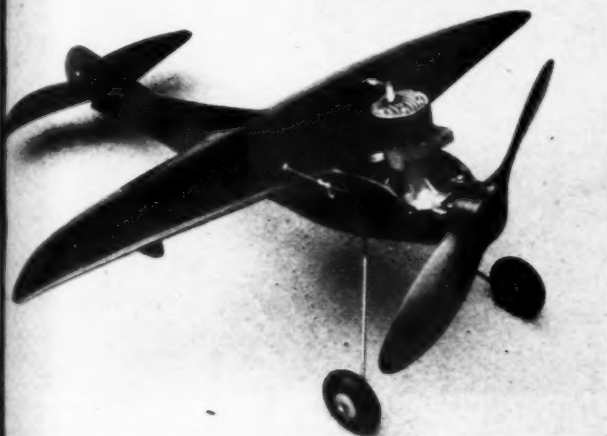
(Turn to page 64)



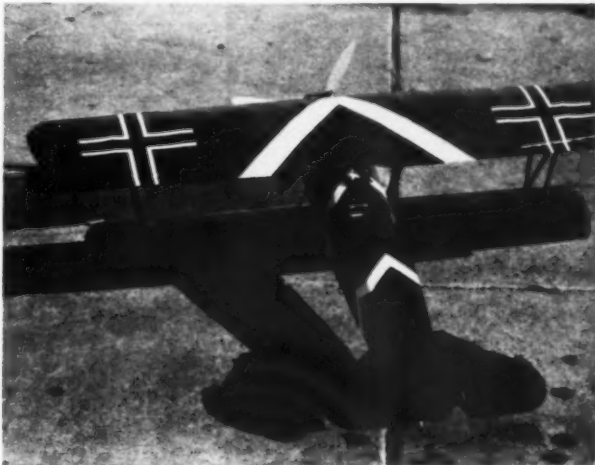
No. 5 This is the second successful Simplex 25 built by Harold Herr



No. 6 Atom powered gassie from J.D.A. Sigmond in Holland



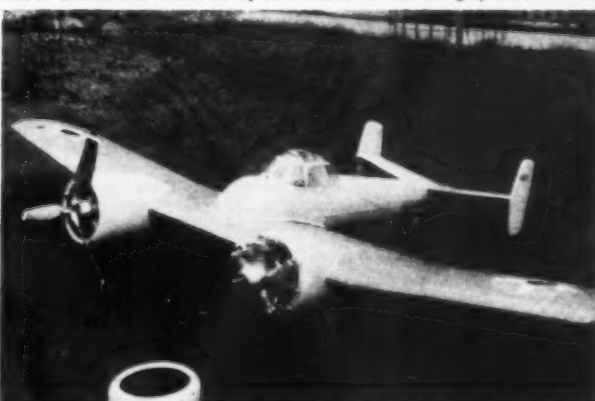
No. 7 This is Super-Duper produced by Alfonso Arantes in Brazil



No. 8 Control line Fokker D7 by Jim Hobson has had a highly eventful life



No. 9 Flying wing control job by R. B. Johnston has proven satisfactory



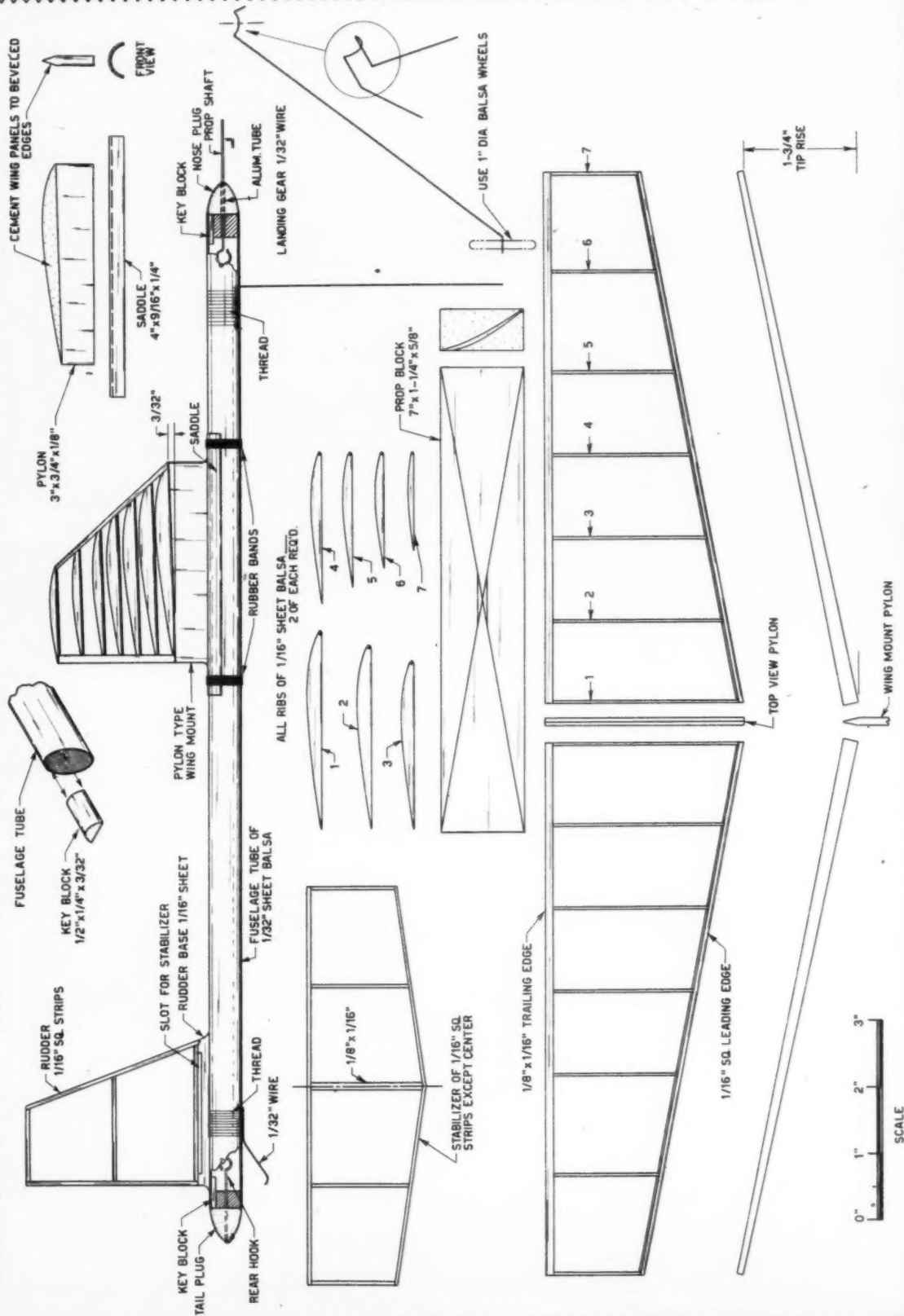
No. 10 Leon Tefft produced this twin engine Grumman Skyrocket



No. 11 "Swede" Wall holds his original powered by K & B Torpedo

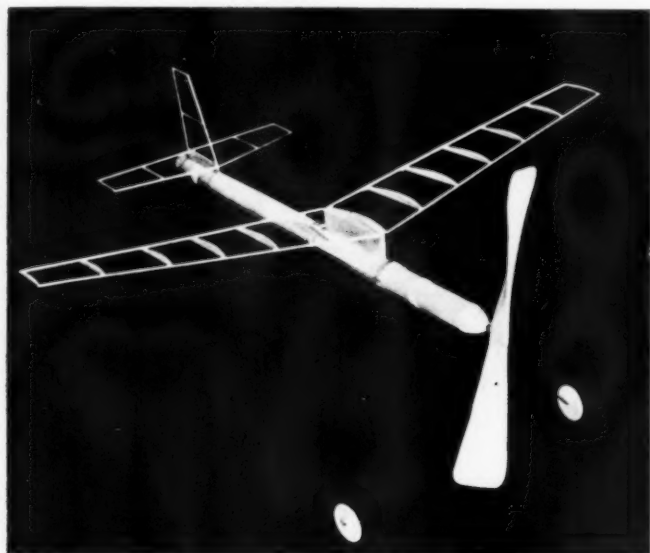


No. 12 Bill Featherstone from Canada built this neat free flyer



MODEL AIRPLANE COURSE FOR BEGINNERS

A CAREFULLY PLANNED AND TESTED SERIES OF ARTICLES FOR BEGINNERS IN THE ART OF BUILDING AND FLYING MODEL PLANES

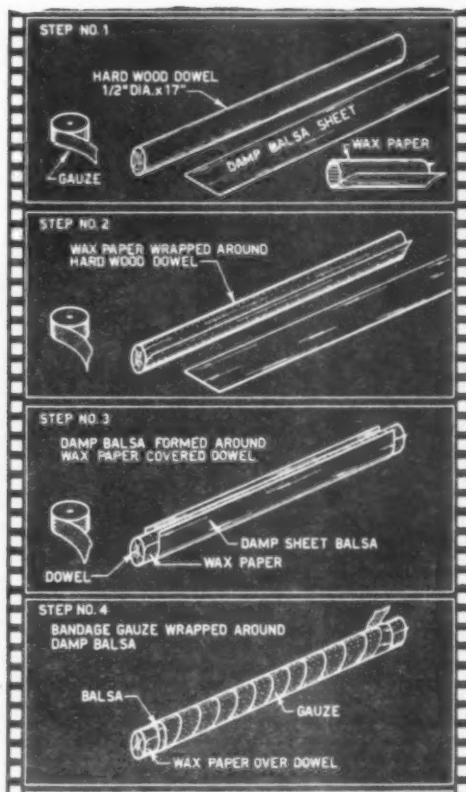
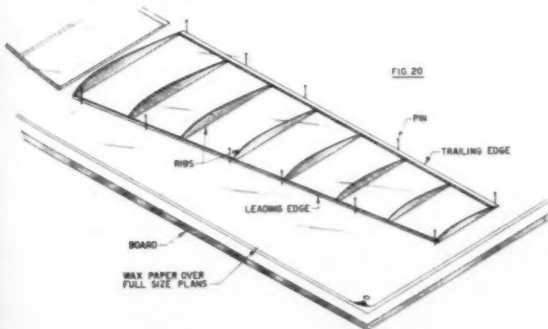


LESSON 5—Try this built-up stick model

THIS lesson describes the technique for building the model shown in Fig. 18, a typical built-up or framework construction for an R.O.G., with tube-like stick completely enclosing the rubber motor.

Materials Required. 1. A sheet of 1/32" thick balsa for fuselage tube.

2. A piece of 3/4" sq. x 2" balsa for nose and tail plugs.
3. One strip of balsa 3/32" thick x 1/4" wide for key blocks.
4. Medium hard balsa strips 1/16" sq. for tail frame and wing leading edge.
5. One strip of medium hard balsa 1/16" x 1/8" for wing trailing edge.
6. One sheet of medium hard 1/16" thick balsa for wing ribs.
7. A piece of hard balsa 3" x 3/4" x 1/8" for wing pylon.
8. A piece of hard balsa 4" x 9/16" x 1/4" for wing mount saddle.
9. A medium hard block of balsa 7" x 1-1/4" x 5/8" for the propeller.
10. A pair of 1" dia. balsa wheels.
11. A length of 1/32" dia. music wire for landing gear, propeller shaft, rear hook and tail skid.
12. One piece of aluminum tubing for thrust bearing 7/8" long and 1/16" outside diameter. (Inside diameter to take 1/32" wire without binding.)



13. A small bead (or 2 washers) to be used on prop shaft.
14. About 5 ft. of 1/8" flat brown rubber for power and wing fastening.
15. A sheet of light model airplane tissue for covering wing and tail surfaces.
16. A bottle of clear dope.
17. A small tube of model airplane cement.
18. A spool of thread.

Tools Required. 1. A hardwood dowel 1/2" dia. x approx. 17" long; 2. wax paper; 3. bandage gauze; 4. small brush; 5. artists spray tube; 6. sharp knife; 7. razor blade; 8. long nose pliers; 9. wire cutting pliers or snippers; 10. package of varied grade sandpaper; 11. ruler; 12. pencil; 13. scissors; 14. pins; 15. carbon paper. With the exception of the first five items, used to form the motor tube and to spray the finished model, tools listed above are similar to those used for previous models. The hardwood dowel, if not available at your hobby supply center, may be purchased from any lumber yard or carpentry shop. The brush and spray tube are obtainable at any art shop.

Constructing. Half size plans are furnished, so it is advised that they be enlarged by any process desired, as described in Lesson 3. This is important because the wing and tail panels of our model must be assembled over the plans, as will be described later, in order to simplify building. Use carbon paper to transfer the rib contours from the plan to the balsa sheet.

Fuselage. The fuselage of our model consists only of a light sheet balsa tube. The tube is fabricated by forming 1/32" sheet balsa around a hardwood dowel as illustrated by the accompanying "film strip." First step consists of assembling the required materials for this operation: dowel, bandage gauze, wax paper and the balsa sheet. In order to make the balsa more pliable or flexible, so it will not crack when formed around the dowel, moisten it with hot water. After this has been done and the dowel has been wrapped in wax paper (step no. 2 of "film strip"), form the damp or wet balsa sheet around the dowel form as shown in third frame of the "film." When so doing, make certain the seam (edges of balsa sheet) is perfectly straight along the dowel. Care must be taken to eliminate any spiraling of this seam if a strong tube is to be had. After the edges of the damp balsa have been brought together, wrap the entire length of the stick with gauze as shown in step 4 of "strip", so as to hold the balsa in the desired tubular form.

(Turn to page 60)

CURRENT SAVING IGNITION SYSTEM

TO eliminate the necessity of carrying a heavy booster battery about the flying field, and at the same time have adequate ignition current for starting and minimum current drain for running, the plug-in cell and rheostat combination shown has been found very useful. The cell in the model is a single large flashlight cell (size D), and to start the engine a second pair of cells is plugged in series with the model cell. A rheostat is mounted in the model and connected in series in the current supply circuit and set at maximum to start the engine.

Most rheostats commercially available are too large and heavy for models. The drawings show one that you can construct. It is very light yet has sufficient capacity for the desired control of two flashlight cells in series which is the maximum it will be called upon to handle.

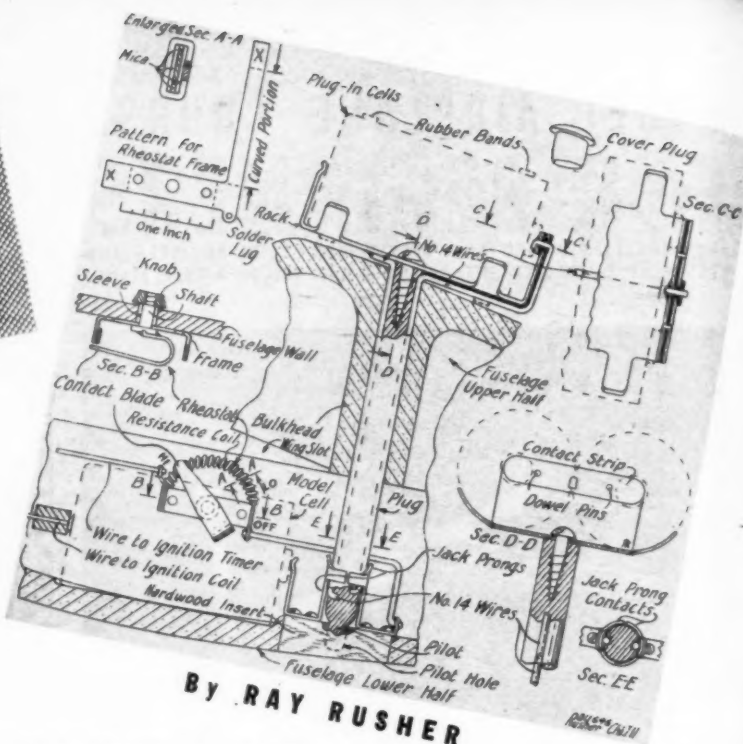
The rheostat consists of a frame, a resistance coil, a screw serving as a shaft, a contact blade soldered to the shaft, a sleeve soldered to the frame to serve as a bearing for the shaft, and a knob of wood or plastic on the outside of the fuselage wall. The frame is an L-shaped piece of tin or brass cut to the pattern shown and bent on the dotted lines. Note that one leg of the L is narrow and the other wide.

Before bending the curved part of the narrow leg, slip the resistance coil on it. The coil is formed by winding 18" of No. 21 Nichrome wire around a hardwood stick or metal bar 3/64" thick and 1/4" wide. This will amount to about 25 turns. Fill the space between the narrow leg and the coil with two 3/64" strips and two 1/4" strips of mica about .015" thick as in Sec. A-A. The mica insulates the coil from the frame with a type of insulation that will not burn when the coil gets hot and yet weighs very little. Then bend the curved portion around a broomstick and solder the two ends of the legs together at the points marked X on the pattern.

Circuit connections are made to a solder lug of the frame and to one end of the resistance coil. Cement the ends of the coil and the mica strips to the frame to prevent shifting of the coil when the rheostat knob is turned. Two of the holes in the wide leg of the frame are for receiving cement or small screws to anchor the rheostat to the fuselage wall.

The plug-in rack consists of a plug formed of a 3/8" dowel and a sheet metal rack mounted on its upper end. Front and back of the dowel are grooved to receive two No. 14 enameled copper wires which are cemented in place.

The upper end of one wire is soldered to the rack and the upper end of the other wire is soldered to a contact strip suitably insulated from the rack by strips of insulation shown black on the drawing. A pair of hardwood or fiber dowel pins cemented in place keep the contact strip in proper alignment relative to the rack. The



BY RAY RUSHER

lower ends of the wires have the enamel scraped off to make connection with the two prongs of a jack, and the lower end of the dowel is reduced in diameter to enter a hole in a hardwood insert to act as a pilot for the plug relative to the jack.

Any suitable guide means for the plug can be provided. The drawing shows installation on a Fireball which has a thick bulkhead in the upper fuselage half through which a 3/8" hole can be drilled and then slightly enlarged by means of sandpaper wrapped around a dowel so that the plug will slide easily through the hole. This hole can be closed by inserting a cork or a cover plug during flight.

The jack itself consists of two jack prongs of spring brass mounted on the hardwood insert by means of screws. One prong is connected by a wire to the rheostat and the other forms a contact for one end of the model cell. Both prongs are provided with C-shaped contacts that engage each other when the plug is pulled out and are separated when it is plugged in.

To use the system, after the engine is started from the model cell and the plug-in cell in series, and has warmed up slightly, the rheostat is turned down to a point just above where the engine starts to miss. After the engine is warmed up the rheostat is turned up again and the plug-in cell pulled out, which makes a connection at the jack prong contacts so that the ignition circuit then operates on the model cell alone. The rheostat is now turned down again to supply only minimum requirements of the ignition circuit for satisfactory operation of the engine. If the engine run is to be of considerable duration, don't turn the rheostat down too much or the model cell current will weaken to a point where the ignition fails before the end of the run.

The advantages of the rheostat are that it conserves cell energy and conserves the points of the ignition timer and sparkplug. Supply of current above minimum requirements causes excessive spark coil heating, and excessive sparking and therefore burning of the timer and sparkplug points.

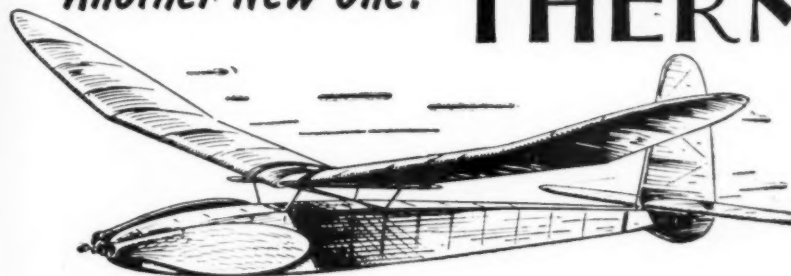
Connect an ammeter across the timer terminal and ground when the engine is stopped with the points in open position, and the amperage available for starting can be determined by turning the rheostat full on. This test includes the spark coil in the circuit and accordingly doesn't cause excessive drain on the cells as would a direct connection of the ammeter across the cells alone. By turning the rheostat down to a point just above where the engine starts to miss and then stopping the engine and checking the amperage across the timer terminal and ground, the minimum current for running can be determined.

For most of the better grade spark coils, a 2-1/2 or 3 amp. test of the model cell and the plug-in cell is satisfactory for starting. On the model cell alone the test should be 1-1/2 amp. for running, although some coil and engine combinations require slightly more and undoubtedly more efficient coils will be developed that require less.

As for testing cells when you buy them, the usual test (as to whether or not they will light a flashlight bulb) is no good whatever as far as cells satisfactory for model engine ignition is concerned. Use an ammeter such as one of the "Voltmeter" or "pocket battery tester" type, but always be careful to remove the tester from the cell just as soon as a reading is taken as these testers cause considerable drain on any cell being tested. For size D cell, 10 amps. is considered good and some of them will go as high as 15 amps. when new and fresh. If tests are lower than 8 amps. the cell will run down too soon on a model engine ignition circuit to be considered satisfactory.

The rheostat also gives an indication of the condition of the cells, as when it has to be turned nearly full on for running, the cells are close to being run down to a point where they are no longer satisfactory. (Turn to page 79)

Another New One! THERMALIER



Remember This Popular Prewar Cleveland Model?

Now Greatly Improved, and Designed to Fly! Either Rubber Powered or with C-O-2 Motor

TETHER FANS! Build the Sensational New TOPPERS



Real plus models in looks, performance and speed. Engineered for easy, quick construction.

TOPPER II 16" span (for A & B) \$225
Dry Kit.....
TOPPER III 20" span (for B & C) Dry Kit..... \$300



Cleveland "STREAMLINER"

Very newest in the field of control-line speedsters. Class B, but adaptable to other classes. Span 25". Dry Kit (less power unit)..... \$400

WORLD'S FINEST MODELS!

For the discriminating model builder, we offer our World Famous MASTER FLYING MODELS.



28" Republic SEA-BEE \$3.00
Kits for Army, Navy, Civilian and Commercial Planes, \$3.00 to \$14.50. Get our FREE folder.

WHEN YOU ORDER: See Your Local Hobby Dealer FIRST! If you are then unable to get C-D's, do not accept substitute makes, but order direct, and include 25c for packing-postage. Minimum order, \$1.00. No C.O.D.'s. Special Delivery in U.S., 24c extra. (Ohio Residents: Add 3% sales tax). Military men stationed outside continental U.S., U.S. Possessions, Canadian, and Mexican customers—add 10%; all other foreign customers, add 20% for special handling, etc., in addition to 25c packing-postage charge. All kit contents and prices subject to change or cancellation without notice.

DEALERS: Double your Cleveland business by having a complete stock—and use our merchandising sales material. Order Kits from your jobber—write us direct for sales help.

CLEVELAND MODEL & SUPPLY CO.

World's Largest Manufacturers of Quality Model Aircraft Lines—Since 1919

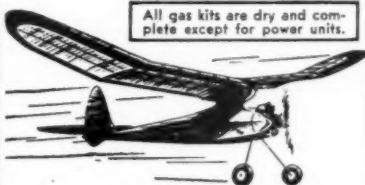
4513J1 Lorain Ave., Cleveland 2, Ohio, U.S.A.

The Class of the Gas!



LUSCOMBE SILVAIRE

43" free-flight gas model of 1 1/4" scale for Class B. Dry kit (less power unit)..... \$300



All gas kits are dry and complete except for power units.

THE FAMOUS PLAYBOY TRIO

Senior Playboy Class "C".....\$6.00
Junior Playboy Class "B"..... 3.25
Baby Playboy Class "A"..... 1.00

SEND FOR FREE JUMBO FOLDER

or pick one up at your dealer. Lists complete top quality line of 1947 C-D kits.

BECAUSE of its great popularity before the war, the 36" "Thermalier" was a well-known Class "C" rubber-powered stick endurance model. We remodeled and redesigned it to incorporate greater strength and simpler construction. It comes supplied with a 14" machined balsa prop and all the makings for the prop folding mechanism too! On top of this, the "Thermalier," having the recommended wing area of 121 sq. in. for the new CO-2 motor, we have included complete instructions and sketches for the installation and operation of this motor on the full-sized drawing supplied. Properly adjusted, consistent flights of over three minutes duration can be obtained without benefit of thermals with either type of power. It employs a high efficiency wing section. It is a really good design of light weight, with a high degree of sturdiness, all combined to make it a top-notch performer, in any contest and a pleasure to fly at any time. Don't fail to get one today! Order dry kit E-14, complete less motive power, only

\$100

Fly These with C-O-2 Motors, Too!



BEECHCRAFT BONANZA
Beautiful performer with C-O-2 motor. Span 30". Dry Kit..... \$100



AERONCA CHIEF

Can be flown rubber, C-O-2, or A or B control. Span 30". Dry Kit..... \$100

Flight-Engineered 30-Inch "IT" Contest Models, per kit \$100



DOUGLAS DC-3 (C-47 & C-53)

Big variety of 30" flight engineered models, only \$1.00 per kit, shown in FREE C-D folder.

IT'S NEW!

THE SPARKY



ASH TRAY KIT!

Now you can mount your favorite solid model on a beautiful daka-ware ash tray — a swell gift — a swell souvenir. Complete with lucite rise. At your dealers — \$1.25

Sparky says ask for ..

SPARKY-BILT



FILIT-FIL

The only fillet material that **GUARANTEES** the following:
Adheres to all woods, metal, glass, leather and plastic.

Easily applied, dries hard in a few minutes and requires little or no sanding.

Can be thinned with Acetone or dope thinner for an ideal wood surfacer and sealer, sands easily.

WILL NOT CRACK, PEEL, CHIP OR SAG

a must before you finish THAT model

2 oz. JAR 35¢

SPARKY SPECIALTIES INC. 173 W. MADISON ST. CHICAGO 2, ILL.

WEST COAST TIPS

by JOHNNY DAVIS

WE JUST witnessed one of the most remarkable control line flight competitions it has ever been our pleasure to behold. The occasion was the Los Angeles Regional Precision Elimination Meet for the East-West shindig. The location, Rancho Cienega playground, "where the winds blow like Wichita."

There were only 15 boys flying that day and they had two circles with three judges for each circle. The contest started at 9 a.m. and was over at 12. There was a run-off in the afternoon that started around 2 and finished up at 4, so there wasn't a great deal of time to get much flying done compared to most contests, which start at 8 and end only when the sun goes down. But we have never seen such sportsmanship and high quality flying. We'll put you in our place for one flight, the first of the day, just to show you what went on right from the start.

You're sitting at the judges' desk with paper and pencil in hand. It is 8:58 and the sun is really "California" already. It is a beautiful day. Out into the circle walk Bob Keech and his backer Crawford, of the Anaheim Balsa Butchers. They run the lines down to make sure they are not kinked, then check fuel and batteries. Crawford comes over and hands us Bob's flight pattern consisting of: Starting, within one minute, takeoff, level flight for two laps, climb and dive (vertical), wing-over, consecutive inside loops, consecutive outside loops, inverted flight for two laps, horizontal figure eight, special maneuvers and landing.

That may look like a real mouthful or handful of flying for the average guy, but the above flight pattern was only used as a "school" pattern and was departed from in some respects for the run-off and other more difficult maneuvers run in. Suffice it to say that every man there was capable of the pattern listed above and then some.

Well, to get back to Keech—at a signal from the judges he starts flipping his motor. In about 45 seconds after having had his motor lean out and quit once, he is in the air with a nice smooth takeoff. His level flight is smooth, his climb and dive are both vertical, his wing-over is sharp, consecutive loops (wires must not exceed 60°—with ground) are fine, although some are right on the borderline for height. Outside loops are just a hair sloppy, but it seems to be airplane rather than Bob as the old crate he is flying just about won't stay in the air. Inverted flight is smooth for two laps; his horizontal eight is just a shade too big, and you can see the judges catching him for that mistake. Next maneuver is Bob's special; for this flight he is attempting to break a balloon at the bottom of an



Keith Storey with McCoy 49-powered Class V ship that set official record of 124.88 mph at Los Angeles Aero-Modelers last May

outside loop. He will only get points if he does it the first time he tries it. His partner Crawford is now setting the stick, with a balloon tied to it, on the edge of the circle in an upright position so that the balloon is about 24 in. from the ground.

After several level laps in which they checked the balloon's position, Bob raised his hand and turned his plane upside down. He made a level high upside down lap and then lowered the plane to about 3 ft. As he passed over the balloon he started his outside loop. Up and over it was swell, but it was a little too big, and he came out at the right height but about 5 ft. in front of the balloon, and before he could change and get the balloon he was past it. It is hard to describe the tension that builds up when you are watching all the preparations, and then see such a near miss (not only missing the balloon either—he only cleared the ground by about 12 in.).

But the capper was that Bob was dissatisfied with his performance and tried to get the balloon five more times, with the rest of us waving wildly and yelling for him to quit before he wrecked the airplane. Then his engine ran out of gas and he made a nice landing.

This was just a typical flight though, nothing extraordinary about it at all; yet (Turn to page 72)

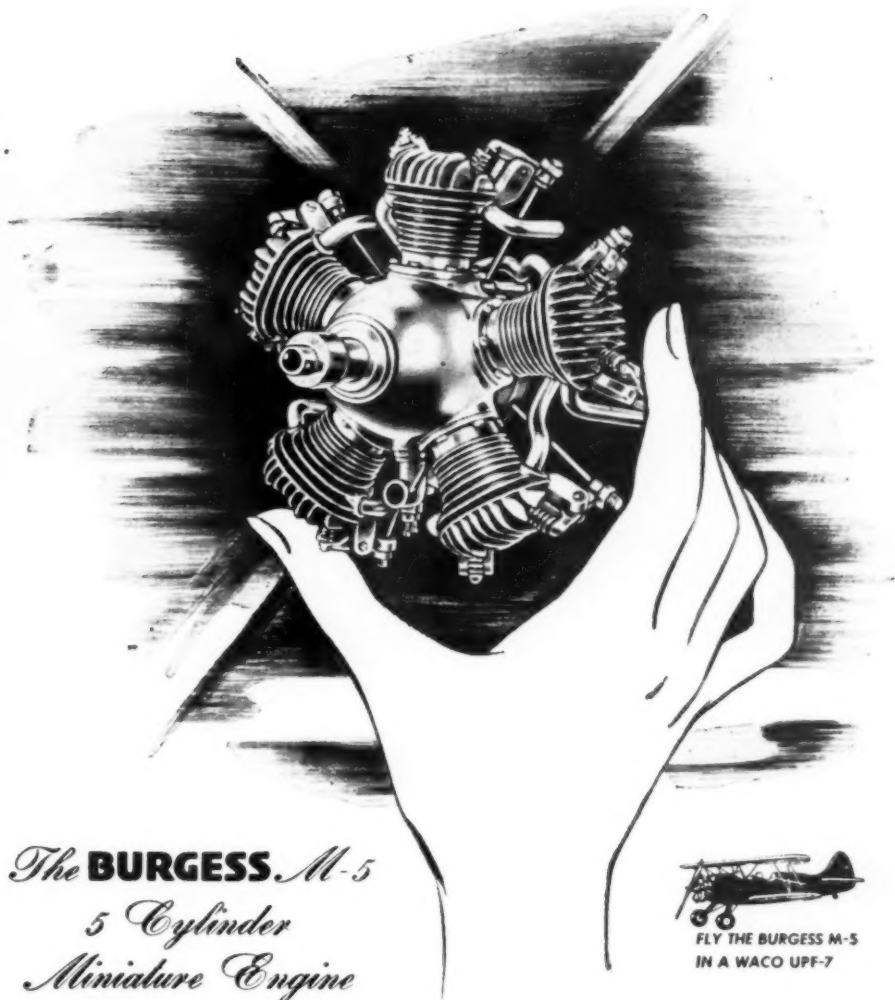
Ken Aymar (left) and his brother, Bill, Kenny, shown here with his pet model (an S.E.S.), will be a judge for Precision flying at the East-West meet



nts if
His
stick,
age of
o that
round.
they
raised
down.
p and
t. As
ed his
swell,
came
ft. in
could
ast it.
builds
epara-
(not
only

e dis-
tried
h the
g for
plane.
ad he
ough.
l; yet

In a class by itself...



The **BURGESS** *M-5*
5 Cylinder
Miniature Engine

FLY THE BURGESS M-5
IN A WACO UPF-7

The M-5 engine is custom built for those exacting scale builders who desire the finest in engine performance.

Five quiet cylinders... throttle control... satisfying power. No other model engine has these features.

Flown with control lines or radio, the Burgess M-5 engine is the final, distinctive touch required to make your miniature plane look and act like the real thing.

WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY
HANDICRAFT DIVISION • LAKE ZURICH, ILLINOIS



BUILD and FLY Control-line World War I "CRATES"

Build one of these flying scale control line copies of famous World War I fighters and you'll want an entire squadron! Scaled 1 inch to the foot, they take Class A, B or small C ignition or 'diesel' engines. For fun in sport flying and "ists" in stunt and scale events try a World War I "Crate".



NIEUPORT 17C.1 - Wingspan 27", Length 17 1/2"



FOKKER DVIII - Wingspan 26 1/2", Length 18"



SOPWITH CAMEL - Wingspan 28", Length 16"



SPAD 13C.1 - Wingspan 26 1/2", Length 20"



FOKKER DVII - Wingspan 25", Length 22"

Buy from your
Local Dealer
Support the business that
supports your community.

\$3.50
EACH

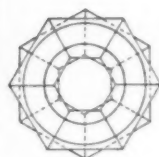
(If there is no dealer near you - add 25¢ for each kit ordered by mail to cover handling & postage.)

Do you have a copy of the CONTROLLOG - the new catalog-manual, a "who's who" of more than 100 U-control craft? Ask your dealer, or send 15¢.

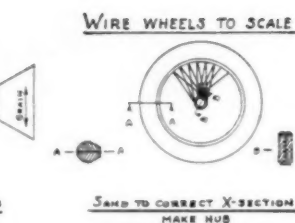
POLK'S MODEL 314 FIFTH AVE.
CRAFT NEW YORK N.Y.
DEPT.-MN57 **HOBBIES**

DEALERS: Midwest where
225 S. Wabash Chicago 4

More profit with Polk's!
Write for sales bulletin.



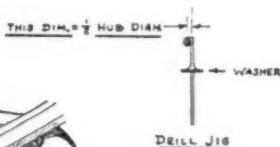
LAMINATE TIRE-RIM RING



SAND TO CORRECT X-SECTION
MAKE HUB



SCRIBE LINES FOR RIM



DRILL JIG

THESE SKETCHES ARE INTENDED
TO PROVIDE NO SCALE INFOR-
MATION; HOWEVER, WHEEL SHOWN
IS 26x4 ON 760 mm to 3/4" = 12"



DRILL FIXTURE &
ASSEMBLY JIG

KEARNEY

WIRE WHEELS ARE EASY

by N. L. Kragness

WE KEEP seeing otherwise beautiful models of the 1909-1930 period appearing with solid wheels—true some are correct, but most are not. Until the first world war, wheels were always wire spoked and usually of the bicycle or motorcycle type. As soon as airplanes got under production for that first fracas two classes of wheels appeared—the fighter wheel of the allied powers turned out to be an invariable 26 x 4 size, or 760 mm. x 90 mm. Tires were interchangeable and most used 1.5 or 1.75 steel tube for axle with bronze bushings to adapt to the wheel hub size. The central powers seem to have used the same general size for fighters.

Both sides occasionally used special sizes on specially sized airplanes, and often the wire spokes were hidden by making a fabric wheel envelope and dopping it to hide the spokes and fair the wheel. Fokker airplanes, of course, used wheels as end plates on a small axle wing, which eliminated the tip losses and made the little wing of real value. Thus we have fabric or very thin aluminum covers for the wheels. In service they were easily damaged and the quickest "repair" was to tear 'em off and throw 'em away. Therefore we often had one open and one covered wheel on the same airplane! Not neat, but that's the way it was usually!

Now this trick of a standard wheel size was the reason our 1920 to 1932 airplanes were equipped with 26 x 4 wheels and tires. Postwar conditions then resulted in the sale of these heavily produced wheels at trifling prices. The writer bought 'em for \$12 a pair, new; and that was with tubes, casings and bushings. So we find the Waco open airplanes, 9, 10, taper wing, all with 26 x 4 wheels of wire; similarly, Travelair 2000, 4000 series, also American Eagles, Eaglerocks, Rearwin biplanes, Command-

aire, Stearman, an occasional J-5 Vega, the OX-5 Robin, etc., in fact everything with OX-5, Hissco, J-4 power. Another was the Ford powered Pietenpol light plane.

Let's spend a couple of extra hours with some scraps and have realism. You'll find 'em strong and light. First, we'll laminate the tire-rim ring for strength and economy; scraps will do, and while the drawing shows neat hexagonal segments they needn't be if they approximate it and have neat tight joints.

If the builder has access to a lathe the job is a little neater—and a little more trouble. If not, don't worry. With a compass layout the outer and inner diameters, trim neatly and sand to circular shape with care. By laying your wheel near the worktable corner, using a sanding block and rotating the work, you'll find amazing tire contour accuracy possible. Three jigs are shown and all work well, depending on the care you use.

Using a very soft and sharp pencil, mark the rim centerline and rim edges as shown in the sketch; then with a protractor divide each rim into 24 segments so they are alternate. Set your tire and rim ring in the jig, and using the wire drilling guide drill with a No. 80 drill or sharpened No. 14 piano wire, taking care not to drill entirely through.

Our hub is next made by drilling a small length of appropriate sized dowel for our desired axle. The end diameter is reduced to avoid a crowded look when the spoke ends are all attached. Mount the hub on an axle stub in your jig. Tire and rim should be painted before spokes are installed. Spokes are bamboo splints, scraped smooth and painted silver before assembly. Tweezers are useful and cement should be used sparingly. Complete with small paper or celluloid discs glued to end of hub just large enough to cover spoke attachments.

TWIN MOTOR CO-2 PLANE!

The new CO-2 powerplants lend themselves well to multi motor design. The October issue of MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS will present plans for a Twin and also for a rechargeable tank to go with it. (This is a contest type job by Frank Ehling.) Don't miss this exclusive feature in

October MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS

On Sale Everywhere Sept. 9th

MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS • September, 1947

AIR CLEANER FOR MODEL ENGINES

By RAY RUSHER

A SIMPLE air cleaner for model engines is not at all difficult to make. It will lengthen the life of your engine considerably, especially if it is operated where dust is in the air, and apparently clear air always has some dust present. Here's an air cleaner that clamps onto the intake tube and has a built-in choke valve so that the cleaner doesn't interfere with choking the engine.

The housing for the air cleaner consists of a tube section, a cone section and a cylinder section—each made of tin plate. The rectangular piece of tin from which the tube section is made should be about .002" shorter than required to completely encircle the intake tube and is clamped to it by an aluminum clamp band and a small bolt. The cone section is soldered to the tube section (while the tube section is clamped on the intake tube to insure an air tight fit).

The cylinder section is soldered to the cone section with a fine screen of about 30 mesh inserted at the junction of the cylinder with the cone. Wool fibers are

packed against the fine screen and held in place by a coarse screen of about 8 or 10 mesh, such as ordinary fly screen. Wool fibers of the kind used in pneumatic thermostats are best, although those produced by pulling and combing wool yarn apart are a satisfactory substitute. Oil the fibers with a teaspoonful of No. 20 or 30 lubricating oil to catch and hold the dust.

The coarse screen is held in position by a cap secured to the cylinder section by means of a pair of metal-piercing screws. The cap may be cut from a metal or plastic bottle cap of the screw type or made from a flat disk of brass with a narrow strip formed into a ring and soldered to the periphery of the disk. Still another method is to turn it from a disk of plastic about 3/16" thick. The diameter of the cylinder and cap should be 2 1/2 or 3 times that of the intake tube (interior diameter) to provide an area in the cylinder of the air cleaner which is 6 to 9 times as great as the area of the intake tube. By running the engine with and without the



WE ARE MODELLERS TOO!

That's why we know what you want—and we have it. Our stock list would fill Model Airplane News so if you don't see listed what you want, send us your order anyway. SEND FOR OUR CATALOGUE. ABSOLUTELY FREE!!

FREE FLIGHT & U-CONTROL KITS

What do you fly? Consolidated, Capitol, Berkeley, Eagle, Scientific? We have them all. Just order and you will receive.

| GAS MODEL ACCESSORIES | GAS ENGINES |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Aero Coils— | Arden .009 (Class A) ...\$16.50 |
| Light Weight ...\$2.50 | Arden .009 (Ball Bearing) ... 19.50 |
| Quality ... 3.00 | Arden 199 (Ball Bearing) (Class A) ... 21.50 |
| Model Electric | Bantam (Class A) ... 14.95 |
| Condenser25 | Bullet (Class B) ... 15.00 |
| Alligator Clips12 | Cannon B (Class B) ... 19.75 |
| Austin Timers ... 1.50 | De Long '30' (Class B) ... 19.50 |
| Battery Boxes—Pen-life, intermediate and large40 | Forster '29' (Class B) ... 24.75* |
| Motor Mounts— | Hornet (Class C) ... 35.00 |
| Metal, A & B, 40C; C50 | Hurricane Super (Class B) ... 15.00 |
| Power Plus Wet Cells ... \$2.75-3.50 | McCoy (Class C) ... 35.00 |
| Battery Charger ... 4.45 | Melcraft (Class B) ... 15.00 |
| Megaw Battery Case40 | Merlin (Class B) ... 15.00* |
| Slim Jim Case40 | Ohlsson '23' (Class B) ... 9.95 |
| Spark Plugs V-V2-V3-VRI-VR2, Ea.50 | Ohlsson '60' (Class C) ... 11.95 |
| U-Reely Control ... 7.50 | O K '29' (Class B) ... 18.00* |
| U-Control Wire | O K Super '60' (Class C) ... 21.00* |
| 100 feet50 | O K Twin (Class C) ... 55.00* |
| 140 feet75 | Rocket (Class C) ... 22.50* |
| Wilco Coils ... 1.95 | Rogers '29' (Class B) ... 15.75* |
| Ignition Wire, 5 ft.20 | MiniJet (Jet Propulsion) ... 35.00 |
| High tension lead "aero"25 | McCoy "40" ... 25.00 |
| High tension lead15 | Ohlsson "19" ... 9.95 |
| Wheel Collars, pr.15 | Atwood Super Champ ... 23.50 |
| Slide Switches, ea.25 | Madewell "40" ... 18.00 |
| Braided Control Wire, 100 ft. ... 1.95 | Super Cyclone ... 22.65 |
| Universal Needle Valve "Flex" ... 1.00 | Torpedo Single Exhaust ... 18.50 |
| Universal Needle Valve50 | Torpedo Twin Exhaust ... 16.50 |
| Smith Competitive Coil ... 1.95 | Diesel "099" ... 18.95 |
| Exhaust Stack Ohlsson "23" & "60"35 | Drone Diesel ... 21.50 |
| Spark Plug Wrenches Socket25 | *Includes coil and condenser |
| All Purpose Wrench Burgess Twin 620 | |
| Booster—Metal—Condenser—Paper—Solar25 | |
| Ungar Soldering irons ... 2.00 | |
| Ungar Soldering tips 1.00 | |

GAS PROPS

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
| THRUST, 10" PITCH | |
| 8" 9" ... 35c | 14" 65c |
| 12" 13" ... 60c | 11" 50c |
| Snafu 75-10" ... 75c | |
| Flo-Torque High Ball 50c | |
| 10" Pitch 12" Pitch | |
| 8" 9" ... 50c | 55c |
| 10" 11" ... 50c | 60c |
| 12" ... 65c | 65c |
| Flo-Torque—8" to 14" finished, hi-lacquered 50c | |
| Testers' Props, All Sizes | |

COMET MERCURY PROPS

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| 8" 6P | 40c |
| 8" 10P | 40c |
| 9" 10P-3/4P | 40c |
| 10" 3/4P-8P | 40c |
| 11" 3/4P-8P | 40c |
| 12" 3/4P-8P | 40c |

TREXLER AIR WHEELS

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 2 1/2" Dia., pr. ... 60c | |
| 3" " " ... \$1.25 | |
| 3 1/2" " " ... 1.50 | |

TO ORDER: All orders over \$1.50 are postpaid. Under \$1.50 add 15c for mailing and handling. No C.O.D.'s. Attach coupon to order and mail right away.

Van Courtlandt Hobby Shop (MA-9)
5973 Broadway, New York 63, N.Y.

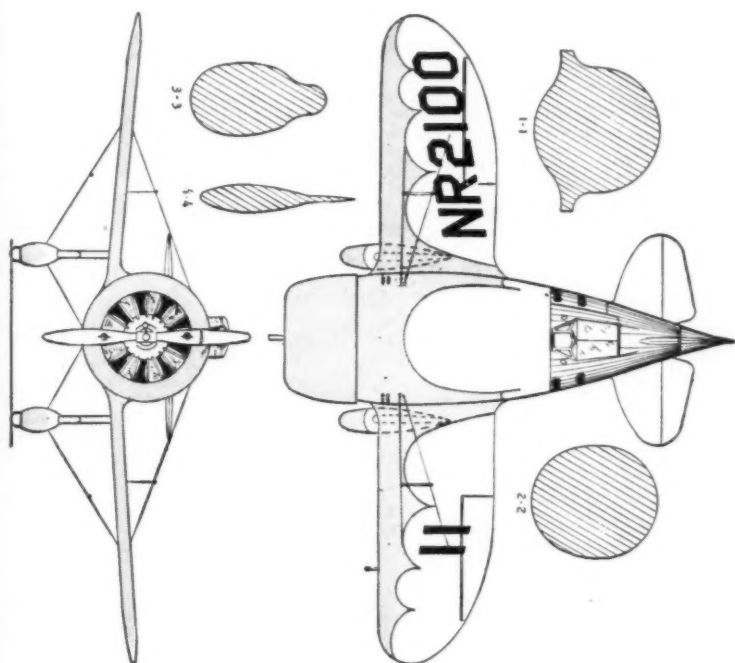
☐ Please fill and send my order at once. Enclosed is remittance for _____

☐ Please rush me your FREE CATALOGUE.

Name _____

Address _____

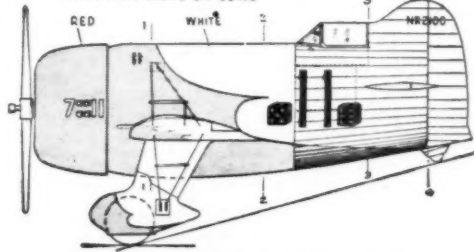
City _____ State _____



RED LETTERING ON FUSELAGE & WINGS
WHITE LETTERING ON COWL

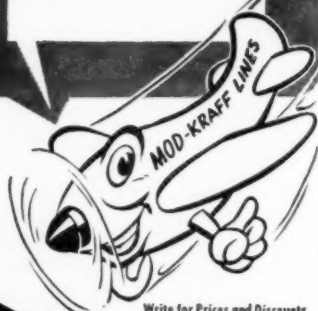
GEE BEE 1932

PILOT - "JIMMY" DOOLITTLE



DRAWN BY - W.E. LUNGER

**MOD-KRAFF has
the LEADING
LINES.....**



Write for Prices and Discounts
on Your Letterhead. No Retail
Mail Orders Accepted.

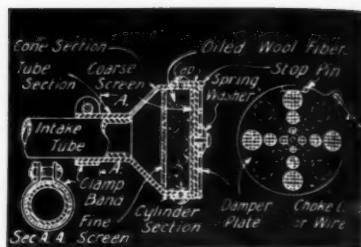
- Cleveland • Comet • Megow • Lucas & Smith •
- Ideal • Maircraft • Hawk • Consolidated • Marine •
- Viking • Stanzel • Scientific • American Jr. • X-Acto •
- Testor • Falcon • Aero Spark • Champion Spark •
- Plugs • Edco • Jasco • Eagle • All Star • Sullivan •
- Wire • Ranger • Austin Craft • Froom • Minijet •
- Duro Matic Products • Enterprise • Ray • Henry •
- Engr. Co. • Mantua • Mod-Ac • Davis • American •
- Model Eng'ing • DeBolt Models • Atwood • Power •
- Plus • Girard • Burgess • Berkeley • Perrycraft •
- Spin It Starters • Morristown • Phillips Petroleum •
- Wardie Jay • Monogram • Nerklmer • Model •
- Industries • Midwest Stands • Skyline • Solar •
- Reuhl • Beacon Electric • Fleetwind • Ohlsson •
- Hornet • Cannon • Bantam •

mod Kraff Co
840 Union St., New Orleans 12, La.

cleaner installed, no difference will be noted in its speed if this proportion of areas is maintained, as the air cleaner then permits sufficient air flow to avoid any choking effect on the engine.

The choke valve consists of a damper plate pivoted to the cap, the plate and cap each having openings as shown in the drawing to match each other for normal running operation or to be staggered in relation to each other for closing off air to the air cleaner when it is desired to choke the engine. The damper plate has limited movement relative to the air cleaner and a return spring tends to keep it in the non-choke position. A choke cord or wire may then extend to a convenient location outside the fuselage for controlling the choke valve from that point. The choke cord or wire permits choking of an engine which is so installed in the plane that its intake tube is relatively inaccessible for choking by the usual method of placing a finger on the open end.

Surfaces of the cap and damper plate which engage each other must fit perfectly to prevent leakage during the choking operation. This is accomplished by "lapping" them until they are each truly flat. After the round openings are drilled in them, they may be filed out to the sector shape shown by dotted lines in the right hand drawing if you want maximum size openings. Then lay coarse emery paper (No. 200 or 300) on a flat surface such as a piece of plate glass and drag the cap and then the damper plate across it until the emery paper has contacted the entire surface of each and has removed all the high spots. If the cap is painted or enamelled, be sure to remove all such finish before lapping, by scraping and



then by means of the coarse emery paper. Finish with fine emery paper (about No. 600 or 700).

Now place a paste of emery flour and light machine oil on a flat metal surface and use this to lap the surfaces of the cap and damper plate. Lapping is done by placing the cap on the pasted surface and then rubbing it against the surface with a figure 8 motion rather than in a straight path back and forth. This removes all scratches and produces a highly polished surface if done properly. Move the cap by placing one finger on it at the center so that the surface being lapped will seek its own level against the lapping surface to which the paste has been applied. Don't grasp the cap at the edge as this may result in an uneven distribution of pressure and a finished surface that is not flat. The damper plate, of course, is lapped in the same manner as described for the cap.

When the air cleaner gets dirty, merely rinse it out in gasoline or naphtha and re-oil. The wool fibers of course can be readily renewed if the occasion arises, by removing the cap and the coarse screen.

Plane on the Cover

(Continued from page 17)

is an 8-ton extension of the scale we'll discuss later, but suffice it to say that Grumman's 2-4-6-8-ton punch represents hardheaded planning in an aircraft world of scattered shots that are bringing their marksmen to grief in a growing competitive market.

The *Mallard* is designed for the wealthy private owner and the commercial operator, either scheduled or non-scheduled, to provide both land and water operation of an airplane. In addition to this obvious advantage, proponents of the amphibian point to increased safety of the type through its ability to make landings on lakes or other water bodies or on land under emergency conditions. The stronger hull of the amphibian, as compared with the landplane, provides greater safety margin in the event of a forced landing in hills or rugged country. Opponents of the amphibian point out that it uses a flyingboat hull, thereby eliminating the necessity for a weighty wheeled landing gear, and then adds this landing gear, thereby defeating its own purpose. Grumman, however, has proved in the *Mallard* that careful attention to weight-saving through proper design can provide an amphibian that performs equally as well as its equivalent landplane counterpart.

The *Mallard* is the first Grumman amphibian equipped with a tricycle landing gear, an innovation that might have been impractical on the comparatively small 2 and 4-ton predecessors. The main gear folds into the sides of the hull flush with the surface, the vertical strut breaking and folding inboard to merge with the wing and hull lines. The nose wheel re-

tracts into a watertight compartment in the extreme nose of the airplane.

The powerplants are two Pratt & Whitney Wasp engines of the new H series developing 600 hp at 2250 rpm for takeoff and delivering 550 hp at 8000 ft. rated altitude. These are mounted in simple, well shaped nacelles located within the wing leading edge, a position aerodynamically superior to either over or underslung locations. All air intakes are located within the cowl, another superior practice.

The most advanced design practice has been used in the Model 73's hull, chief of which is the use of a higher length-beam ratio than either preceding model. Research has proved graphically the advantage of higher "fineness ratio" hulls through a reduction in aerodynamic drag in the air. These new hull lines include a deep flare which permits quicker take-off and smoother landings. This design also produces a minimum of spray and offers low hydrodynamic drag on the water during calm-water takeoffs.

Pilot and co-pilot (or extra passenger) are located forward of the wing and provided with dual controls of the wheel type on a single pedestal. The throttle, flap and landing gear controls are suspended from the cabin ceiling for convenience and as a safety measure to reduce the chances of accidental movement. The co-pilot's control arm is detachable to permit entrance to the nose compartment for conducting docking operations or handling mooring lines. A new feature—dual radio controls—is mounted on the coaming and provides ease of ac-

GAS MODELERS! FOUR BOOKS YOU MUST HAVE \$1.00 EACH POSTPAID

It's easy to be an expert when you own these easy-to-read informative books, completely detailed, yet non-technical. Send for them today! If not worth 3 times the price, return within 7 days and money refunded.

MODEL GAS ENGINE HANDBOOK \$1.00 p.p.

OVER 45,000 COPIES SOLD

150 pages of the theory and practice of model gas engine operation. 15 chapters, 83 pictures, cuts, and diagrams. Instruction sheets for 50 different engines. Blueprints, Trouble Shooting. Check full of information for the beginner and expert.

CONTENTS: Part 1. Theory—ignition—lubrication—metallurgy—finishes—mathematics—experiments—accessories—72 "don'ts"—trouble shooting. Part 2. Specifications of 64 engines: class, bore, stroke, H.P., weight, props, fuel, etc., etc. Part 3. Blueprints & instructions for building two engines. Part 4. Directory of 57 model engine manufacturers. Part 5. Instruction sheets for 50 different engines. Part 6. Dictionary of Model gas engine terms.

GAS MODELERS GUIDE \$1.00 p.p.

OVER 15,000 COPIES SOLD

An encyclopedia for the model gas engine enthusiast. How to use your engine in planes, boats and cars. 170 pages—15 chapters—82 cuts, pictures, diagrams. **CONTENTS:** Free Flight Planes: matching plane to motor, balance, inverting, propellers, vibration, ignition and fuel troubles. Control Line Planes: sport vs. speed, take off, safety control handles, tanks, AMA rules, etc. Race Cars: classes and types, construction, ignition, operation, timing, etc. Model Boats: types, engine mounting, fuel and waterproofing, props. Radio Control, Looking Ahead: flying wins, plastics, props, engines, radio control, batteries, magnets, timers, diesel, jets, rockets, etc. Winning Contests: complete details. Club Organization and Directory. Gas Engine Construction Data. AMA Gas Rules. Books and Publications. Latest Engine Instruction Sheets. Dictionary of Terms.

GAS MODEL PLANE CONSTRUCTION \$1.00 p.p.

OVER 15,000 COPIES SOLD

Here is available for the first time a complete book on how to construct your free flight and U-Control gas model planes. Comprehensive without being technical, the beginner and expert alike will find answers to all their problems. Simplifies all your problems from tools needed to repairing your model. Contains many time-saving hints known only to the fellows who have built hundreds of planes. 150 pages—over 200 pictures and diagrams—13 chapters.

CONTENTS: Gas Model Structures—Tools and Equipment—Basic Glue Joints and Structures—Fuselages—Wings—Tail Surfaces—Mounting Engines—Mounting Accessories—Sanding and Finishing Frames—Assembling Models—Covering—Doping and Finishing—Repairs.

CONTROL-LINERS \$1.00 HOW TO BUILD AND FLY THEM

10,000 COPIES SOLD

Not just ANOTHER book. But a real informative, constructive and USABLE book on the history, theory and practice of U-Control planes—how the sport started, types, designs, controls, construction, power plants, propellers. FLYING, contests, etc., etc. This is a real book and you will use it—not merely read it!! 157 Pages—169 Pictures and Diagrams—17 Chapters.

CONTENTS: History of Controlled Models, Methods of Flying, Types of Models, Basic Design, Structural Design, Flight Controls, Engine, Flap and Accessory Controls, Construction, Power Plants, "Dress" Details, Shaping and Sanding Models, Covering, Doping and Painting, Final Assembly and Checking, Propellers, Flying, Contests.

These four books were written by Bernard B. Winston, gas model specialist. A bargain at \$1 each.

DEALERS

If your jobber hasn't in stock order direct

MODELERS: If you can't get these vital books at your local hobby store, enclose remittance and order direct from us. Only \$1 per book postpaid.

FREE GET OUR BIG ILLUSTRATED 24 PAGE CATALOG LISTING HUNDREDS OF POPULAR GAS MODEL ITEMS.

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, Inc. Dept. MM97, 156 W. 22nd St. New York 11, N. Y.



FLASH! 106.21 NEW AMA OFFICIAL RECORD. By Troy Burris, Long Beach, Calif. Class III, U-Control Speed.

WHY MODEL BUILDERS PREFER K & B TORPEDO ENGINES

A visit to the K & B plant would give you the answer. There you would see the precision workmanship and infinite care used in the manufacture of this real QUALITY Engine. All K & B Torpedo Engines are hand worked from the finest materials and custom-built to championship specifications. Each engine is bench tested to assure constant peak performance. Championship performance requires the finest engines—that's why top Contest winners repeatedly buy K & B Torpedos.

Our price of \$18.50 gives you, the Modeler, the finest engine in its class, embodying all the latest improvements. This same price allows your dealer to continue giving you efficient service by making a legitimate profit and also allows us to continue to produce these fine championship engines.

We sincerely believe that you, the Modeler, deserve Quality and Peak performance. That's why Championship Modelers everywhere will continue to buy the K & B Torpedo—the winning engine with the most features.

Now Available at Your Local Hobby Shop. A K & B Torpedo, .249 Cubic Inch Displacement.



K. & B. MANUFACTURING CO.
6901 SOUTH EASTERN AVENUE, BELL, CALIFORNIA

Get a **WHIRLWIND**
The Control Line FLYING THRILL

FOR ALL MOTORS
UP TO BIG ".60's"

Tops in Kits

Completely Finished Wood Parts
Wire Parts Formed to Shape
Hinged Engine Cowling • Easy-to-Get-at Power Equipment
Wing span 30 inches. Features fly-ability, speed, ruggedness, accessibility, and the last word in sleek, beautiful lines. TOPS IN KITS

Complete Hardware
—hollowed balsa body and wing panels completely finished—tail parts cut to shape—plastic canopy and spinner—rubber wheels—decals—two picture plans.

Consistent Contest Winner and the **BIGGEST**
Kit Value Regardless of Price or Contents

AT YOUR DEALER
Kit C-1 \$795

M

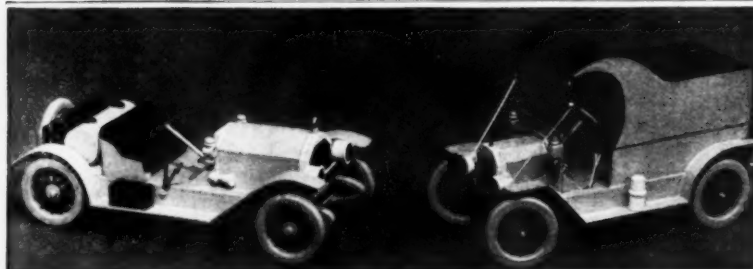
MONOGRAM MODELS, Chicago, Ill.

528 PAGES

205 DIAGRAMS & PLANS

"Model Airplane Design" by C. H. Grant
THE COMPLETE INSTRUCTOR ON MODEL FLYING!

Only \$3.75 at your favorite model or book store . . . or order from publisher, Air Age Inc., 551-5th Ave., New York 17.



Racer—4¾ inch—Wheelbase—Delivery Car 4½ inch

SIMPLE ENOUGH TO BUILD IN A FEW EVENINGS
DETAILED ENOUGH FOR A FINE MANTELPIECE

Plans and material for each model, \$3.00

Send check or money order to —

AVERY MODELS

431 East Seventh Street
Erie, Pennsylvania



THE "DEMON"

A FAST, NEW ALL METAL*
CONTROL LINE GAS MODEL

MINIATURE AIRCRAFT IN METAL NOW PRESENTS ANOTHER ALL METAL* CONTROL LINE GAS MODEL OF UNEXCELLED PERFORMANCE!

"The Demon" is the second in this series of sleek, shiny, metal control-line models that features an all metal internal framework as well as metal covering sections!

REQUIRES NO CONSTRUCTION STEPS—MERELY INSTALL MOTOR UNIT, ATTACH WINGS AND LANDING GEAR AND FLY!

This model is not a hastily made shell held together by long bolts or rubber bands, but a precision-built model airplane whose construction is based upon an amazing and entirely new principle!

Over 60 individual parts go to make up the completed assemblies of each model!

Will turn out a high rate of speed and give excellent performance with any class "C" or large "B" engine.

Order From

MINIATURE AIRCRAFT IN METAL

136 East 2nd South

Salt Lake City 1, Utah

SPECIFICATIONS:

All Metal* except rounded wing and tail tips. Wingspan, 29"; Length, approx. 27"; Wt. less motor, 24 oz.; Sponge rubber wheels; High grade steel adjustable motor mount; Detachable Wings; Entire fuselage and tail unit detachable and replaceable; Movable elevators; Removable landing gear; Rudder trim tab; Built-in switch for battery economy; Wheel locks; Complete set of instructions.

COMPLETE PLANE, LESS MOTOR, Prepaid

\$17.75

Limited Supply

cess and little or no danger in the event of a crash landing.

A variety of cabin arrangements may be fitted, but the standard should please the most discriminating. This includes a forward and aft cabin compartment. The forward section contains 2 large facing divans, the middle portion of which is removable to permit a card table or desk to be installed. Each divan accommodates 3 passengers maximum or a total of 6 in the forward cabin. The aft compartment is fitted with 4 standard airline seats mounted 2 on each side of the aisle, bringing total passenger accommodations to 10. Aft of these seats is a dressing room with lavatory, mirror and toilet. Farther aft is the baggage compartment, which is accessible during flight. Recessed fluorescent lamps are used for cabin lighting, and built-in smoking stands and a refreshment cabinet are also provided.

The *Mallard* is the first amphibian to pass the new Civil Air Regulations tests for full Scheduled Air Carrier Operations rating. It is equipped with a full range of special safety devices including dual hydraulic brakes, two hydraulic engine-driven pumps with an emergency hand-pump, and automatic fire detection and extinguishing equipment. A Janitrol heating system is used, operated by ram air pressure while in flight and by a small blower unit while on the ground. Anticing and de-fogging equipment is provided for the windshield.

Specifications of the *Mallard* indicate it is the only airplane of its kind in the world. It has a wingspan of 66 ft. 8 in., is 48 ft. 4 in. long, and stands 19 ft. 4 in. high. Wing area is 444 sq. ft. It weighs 9220 lbs. empty and 12,500 lbs. fully loaded, indicating a useful load of 3280 lbs.

Performance of the *Mallard* is its chief claim to customer appeal for it has a top speed of 215 mph and cruises at 180 mph at only 55% rated power. It climbs at 1320 ft. per minute. An amazing performance is the fact that it can climb to 10,000 ft. on one engine! It has made repeated single-engine takeoffs at full gross weight of 12,500 lbs., proving it one of the safest airplanes in its class in event of an engine failure.

Range of the *Mallard*, like all airplanes, varies with its load. With 8 passengers and 300 lbs. of baggage, its range is 695 miles cruising at 180 mph. With 6 passengers and 200 lbs. of baggage, its range is 1030 miles. With 5 passengers and 55 lbs. of baggage it can fly for 1228 miles without landing.

Its price tag reads \$115,000. For scheduled operations, it might prove ideal for regular service along Lake Michigan, for example, or along the New England coast, including numerous river and inland lake stops. For non-scheduled operation, the *Mallard* could easily perform trans-continental service routed along the innumerable suitable lakes dotting the route.

Orders continue to add to Grumman's backlog on the *Mallard*, which is now in quantity production in Plant 2 at Bethpage, L.I., N.Y. A large percentage of orders are from corporations which plan to use the craft as a flying executive office between plants and sales territories.

Still waiting to hear about that 8-ton job? Well Grumman is not talking about it yet other than to reveal it as a Navy project with 85 ft. span and carrying 20 passengers, or an equivalent (about 2-tons) of cargo. It is well along and is another step in Grumman's careful program of using all the lessons he learned in the design, construction and flying of a previous model in the design of a new model.

GOTHAM GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

- ★ FREE POSTAGE
- ★ FREE PACKING
- ★ IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
- ★ MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ★ WE HANDLE EVERYTHING

FREE

With each order of \$5.00 or more, we give you an autographed copy of our 176 page book "Model Airplane Engines" and a one year subscription to MODELS and MODELERS. Price list on request.

Order from GOTHAM, the hobby company that is owned and operated by Ex G.I.'s. Below is a partial list of items we carry. Remember, we carry everything that is advertised in this magazine, so select what you want from our ad or any ad and use simple ordering instructions below. If mfrs. have dropped prices on any item you order, we will issue credit.

FREE

with every engine order . . . our 176-p. autographed book "Model Airplane Engines" absolutely free. Coil, condenser, wire included with each gas engine.

GAS ENGINES

CLASS A

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Ardon .099 | \$16.50 |
| Ardon .099 Ball Bearing | 19.50 |
| Atom .099 | 15.50 |
| Atom .199 Ball Bearing | 21.50 |
| Bantam | 18.50 |
| Ohlsson 19 | 9.95 |

CLASS B

| | |
|-------------------|---------|
| Bullet | \$12.75 |
| Cannon 300 | 19.75 |
| De Long | 19.50 |
| Forster 29 | 19.50 |
| Hurricane Super | 19.75 |
| McCoy 29 | 19.50 |
| Melcraft | 18.50 |
| Ohlsson 29 | 18.00 |
| OK 29 | 18.50 |
| Rogers 29 | 15.75 |
| Rogers Ram | 10.95 |
| Torpedo Twinstack | 18.50 |

CLASS C

| | |
|--------------------|-------|
| Atwood Champion | 23.50 |
| Atwood Super | 18.00 |
| Hassard | 37.50 |
| Contestor | 18.50 |
| Dennymite | 15.85 |
| Fleetwind | 24.75 |
| Forster 99 | 24.75 |
| Hornet | 35.00 |
| Hornet Car or Boat | 18.00 |
| McLewell 49 | 25.00 |
| McCoy 60 | 35.00 |
| Ohlsson 60 | 11.95 |
| OK Super 60 | 21.00 |
| OK Marine | 23.00 |
| OK Twin | 35.00 |
| Pacemaker 59 | 24.95 |
| Rocket | 22.50 |
| Super Cyclone | 22.65 |
| Thunderbird | 24.95 |
| Vivell 35 | 18.00 |

DIESEL ENGINES

Pint of Diesel Fuel FREE with each Diesel Engine

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Ardon Diesel | 20.00 |
| Drone B | 21.50 |
| Mite | 18.75 |
| Movo | 21.50 |

JET ENGINES

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Dyna-Jet | 24.50 |
| Minijet | 35.00 |

When you deal with GOTHAM's ex-G.I.'s . . . you may be sure of first class goods and service

FREE

with every gas model plane order of \$5.00 or more, we give you our autographed 176-page book "Model Airplane Engines" absolutely free.

GAS MODEL PLANES

CONTROL LINE

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Tether Streak (A, B or C) | \$ 3.50 |
| G-13 Biplane (A, B or C) | 2.95 |
| Baby V Shark (A or B) | 2.95 |
| Capitol Navion (A, B or C) | 7.50 |
| Comet Whizzer (A, B or C) | 9.95 |
| Dreamer (A, B or C) | 7.95 |
| Strato-Kitten (A or B) | 2.95 |
| Baby Miss Behave (A or B) | 2.95 |
| Girard Globe Swift (B) | 7.50 |
| Scientific Atomic (B) | 3.50 |
| Falcon Speedster (B or C) | 3.95 |
| P-47 Thunderbolt (B or C) | 5.95 |
| Super V Shark (B or C) | 4.95 |
| Super Strato-cat (B or C) | 5.95 |
| Beechcraft (B or C) | 9.95 |
| Whirlwind (A, B or C) | 7.95 |
| Topping 100 (B or C) | 10.00 |
| Curtiss P40F (B or C) | 9.00 |
| Scientific Cyclone (B or C) | 4.95 |
| Eight Ball (B or C) | 6.95 |
| Fireball (B or C) | 10.00 |
| Flicker (A, B or C) | 3.95 |
| Eagle Waco (B or C) | 10.50 |
| Miss Behave (B or C) | 3.95 |
| Tarpon (B or C) | 10.75 |
| Formacraft P-39 (B or C) | 12.50 |
| Capitol Skycycle (B or C) | 7.50 |
| Dmco Special (C) | 7.95 |
| Tiger Shark (C) | 4.95 |
| Smart Aleck | 6.95 |
| Buzz | 8.95 |

FREE FLIGHT

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Coronet (A-B) | 2.50 |
| Javelin (A-B) | 3.95 |
| Ranger (A-B) | 3.00 |
| Roamer (A-B) | 2.95 |
| Zomby (A-B) | 3.00 |
| Comet Interceptor (A-B) | 3.95 |
| Strato-Streak (A-B) | 2.50 |
| Brigadier 38 (A) | 1.95 |
| Stanzel Interceptor (A-B) | 2.95 |
| Skyrocket Super A | 2.95 |
| Buccaneer B | 3.95 |
| Playboy Jr. (B) | 2.50 |
| Varsity (B) | 3.50 |
| Brooklyn Dodger (B-C) | 3.95 |
| Comet Zipper (B-C) | 3.95 |
| Airroller (B-C) | 3.95 |
| Master Crusader (B-C) | 7.50 |
| Piper Cub (C) | 10.95 |
| Shulman Zoomer (B-C) | 6.95 |
| Bay Ridge Pacer (C) | 4.95 |
| Buccaneer (C) | 6.95 |
| Mercury (C) | 5.50 |
| Playboy Sr. (C) | 6.00 |
| Comet Sailplane (C) | 8.95 |
| Capitol Flamingo (C) | 9.95 |
| Super-Sanduster (C) | 8.95 |
| 7-Foot Stinson Reliant (suitable for radio control) | 15.00 |

AND ALL NEW ONES

FREE

with every \$5.00 or more worth of accessories, we give you our autographed 176-page book "Model Airplane Engines" absolutely free.

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Battery Box (all sizes) | \$ 4.00 |
| Aero Coil (Featherweight) | 2.50 |
| Aero Coil (Quality) | 3.00 |
| Smith Competitor Coil | 1.95 |
| Ardon Coil | 2.50 |
| Wilco Coil | 1.95 |
| Metal Condenser | .35 |
| Ignition Wire (per foot) | .03 |
| High Tension Lead Wire | .20 |
| Spark Plugs (all sizes) | .50 |
| Ardon Booster Jack | 1.50 |
| Toggle Switch | .50 |
| Alligator Clips | .12 |
| Vitamite Wet Cell | 2.35 |
| Power-plus Minicell | 2.25 |
| Power-plus Superflite | 2.95 |
| Austin Flight Timer | 1.50 |
| Universal Needle Valve Assembly | .50 |
| Control Wire, 140 ft. | .75 |
| U-Reely Control | 7.50 |
| Jem Control Handle | 2.95 |
| Neoprene Tubing (per foot) | .35 |
| Froom Gas Tank | 1.00 |
| Spinitt Engine Starter | 4.00 |
| 2 Blade | 6.00 |
| 3 Blade | 6.00 |
| A & B Engine Mounts | .35 |
| C Engine Mounts | .60 |
| Flo-Torque Gas Props (8" to 14") | .50 |
| Flo-Torque Hi-Ball Props (13" to 14") | .65 |
| Topping 10" Multi-pitch Prop | 1.50 |
| Topping 12" Multi-pitch prop | 1.75 |
| Plastic Spinner 1-1/2" | .50 |
| Plastic Spinner 2" | .75 |
| Sponge Rubber Wheels | |
| 2" (pair) | .40 |
| 2 1/2" (pair) | .50 |
| 3 1/2" (pair) | .60 |
| Silkspar (per sheet) | .10 |
| Trexler Balloon Wheels | |
| 2 1/2" Wheels (pair) | .60 |
| 3 1/2" Wheels (pair) | 1.50 |
| SAE No. 70 Oil (Pint Can) | .70 |
| X-acto Knife Set No. 83 | 5.00 |
| X-acto Tool Chest No. 84 | 7.50 |
| X-acto Tool Chest No. 85 | 12.50 |
| Rubber (per foot) | .03 |
| Cement (Pint Can) | 1.00 |
| Comet Top-Notcher | 1.00 |
| Diesel Fuel (Pint) | 1.50 |
| Sterling Test Block | 1.50 |
| Trexler 3" Wheels | 1.25 |
| Dope (Pint) clear or any color | 1.00 |
| Thinner (Pint) | 1.00 |
| Decals (any letter or number) | .05 |
| Ohlsson 2-speed Timer | 1.75 |
| Penlite & Flashlight Cells | 10c |
| Wrench | 15c |
| Extension Shafts | 2.00 |

AND EVERYTHING NEW

FREE

with every order for a gas model boat or race car, we give you our autographed 176-page book "Model Airplane Engines" absolutely free.

GAS MODEL BOATS

| | |
|----------------------|---------|
| Marlin 28" | \$ 8.50 |
| Sea Gull 26" | 12.00 |
| Sea Bird 24" | 8.50 |
| Reuhl Bakelite Hydro | 15.00 |

RACE CARS

| | |
|------------|---------|
| McCoy | \$42.50 |
| Dooling | 45.00 |
| Duisenberg | 50.00 |

RADIO CONTROL

Brand new—the latest in radio control transmitters, receivers and relays: the SPECTRA radio control, consisting of a stabilized radio transmitter operating in the 144-148 megacycle band, a compact receiver, a sensitive relay, a newly designed escapement, a folded dipole antenna, and complete operating instructions, all for only \$55.50.

This complete set comes to you completely factory built and tested—absolutely guaranteed. Order today for immediate shipment.

SOLID MODEL PLANES

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Atracobra XP-39 | \$2.50 |
| Curtiss P-40 | 2.50 |
| Focke-Wulf FW-190 | 2.50 |
| Grumman Wildcat | 2.50 |
| Hawker Hurricane | 2.50 |
| Lockhead Hudson De Luxe | 2.50 |
| Boulton Paul Defiant | 2.50 |
| N. A. Mustang | 2.50 |
| Republic Thunderbolt | 2.50 |
| Spitfire | 2.50 |
| Grumman Avenger | 3.00 |
| Consolidated B-24 | 6.50 |
| Boeing B-17 | 7.50 |
| Super Fortress B-29 | 2.50 |
| Consair | 3.00 |
| Hellcat | 3.00 |
| Martin B-26 | 3.00 |
| Mosquito De Luxe | 4.00 |

HOW TO ORDER

It's simple — because you don't pay for packing, postage or any other "charges." Just write down what you want and the price and send a money order or check, or send only \$1.00 and we ship C.O.D. for balance. It's easy! It's quick! Minimum order \$1.00.

Air mail service if you send postage

GOTHAM HOBBY CO., 107 East 126th St., New York 35, N. Y.

A new **SUPER** power plant that gives you "**POWER TO SPARE**"

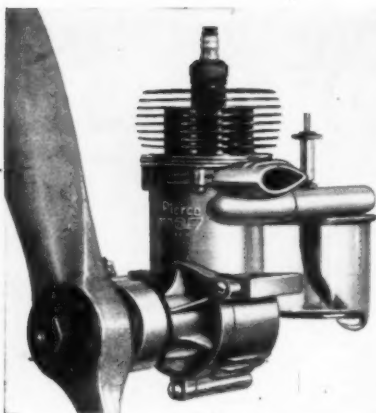
PIERCE MODEL "J" SUPER MINIATURE GAS ENGINE

.290 Disp. — 1/5 H.P.

Precision engineered for easy starting. Beyond question the greatest motor value in years! Hardened and ground steel piston, micro honed and hand lapped for high turbulence — high compression. Brings you expensive engine features at a popular price. Ask your dealer to show you this great new motor.

Order from your dealer—if he cannot supply — write direct.

PIERCE INDUSTRIES
430 So. Green St. - Chicago 7, Ill.



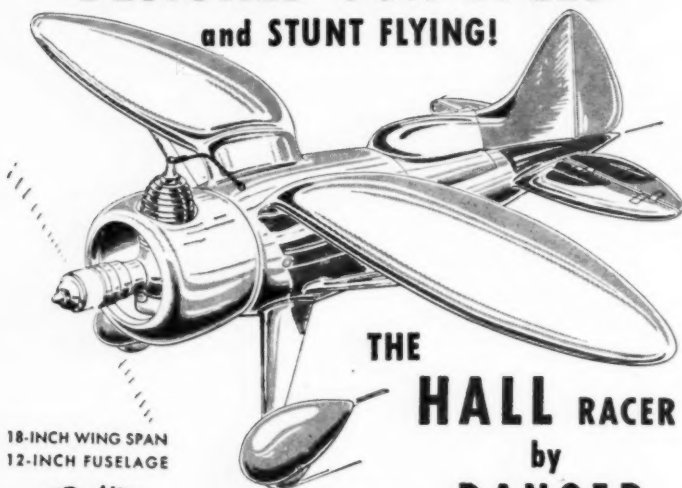
LESS COIL AND
CONDENSER

\$9⁹⁵

ADD \$2.00 FOR
COIL AND
CONDENSER

Dealers: If
you are not
now stocking
Pierce Motors
write for
information

DESIGNED FOR SPEED and STUNT FLYING!



18-INCH WING SPAN
12-INCH FUSELAGE



Note These Fine RANGER Features:

- Die-cut tail assembly
- Die-cut fire wall
- Aluminum-hub rubber wheels
- Solid wings
- Pre-formed landing gear
- Slide controller
- Designed by AVRUM ZEIR

RANGER AIRCRAFT MODELS
1963 86th Street • Brooklyn, N. Y.

A low-priced, controlled line, **SCALE Model Racer for Class A Competition.**

Only \$2.95

At Your Dealer

Helicopter Principles

(Continued from page 15)

found when it was noticed that the plane of rotation of the blades tended to slant almost immediately when the mast was planted. (Blades tend to remain at right angles to the mast.) This quick following action was considered to be the cause of initial instability since it introduced a sideways component in the lift force, tending to move the machine from its initial position. Moreover, since this sideways force was applied above the CG of the model, it caused the ship to rotate longitudinally about its center of gravity thereby increasing still further the slant of the mast. As the slant increased, the forward velocity increased. With rotor blades having a fixed angle of pitch with respect to hub, forward velocity gave more lift to the advancing blade which put a force or couple on the mast, opposing the continuation of tipping and creating the swinging motion mentioned above.

The explanation for the immediate rotor following of the mast when the latter is tipped, a characteristic of hinged rotors, is found in the isolation of two forces: the aerodynamic and gyroscopic forces that rotors are subject to when the mast is inclined from vertical. Assume the helicopter is flying tipped forward; now, when one of the blades passes a point at right angles amidsips to the flight path of the aircraft, it has say 9° of positive pitch relative to the airstream. When this same blade passes a point directly in front of the aircraft, this relative pitch has decreased due to the forward slant of the mast and the fact that the blade angle is fixed with respect to the hub. Thus the advancing blade tends to lift more at right angles to the flight path than when it is lined up fore and aft with this path. This tendency acts as an exciting force on the rotor and gyroscopic precession manifests itself by a force at a point 90° to the exciting force or at a point where the blade passes directly in front of the aircraft; thus the blades are compelled to rotate at 90° to the mast.

A restatement of this gyroscopic action may help, because this is one of the most misunderstood facts of rotary wing flight. Mr. Young observed that with a two-bladed rotor, since the advancing blade received more lift, the tendency would be to tip the rotor up on the advancing blade side and down directly opposite on the other side of the disc, a simple seesaw action. However, the blades are rotating, therefore forming a gyroscope, and the laws of gyroscopic action must take effect; a gyroscope when pushed down on one side will tip in a direction 90° from the exciting force. Imagine the face of a clock to be the spinning gyro. Now, if you press the gyro down at 9 it will come up at 12. There will be little movement at 9 or at 3 and a large precession movement at 12 and 6. The change in pitch angle of the blades with the mast inclined is produced because the blades were fixed in the hub and could not rotate about their spanwise feathering axis. Therefore, when the rotor tipping reaction was 90° from the direction of mast tipping, the rotor was forced to assume an angle different from that when the blades were in line with the axis of the tipped mast.

This might be explained another way: consider the rotor as a disc pivoted at right angles to the mast. With the disc stopped, a sideward slant of the mast will also slant the rotor sideways. With the

rotor revolving however, if the mast is slanted sideways the rotor disc, due to gyroscopic action, would tend to tip forward (or back, depending upon the direction of rotation). In spite of the hinges that allowed the blades to flap up or down and supposedly independent of mast tipping, the aerodynamic forces were resisted by gyroscopic action of the rotating blades. The combination of these forces steer the blades into a new path perpendicular to the mast because, as was explained, the gyroscope precesses or moves at a point 90° in the direction of rotation from the point at which a force is applied.

Arthur Young felt that if the plane of the rotor did not tip with the mast, greater stability could be obtained, since the lifting force would not then have a sideways component in the direction of mast tip. To this end a rotor mounted on the mast by means of a universal joint employing gimbal rings, with the outer pivoting pins in line with the rotor blades, was constructed. Weighted arms were installed at 90° to the main rotor blades and the gyroscopic action of these arms served to keep the blades from rotating aimlessly about their spanwise axis. This rotor followed the mast very slowly and hovered with stability in still air. In a wind, however, the rotor would tip back opposite to the direction of the wind and the model would start to travel downwind. This rotor was called an "independent" rotor because the angle of attack of the blades is not influenced by the angular displacement or tipping of the mast.

This backward movement of the rotor plane in a wind made a new control necessary. Any attempt at control linkage attached either to the mast or the fuselage would destroy the "independent" quality of the universal joint hub and turn the rotor into a conventional hinged rotor following the mast or fuselage attitude. Mr. Young then deduced that if this rotor could be controlled from some point not dependent on the position of the fuselage or mast, stability might be obtained. This point of independent control was discovered to be the inertia furnished by a bar pivoted at right angles to the rotor span and allowed to flap independent of the mast. Since this bar is free to pivot about an axis lying in its own plane of rotation and perpendicular to its longitudinal axis, it will not tip with the mast but will tend to rotate in a fixed plane due to its inertia increased by gyroscopic properties of rotating systems.

It is obvious that the stabilizing bar furnishes an artificial horizon or point from which rotor feathering could be controlled without the aid of the pilot and independent of the mast. The linkage between bar and blade control horn forms a parallelogram, so that as the mast tilts the bar remains in its original plane of rotation, holding the blades with the original angle of pitch. By introducing a mixing lever, hinged within the bar itself to the blade horn and connected to the pilot's control system, angle of pitch may be controlled collectively to vary thrust or cyclicly to control the direction of thrust, both actions taking place simultaneously if desired.

Cyclic control is a mechanism which varies the pitch of each blade individually. For example, every blade might be given increased pitch as it passed the rear of the machine, causing the helicopter to tilt forward. By increasing the lift at one point on the disc and decreasing it on the opposite, the pilot tilts the rotor and direction of thrust as desired. Collective pitch changes the thrust of the rotor

SEND 10c

Send for our new gigantic illustrated catalogue with its hundreds of items at sensationally low prices. It's bigger, better than ever with all of the latest post-war items. See its many illustrations of trains, bicycles, roller wheels, motor bike, tricycles, cars, skates, wagons, scooters, toys, motor scooters and many other items. Send only 10c to cover cost of handling and mailing.

FREE OFFERS

FREE
NATIONAL
CHAMPION
DeLONG 30 MOTORS

FREE
BICYCLE ACCESSORIES

PRIZES
PRIZES

We
have

SURPLUS
MOTORS

Drastically reduced
Name Brand
Class "A," "B,"
& "C" Engines

See our Catalogue
For SUPER Prices

CLEVELAND CYCLE & MODEL
COMPANY

14679-81 EUCLID AVE.
CLEVELAND, OHIO

\$\$\$\$\$
\$\$\$

EARN MONEY

Become a Cleveland Cycle & Model Co. salesman. Sell our guaranteed line of fast moving National Brand products such as Roadmaster, Schwinn, Ranger, Steelcraft, Hettrick, Taylor, Colson, Lionel, American Flyer and Airtite. Earn Big Money in your spare time. Send only \$1 and we will mail you our order blanks and full particulars on how to build a good income for yourself. This is a very interesting proposition. Write today—be an exclusive salesman in your neighborhood. With our prices you can sell dealers in your city.

Model Flying Club Officers Attention:
We have an outstanding proposition for you. Write today—give name of club.

BICYCLES PLANES TRAINS
CLEVELAND CYCLE & MODEL CO.
14679-81 EUCLID CLEVELAND O.

WHEELS

Build your soapbox
racer, bicycle
trailers. Low
prices given in
our catalogue.

TRAIN REPAIRS

We will repair your
trains. Authorized
Lionel
Service
Station.
Send 10c for train
catalog.

BICYCLES

Roadmaster, Schwinn,
Huffman—The Beautiful
Airtite line
at low prices
covered in
our catalogue.



Full line of
Bicycles and
accessories.
Complete line
of hobby
supplies.

Scoop! COMPLETE COMBO \$10.00

MOTOR—KIT—COIL—Etc.

CLASS A · B · C "The Lancer"

24" WINGSPAN

Free

Manual with Lancer Combo. Description and illustrations on how to fly U-Control

LINE CONTROL

New type construction. No formers or struts. Just 4 solid balsa planks for body and wings. All parts printed or semi-cut. Build in a few hours. A constant flying ship. Complete with full-size plans, rubber wheels, control handle, cement, dope, etc., for \$3.95 P.P. . . OR complete with our combo special. \$10.00 P.P.

READY TO RUN

NEW Genie-29 Class B Motor
(Motor alone \$6.95 P.P.)

COMPLETE GAS OUTFIT

Gas Propeller • Lancer Gas Model Kit • New Genie Motor • Rubber Gas Wheels • Control Handle • Coil and Condenser • Sullivan Control Wires Complete. . . \$10.00 P.P.

Save \$\$\$ FREE WITH GAS MOTORS
15 ITEMS FREE WITH EVERY GAS MOTOR ORDERED

- 3 Pa Wrench Set
- Coil • Condenser
- Mounting Bolts • Lug
- Hi Tension Lead
- Hook-up Wire
- Booklet on Motor Repair
- Steel Ruler
- Handy Model Pliers
- Plastic Handle Screw Driver
- Propeller
- Postage and Insurance
- Identification Tags
- 1947 Catalog

Arden .009 P.B. \$16.50
Arden .009 B.B. 10.50
Arden .109 B.B. 21.50
Atom .009 15.50
Bantam .109 18.50
Perky-A 18.00
Thor-B Kit 6.95
Ohlsson 19 9.95
Ohlsson 23 9.95
OK 29 15.50

Merlin .232 \$18.00
De Long 30 19.50
Bullet .275 15.00
Thor 30 9.95
Rogers Ram 30 9.95
Roger 29 12.50
Pierce 29 12.95
Super Melcraft 29 18.50
Torpedo 29 18.50
Cannon-C 10.00
Ohlsson 40 11.95
Rocket 46 22.50
Vivell 35 18.00
Dennymite 57 15.00
Champion .024 23.50

Facemaker .59 \$24.95
Hornet 35.00
McCoy 35.00
McCoy 49 25.00
Madewell 49 18.00
OK 60 18.00
OK Twin 49.00
JETS: Monjet 35.00
Cannon 300 10.00
New Pierce "B" 9.95
Marvin "A" 15.50
Super Cyclone S.I. 22.00
Super Cyclone P.I. 23.00
McCoy "29" 10.50
Mite Diesel 18.50
Drone Diesel 21.50
Foster 29 19.50
Foster 99 24.75
Genie 29 6.95

MERCURY MODEL AIRPLANE CO.

1592-N9 LINCOLN PLACE

BROOKLYN 33, N. Y.

Send 3c stamp for 1947 catalog & Free Motor Hints Chart.
Dealers write!

Greatest Model Engine Value of All Time!

CONTESTOR

The Class C Engine with Performance PLUS

9 reasons why:

1. Cast, polished aluminum head. Deep fins for better cooling.
 2. Carbon steel cylinder; silver brazed, broached, and honed to a special finish.
 3. A 2 ring piston for positive starting and compression.
 4. Drop-forged chrome-moly con-rod.
 5. Crankshaft machined from one piece of case hardened steel.
 6. Enclosed, non-flutter timer especially designed for this engine.
 7. Outstanding workmanship, finish and appearance.
 8. Every engine block tested and tuned to maximum performance.
- Money back guarantee of satisfaction.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Highest pre-war quality. Model D 60, displacement .60 cu. in., bore .945 in., stroke .850 in., 7,000 to 14,000 r.p.m., 1/2 b.p., weight 11 oz. Coil and condenser extra.

At your favorite hobby shop today, or we will ship C. O. D. plus postage. Californians add 2% Sales Tax.

LUCAS & SMITH MANUFACTURING COMPANY

2636 Humboldt Street, Engine Division C
Los Angeles 31, California



Nationally advertised at \$28.50. Now yours for only

\$18.50

**ACT NOW
SAVE \$10**

equally over the whole disc by shifting each blade the same amount (this amount remains constant as the blade rotates), thus pushing more or less air down from the rotor, and the ship accelerates in a direction parallel to the lift vector of the rotor, which vector is controlled cyclically.

Movements of the fuselage and mast are not transferred to the rotor; instead the rotor acts to restore the mast to its original position and to damp out the disturbing oscillation.

However, it was soon found that the very thing which created this inherent stability hindered good maneuverability. To have quick response to a control action, the fly bar or stabilizing bar must "follow" the tilt of the mast fairly rapidly and take up its new position at right angles to the mast, in order that the pilot may be able to impress his wish on the rotor without interference from the bar; for the parallelogram of linkage between bar and rotor will hold the rotor in a fixed plane (due to feathering action). If friction or other form of damping is introduced at the bar pivot point, the bar can be made to "follow" the mast at any desired speed. The model builder can hold the model over his head and tip the fuselage quickly and have a companion observe the bar following the mast. Provision should be made for introducing a slight amount of bar friction except in very small hand launched models.

Now that stability has been discussed as the most important factor in model helicopter flight, the next problem is torque. See Newton's Laws for the physics on this. The main rotor in a single rotor ship develops a torque force opposite in direction from its rotation. Therefore, a means must be developed to prevent the rotation of the fuselage. An antitorque prop is used producing a compensating thrust for main rotor torque. This little propeller should rotate on its axis so that side thrust is near the plane of rotation of the main rotor, otherwise the side force will produce a couple, tending to turn the fuselage on its longitudinal axis, which results in cockeyed flight. There are contra-rotating systems, coaxial, tandem, and intermeshing configurations that compensate the torque of one rotor system against that of the other. These systems are intriguing, but the complications of power transmission to, and control of, these rotor systems is so great that it presents too many subsidiary problems to the model builder before he gets into the air.

The next major problem for the model builder is: power and its transmission to the rotor. Mr. Young's early attempts at powered flight made use of an outboard motor. A year was consumed in modifying the engine so it would start and run properly at a constant rpm in conjunction with the required gearing. To make a suitable powerplant for a model helicopter employing the standard model engine of A, B or C class, it is necessary to devise a clutch, free wheeling device, and flywheel to accommodate the terrific acceleration at starting, then reduction gearing to bring rotor speed down to about 1200 rpm.

Soon, it is expected that a power package for A and B class engines will be put on the market to assist model builders who do not have a fully equipped machine shop. This kit is the result of two years work and will certainly be worth waiting for. Electric motors are an ideal source of power in that their output is constant with smooth acceleration, re-

HOLDS THE WORLD'S PYLON RECORD...

131 MILES PER HOUR!

AMERICA'S SMALLEST AND LIGHTEST CLASS "C" CONTEST ENGINE OF .649 CUBIC INCH DISPLACEMENT...THE ONLY ENGINE featuring RESONIC TIMING!

SPECIFICATIONS

1500 SD FOR AIRPLANES

Bore - .940" • Stroke - .935"

Displacement - .649 cubic inches

Weight - 14.5 oz.

1500 SDR FOR RACE CARS

Bore - .910" • Stroke - .935"

Displacement - .610 cubic inches

Weight - 14.5 oz.



EDCO'S

"SKY DEVIL"

COMPETITION ENGINE

...designed by Ira J. Hassad

• Now - the same fine precision-crafted, custom-built motor heretofore limited to a fortunate few is available to you at a new low price!

Edco's "Sky Devil" Engine, designed by renowned Ira J. Hassad, is the most powerful miniature motor ever made! Not only is it America's smallest and lightest Class "C" Contest Engine of .649 cubic inch displacement - but equally important, it's the *only* engine produced featuring Resonic Timing.

With Resonic Timing - this rugged engine guarantees a continual flow of power throughout the speed range.

In addition, it boasts another outstanding exclusive feature - a centri-flow by-pass diffuser. This diffuser imparts a swirling action to the gases as they are transferred from the crankcase to the cylinder, thereby accelerating the atomization of the fuel.

Does not include spinner.
Prop adapter designed for use with a 1 1/2" Froom Spinner.

The exclusive features are the story behind the record-smashing history of this Competition Engine on land, sea and air. Order one today for a new high in speed thrills and performance.

OTHER FEATURES

- heat-treated and ground chromemoly crankshaft, machined with integral crankpin from bar stock and mounted on two precision ball bearings.
- all radiating surfaces machined from bar stock to insure better heat conductivity; head fins milled to minimize distortion.
- precision-lapped alloy iron sleeve. Heat-treated aluminum alloy piston with two rings assures consistent performance and long engine life.
- drop forged HT aluminum alloy connecting rod not only has strength, but is also lightweight.
- all aluminum alloy castings are heat-treated.
- dual exhaust ports for better scavenging.
- carburetor incorporates design unparalleled in its class.
- proven breaker-ignition system.
- engine is guaranteed for 90 days from date of purchase.

\$37.50

EDCO...FAVORITE OF HOBBYISTS THE WORLD OVER!



PAUL MANTZ "SPECIAL": Designed by winner of the 1946 Bendix Trophy Race. Fly ship upside down or through any maneuver with auto-smooth engine operation, thanks to exclusive design for stunt fuel tank. Use with any engine from .232 to .450 cubic inch displacement. 24" wing span, 23" overall length. \$4.95, less wheels.



"METEOR" RACE CAR: Only proto car featuring uni-power drive - with engine, rear axle assembly and driving gears *all one unit!* Smart, aerodynamic design by Ira J. Hassad. Retail - \$42.50. Track-tested! Car - complete with Edco's "Sky Devil" Competition Motor, designed by Ira J. Hassad. \$95.00.



METEOR PLANE: A Truly All-Around Plane for Sport and Speed! Has been clocked at 129 m.p.h. Complete, ready to assemble. Convertible landing gear makes it an all-around plane. \$8.95, less wheels.



3-POINT HYDROPLANE: Designed by Ira J. Hassad. Built for competition. Has done better than 65 miles per hour in actual tests! Features an exclusively designed Super-Torque Propeller! Features: Plywood frames; veneer planking; hardwood engine mounts; complete hardware. \$11.95.



CLASS C DIESEL ENGINE: America's First Diesel Engine of .450 Cubic Inch Displacement. Precision-made, it features easy starting. Has large fuel tank especially designed for control-line flying. Lighter weight gives you better all-around performance, better landings. Saves you operating expenses, too. No costly battery replacements. \$18.50.



EDCO
PLANES • MOTORS
RACE CARS • HYDROPLANES

Exclusive Creations of
ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT CO., INC.
Del Mar Airport • Del Mar, California

FEATURED BY THESE LEADING JOBBERS:

- Alma... Helcomb Gas Model Supply
- Allentown... Walther & Reed Company
- Baltimore... National Hobby Dist.
- Birmingham... Walston-Tate Co.
- Buffalo... Buffalo Model Distributors
- Burbank... Pacific Hobby Shop
- Chicago... Carlander Model Supply
- Chicago... National Model Distributors
- Chicago... Polk's Hobbies
- Chicago... United Hobby Distributors
- Chicago... R. L. Webster
- Cincinnati... Cincinnati Hobbies
- Cleveland... Gold Seal Model & Supply Co.
- Cleveland... Almo Model Distributors

- Columbus... Frank P. Hall, Inc.
- Dallas... United Hobby Distributors
- Davenport... L. C. George Company
- Denver... Hobby House
- Detroit... Duffin Model Aircraft Co.
- Detroit... Van De Prie Dist. Co.
- Fl. Worth... Western Hobby Service
- Gainesville... Florida Model Dist.
- Hackensack... Hobbyland
- Houston... Model Airplane Supply
- Honolulu... Model Hobby Shop
- Honolulu... Pacific Sales Factors
- Indianapolis... Kipo Brothers
- Jackson... Boone Model Supplies
- Kansas City... Sky Hobby Incorporated
- Lomp Island... C. J. Bulkin and Son
- Los Angeles... Macwell Model Supply Co.
- Los Angeles... Western Model Dist.

- Milwaukee... H. F. Auler Company
- Minneapolis... Model Aircraft Dist.
- Montreal... Harvel Dist. of Hobby Supplies
- New Orleans... Mod-Kraft Co.
- New York... Bronco Hobbycraft
- New York... Polk's Hobbies
- Oakland... Western Model Dist.
- Ogden... Hartley's Hobby Lines
- Oklahoma City... Hobbies, Inc.
- Oklahoma City... Hobbies, Inc.
- Olympia... Mygrade School Supply
- Omaha... P. D. Hays Co.
- Omaha... Omaha Model Supply
- Ottawa... Dealers Hobby Supply
- Philadelphia... Germantown Model Supply
- Philadelphia... S. Paul Model Dist.
- Phoenix... M. B. Sports
- Pittsburgh... Shamrock Service, Inc.
- Pittsburgh... J. Lockman & Company
- Reading... Heine's Hobby House

- Rochester... Gref's Service
- Rochester... Hobbies
- Sacramento... Hobbycrafts
- St. Louis... Ace Model Airplane Co.
- St. Louis... South Side Model Supply
- St. Paul... Modelcraft Distributors
- Salt Lake City... Douglas Model Co.
- San Antonio... Model Airplane Shop
- San Bernardino... Hobby Wholesale
- San Francisco... Handicraft Hobbies
- San Francisco... Offenberg's
- South Gate... Morgan Model Supply
- Syracuse... Roy C. Sasse
- Toronto... Lloyd's Hobbies, Ltd.
- Toronto... Modelcraft Hobbies, Ltd.
- Troy... Up-Side Distributors
- Vancouver... Faulstich's
- Waburn... New England Model Dist.
- Washington... Carr's Hobbies
- White Plains... Westchester Hobbies
- Wichita... Tanager-McCall

IF YOUR DEALER CAN'T SUPPLY YOU, ORDER DIRECT AND GIVE NAME OF DEALER

WESTERN DEALERS

FAST * WHOLESALE * SERVICE

Leading Lines of Modelmakers' Supplies, Including

ATWOOD, AIR-O, AERO-SPARK, AIR AGE BOOKS, AIR-AUTO-MARINE, AIR-FLO, ALL-STAR, ARISTOCRAFT, AMECO, AMERICAN JR., AUSTIN-CRAFT, BEACON, BANTAM, AEROGLOSS, CONSOLIDATED, CANNON, CHUPP, C & R, DELONG, DAVIES, DOOLING, CONTESTOR, CADET, CAPITOL, CHAMPION PLUGS, EAGLE, EDCO, E-V, FALCON, FLO-TORQUE, FROOM, GIRARD, HORNET, HERKIMER, HECO, HURRICANE, JASCO, McCOY, MELCRAFT, MEGOW, MON-ARCH, POWER-PLUS, RAY, MINIJET, SCIENTIFIC, SNAFU, SULLIVAN, TESTOR, TOPPING, TORPEDO, VIVELL, X-ACTO AND MANY OTHERS

Send for Large Wholesale Lists

"HOBBYCRAFTS"

DISTRIBUTORS

1327 J ST.

SACRAMENTO 14, CALIF.

AN AIR AGE
PUBLICATION

"FLYING SCALE MODELS"

Detailed plans, photos and instructions for building 16 flying scale military planes designed by Stahl, Weiss and Struhl.

\$1.50 at your model or book shop, or direct from Air Age, Inc.

551 5th Ave., New York 17

"Rite-Pitch" Wins at the NAT'Ls

The World's Finest
GAS MODEL
PROPELLERS



More Contest WINNERS
use "RITE-PITCH" than
All Other Makes Combined!!!

Be a WINNER! Use a "RITE-PITCH"

The World's Finest Gas Model Propellers!

8" — 9" — 10" — 11"
50c
12" — 13" — 14"
60c

Made in 6"—8"—10" and 12" Pitch for Control-line or Free Flight. JOBBERS contact us immediately for "RITE-PITCH" . . . The World's Fastest Selling Gas Model propellers.

FREE! Get the "RITE - PITCH" Engine-Propeller chart at your dealer.

Bob Roberts



110 W. 7th Ave.
Gary, Indiana

SERVICE SPECIALISTS!

Famous all Ball Bearing McCoy, \$42.50

The Super Streamliner for Super Speeds. NEWS!!! The McCoy Racing Engine available for immediate delivery.....\$35

PARTS ANNOUNCEMENT!!! As before the war, we again stock a most complete line of accessories for the popular cars and engines.

THE NEW DOOLING PROTOTYPE

Ball bearing throughout. Large bevel gears—including new type universal and fly-wheel. The most beautiful thing on wheels.

\$45



The
RECORD BREAKING
"Hornet"

We are National Distributors for this record breaking wonder. Place your orders today for early delivery.

"Railroad Flash"

Dealers: Write today. Operate an outstanding and profitable rail department. We carry complete lines of "O" and "HO" Kits from Picard, Varney, Mantua, A-C, Skyline, Ideal, Lehigh, True-Scale, Pittman, Starline and Pioneer.

Racing Hydroplanes are available again!

DEALERS: Write, wire or phone!

"Immediate Delivery on All Orders."

T R O S T
Model Airplanes and Hobbies
3111 W. 63rd St., Chicago, Ill.



\$35

ducing vibration and gear box wear.

Underlying all design and building problems for the model builder is the basic problem of flying weight. Unfortunately helicopters, model or full scale, are even more critical in this respect than fixed wing aircraft. Flying weight of the R.O.G. rubber power model illustrated is 2 ounces. The rubber motor weighed 4 ounce, giving only 30 seconds flight maximum. The model was stable and made over 56 flights. It is still in flying status, though very weighty due to age and many paint jobs. Flying weight for gas model helicopters is in the range of 20 to 30 lbs. per hp as compared to 14 or 15 lbs. per hp for full scale. The permissible disc loading in models is lower because model rotor blades are far lighter in proportion to total gross of the aircraft than in full scale. The determining factors governing rotor diameter in full scale are weight of material of blades for required structural qualities, control problems, and forward speed.

It should be borne in mind that blade weight goes up as the cube of the rotor diameter. Generally speaking, gas powered model helicopters are approximately 80% as efficient as full scale. Rubber power ships are only 30% as efficient as full scale. Rubber is an attractive power, however, because it provides gently decreasing torque, allowing the model to sink gradually under its own power without crack up on landing; this is also an advantage of electric power. Gas powered units require a free wheeling and automatic pitch change device to allow the model to autorotate when the engine stops, otherwise the model will be in a free fall from several hundred feet and cause quite a splash on landing.

While discussing rotors, it is well to advise model builders to keep their rotor blade sections very thin; this is particularly true of rubber powered ships.

From careful study of photos of successfully flown full scale helicopters, the modeler can determine a good configuration and control arrangement. The major problems are: a sweet running rotor with some degree of reliability, proper CG location, and adequate torque correction.

Many hours of pleasant and instructive flying may be put in flying model helicopters. Helicopters provide a new dimension of flight and, as is the case with full scale, the models can be flown in small areas. You don't need all outdoors to fly model helicopters (but it helps!).

Miniature Ecoupe

(Continued from page 9)

used, seal the wires together with small amounts of solder (acid core). Incidentally, a good tip is first to bend your landing gear parts from soft wire to make sure you have the proper shape before proceeding with the steel wire.

Any Class A and possibly some of the smaller B motors may be used. Mounting depends on your preference and the limitations of your particular motor. The author finds these small motors start and run equally well in an inverted position and certainly the more realistic cowlings is desirable.

If you use a diesel motor it will be unnecessary to remove the two 1/8" x 1/4" main spars. Otherwise, these spars should at least be removed between bulkheads C and G, as they have served their purpose of holding the fuselage straight until the stringers are in position.

Before covering the fuselage it might be an advantage to complete the tail sur-

faces. These are described in detail on the drawing and are of simple yet sturdy construction. Use aluminum sheet or soft wire for rudder hinges and tracing paper for elevator hinging. The elevator control horn is aluminum sheet or tin.

Engine ignition parts are installed now and are located approximately as shown on the drawing; they are then shifted fore and aft until balance is correct. The model should balance at a point $\frac{1}{3}$ of the wing chord (width) back from the wing leading edge. When this is possible you have determined the proper locations for the ignition units and they may be permanently secured.

Installation of the elevator control bell-crank must be rugged; it is therefore attached to a $\frac{1}{2}$ " hardwood or plywood cross member. The control rod is steel wire held in position by small washers and solder. This entire assembly should work friction-free in order to insure efficient control of the model while in flight.

Use a flexible grade of $\frac{1}{32}$ " balsa sheet to cover the fuselage and glue only where necessary. Sand lightly and, if possible to obtain, fill in any low spots or cracks with Valentine spot putty. Tissue, silk or Silkspan is then covered over all wood surfaces except the cowlings. Dope is applied only to the edges of each section covered by one piece of tissue, and the entire fuselage is sprayed with water to tighten the paper. Tissue covering over all concave surfaces (fillets, etc.) should be well secured with dope to prevent stretching and forming a flat spot.

The cowlings for this model may be built up as shown on the drawing, or cut from solid balsa block. If the built up structure is used you will find it more satisfactory to cover the cowl with double thickness $\frac{1}{32}$ " sheet than to attempt applying tissue to the compound curves.

Finish for the cowlings, rudders, elevators and other wood surfaces should include application of some light weight wood filler to cover the balsa grain. Valentine Lacquer Wood Sealer is excellent for this purpose and it will cover well with just one or two coats.

Structure for the outer wing panels is not standard in that diagonal ribs are used as in the full size *Ercoupe*. You will find them simple to plot and very useful for other models where lightness and strength are required. Wing mounting pins are $\frac{3}{32}$ " dia. steel wire and they must be located to give flush top and bottom surfaces, when the outer panels are matched with the centersection. Cover the leading edges of the panels with $\frac{1}{32}$ " sheet and the entire wings with tissue or silk. Again apply dope only to the outer edges of the section to be covered. Spray with water and let dry before doping with silver.

Trimming and lettering is done after the silver dope is applied. The silver should require two to four coats with light sanding between applications. Use Scotch masking or cellulose tape to guide the stripes and letters.

Control line flying is standard procedure and 35 to 50 foot lines are recommended. Note the rudders trim individually and outward only.

Happy landings, and let's see some of these *Ercoupes* entered in the scale and stunt events of the coming contest season.

PHOTO CREDITS

| | | |
|------|-------|---------------------|
| Page | | |
| 2 | Upper | Glenn L. Martin |
| 2 | Lower | British Combine |
| 17 | All | Martin and Kelman |
| 21 | All | Henle Spokane Photo |

MODELECTRIC COILS

3

"HI-Efficiency"

New valuable features

FOUND IN NO OTHER COILS!

A Superior Coil designed by Specialized Ignition Engineers.

A Proved Product, by Laboratory and Field Tests.

1 The Modelectric SAFETY SPARKGAP

STOPS sparking inside coil caused by loose vibrating lead.

2 The Modelectric DESIGN-INSIDE-THE-COIL

Calculated for High Ignition Efficiency. Best for Starting. Best for High Speed. Best for Power.

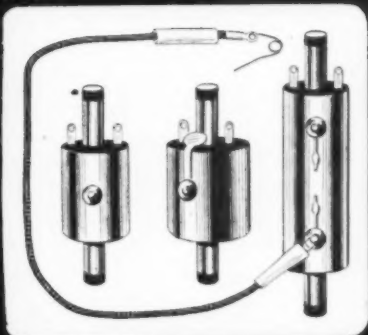
3 The Modelectric SAFETY LEAD

Manually locked. It cannot come off until you unlock it.

Compare—BEST BY TEST—Compare
Test it on your Dealer's Tester

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Modelectric MASTER Coil; $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz. . . | \$2.75 |
| Modelectric DE LUXE Coil; $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz. . . | \$3.00 |
| Modelectric TWO-SPARK Coil; $2\frac{1}{2}$ oz. . . | \$5.50 |
| Modelectric RACER; $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz. . . | \$3.00 |

Complete with Safety Catch Lead and MOULDED Plastic Coil Mount
Write for Complete Catalogue of Electrical Products



Modelectric Products Corp. ASBURY PARK, N.J.

"EVERYTHING ELECTRICAL AT MODELECTRIC"

FREE POSTAGE . . . FREE INSURANCE . . . 8 HOUR SERVICE

FREE Where **FREE**
can you top this?

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FREE WITH EACH MOTOR

1. Quality Coil
2. Metal Condenser
3. High Tension Lead
4. 100' Control Line Wire
5. Slide Switch
6. Alligator Clips
7. One Foot Fuel Line
8. 6' Ign. Hook-up Wire
9. Two Pen Cells
10. Mounting Bolts

GAS ENGINES

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| Ohlsson .19 | \$ 9.95 | O.K. Twin | \$55.00 |
| Ohlsson .23 | 9.95 | O.K. 60 | 18.00 |
| Ohlsson .60 | 11.95 | O.K. 29 | 15.50 |
| Arden .199 B.B. | 21.50 | Pacemaker | 24.95 |
| Bantam .199 | 18.50 | Super Cyclone | 22.65 |
| McCoy 29 | 19.50 | Hornet | 35.00 |
| McCoy 49 | 25.00 | Cannon .300 | 19.75 |
| McCoy 60 | 35.00 | Cannon .385 | 21.50 |
| Delong 30 | 19.50 | Super Champion JH. | 23.50 |

ALSO COMPLETE LINE OF KITS AND ACCESSORIES

Simple mailing instructions: Print name and address clearly, list items, enclose check or money order. Free packing, handling and postage. No minimum order.

THE EASTERN SUPPLY CO.

Box 615

New Britain, Conn.

Operated by Active Model Builders

FREE POSTAGE . . . FREE INSURANCE . . . 8 HOUR SERVICE

For *Genie 29* Owners —

\$ 500⁰⁰
In Cash

30 Big Cash Prizes

Enter this

STARTLING NEW TYPE CONTEST

NOW!

Contest Closes December 1st — your prize money
will be in your pocket by Christmas

Read These Simple Rules and Instructions:

1. Genie Models offers fifteen prizes for U-Control models and fifteen prizes for free-flight models as follows:

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1st prize . . \$100.00 | 4th prize . . \$ 15.00 |
| 2nd prize . . \$ 50.00 | 5th prize . . \$ 10.00 |
| 3rd prize . . \$ 25.00 | 6th thru 15th prizes \$5.00 each |

2. Obtain your entry blank from your dealer or send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Genie Models Contest, Box 99, Old Chelsea, New York 11, N. Y., asking specifically for the Genie Contest Entry Blank.
3. Enter your model, powered by a Genie 29 engine, in any A.M.A. Sanctioned Contest. It need not be a large contest — any event for which the A.M.A. has issued a sanction makes you eligible for the prizes. If there are no large contests being held near you, have your club conduct its next meet under A.M.A. Sanction.
4. You can win one of the Genie prizes even if you don't win or place in your contest. The entry blank will carry only the time or speed of your plane. Your Genie record will be compared with all other entries sent in and the prizes awarded on that basis.
5. Your entry blank must be postmarked before midnight, December 1st, 1947. Entries postmarked later than this will not be considered.
6. You may make as many entries as you wish. The contest is open to as many flights as you make with your model in A.M.A. Sanctioned Contests, but only one prize will be awarded to a contestant. In event of ties, prize money will be divided equally.
7. This contest is not open to employees of Genie Models, its Sales Representatives or its Advertising Agency.
8. Genie Models, manufacturers of the Genie Engine, will be the sole judge of all entries and their decisions are final.

**YOU WILL BE COMPETING FOR THESE PRIZES IN OPEN CONTESTS
BUT ONLY AGAINST OTHER GENIE 29 ENGINES.**

GET YOUR ENTRY BLANK TODAY!

See your dealer or write:

Genie Models,

Box 99, Old Chelsea, New York 11, N. Y.

Albatros D-XI

(Continued from page 21)

carved and sanded so as to streamline the cowl sides (see top view). Now rub several coats of wood filler into the cowl and its fairing. Sand between each coat of filler and you'll have a neat job.

Cover between formers 3 and 4 with bond paper and cut out the cockpit with a sharp pointed blade. The top of the fuselage may now be covered. The author held down the weight by using the lightest weight tissue available. White tissue was used and the fuselage was left undoped except for the top and bottom where the tissue was first water-sprayed and then clear doped.

Add the tail skid assembly; the fin is cut from 1/16" sheet, sanded, and coated thoroughly with filler. The skid proper is a piece of bamboo which has been sanded round, then bent over a candle flame to correct shape. Cement the skid to the small fin and the entire assembly to the bottom of the fuselage.

The only colored dope used was light blue on the top of the fuselage forward of the back of the cockpit; the same blue is used on the entire outside of the cowl and for the cowl fairing. The inside of the cowl is doped a dull black including the dummy cylinders.

Detail fans may want to fabricate a rotary engine which actually revolves with the propeller; to do so, though, would result in considerable gyroscopic effect—too much for good flights, so this is not recommended.

EMPENNAGE—The tail surfaces are built up in the usual manner directly over the plans. It is well to use wax paper over the plans to prevent the cement from sticking to them; unprotected plans and cement can make a messy model. Since only half the elevators are shown, you must trace that half on thin paper; invert your tracing and redraw. Put the two half-plans together and build over them so that the elevators are in one piece. 1/16" flat stock of the widths shown is used throughout the rudder and elevators. When empennage is dry, remove from work board, sand and round all edges and cover with white tissue. Spray lightly, weight the piece to prevent warping while it dries, then give each side of each piece a light coat of clear dope.

Warping of such thin assemblies can easily be prevented if the dope is quickly brushed on a small portion of one side, then on the corresponding area of the reverse side immediately afterward; both sides then dry at the same time, thereby putting the same amount of strain on the framework.

When the tail surfaces are finished, the elevators are cemented in place between the fuselage halves in the slit provided for this purpose. Cement the rudder in place along the center stringer. Carefully line up each part exactly as indicated on the plan. No rudder off-set was used, nor is it necessary. Note that there are no tail brace wires to bother with.

WINGS—Here is where time is saved. The top wing is without dihedral, so cut it in one piece from a sheet of the best 1/32" sheet balsa you can obtain. Again apply the fine sandpaper and the wood filler to each side simultaneously as you did on each side of the fuselage. The camber (see side view) is warped into the wing when you apply the wood filler. Camber as herewith used will provide plenty of lift. Get that camber into the

wing—it is all important! Small irregularities in the airfoil can be rectified later by holding over a steaming teakettle. The bottom wings are made in halves, following the same procedure in their formation as with the top wing.

WING STRUTS—Make two cabane struts A from 1/16" thick hard balsa. These must be made accurately for they determine the wing incidence angle which is very important. Two cabane struts B are needed; cut from 1/16" stock also. (These latter B struts are actually part of the aileron control mechanism on the real plane, but because they are handled like struts on the model we'll call them struts.) The wing support struts, four in number, are cut to shape from 1/16" sheet. Make two interplane struts from hard 1/16" balsa, too.

Sand all these struts to streamline shape and rub in several coats of wood filler.

The landing gear struts are formed thus: prepare a strip of firm bamboo, 1/8" square, and bend over a candle flame to the shape and length shown on extended diagram near the front view. After bending over the flame, allow to cool; then carefully split with a single-edge razor blade. Result: you will have the two needed struts and they will be exactly alike. Fill in with a small piece of 1/16" sheet hardwood as indicated and drill a small hole to take the axle.

ASSEMBLY—Cut small holes through the tissue to receive the cabane struts, then mount these struts to form an inverted V as seen on the front view. The cabane struts are cemented directly on top edge of the fuselage sides. Use plenty of cement and fair them in neatly. At this time also cement the two small struts B in a vertical position as shown.

The lower wings are cemented in place, one at a time, to the side of the fuselage. If your work has been accurate, and if you cement them exactly as shown on the plans, they will have about two or three degrees of positive incidence. Here again use plenty of cement; then block the fuselage into position and place small scraps of balsa beneath the tips to allow for 1/4" dihedral angle on the leading edge of the lower wings just one inch inboard from the tips.

When the lower wings are dry, run a little more cement along the line where they attach to the fuselage sides. Work this cement with a sharp pointed stick into a neat fillet which will add both to appearance and strength.

The lower wing support struts are now cemented in place, two to each side, and staggered as indicated in the side view.

Now is the time to carve two miniature Spandau machine guns from odd scraps. Mount one high and to the outside of the right cabane strut as indicated on the front view. The other gun is mounted directly along the line formed by the center stringer. Both guns are directly in front of the cockpit. Note that the center gun is mounted with the barrel flush against the fuselage top while the right hand gun is mounted high utilizing the entire breech of the gun. A little ball and ring sight mounted on the center gun will add a rare bit of detail for a flying scale job.

Now dope all the struts and the two guns with dark gray dope before the top wing is mounted. You may also dope the tail skid.

The top wing is mounted, carefully straightened and allowed to dry. Then the interplane struts are cemented in place and doped dark gray.

Lay the model on its back and cement

The Miracle Engine

at a Miracle Price!

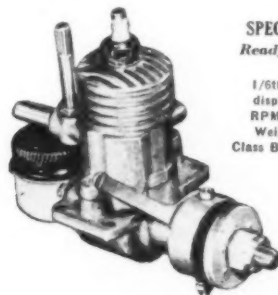
\$ 6 95
READY TO RUN
NOT A KIT!

COMPARE! *Genuine silver breaker points *Doehler-Jarvis high pressure die castings *Beryllium copper breaker point spring *Transparent tank *Fuel gauge *Chromium surfaces for better wear *Micro-finished and many other features not found in engines costing two and three times as much. Only \$6.95 for a ready-to-run engine (not a kit).

\$500.00
IN CASH PRIZES!
FOR DETAILS
SEE OPPOSITE PAGE

Genie 29

The Genie 29 has been developed by our staff—men with 15 and 20 years' experience—to give you a low-priced engine that incorporates the features of the highest priced engines available today plus additional features found in no other engine! No expense has been spared to make the Genie 29 an engine you can depend upon for fun in flying. High pressure Doehler-Jarvis die-castings, genuine silver contact points that eliminate pitting. Beryllium copper breaker point spring for smooth, constant operation, a transparent fuel tank and a gauge to estimate running time, chromium wearing surfaces, pressure lubrication of the piston and crankshaft, a Champion spark plug—all these features and many others make the Genie 29 the best buy at any price!



SPECIFICATIONS

Ready to run
Not a kit
1/6th horsepower
displacement .29
RPM 300-10, 800
Weight 4 ozs.
Class B, A.M.A. Rules

Two years of exhaustive testing determined the best materials and the best in design—the results of this extensive research are yours in the Genie 29 at a price you can afford. ORDER YOUR GENIE 29 today!

If you cannot obtain the Genie from your dealer send \$1—we will ship C.O.D. or send \$6.95 and we will pay postage and insurance.

Jobbers & Dealers: write
BOB TAGLE Sales Associates
512 Fifth Avenue, New York 17

Genie Models

Dept. M-97

Box 99 Old Chelsea

New York 11, N. Y.

THE EVERSON
29

MINIATURE GAS ENGINE

DISPL. .290 cu. in.



Sold Direct to You

Price **\$11.50**

Prepaid in U.S.A.

SEND FOR FOLDER M-4

Manufactured by
EVERSON BROS.
6 FRANKLIN AVE., W-ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

SUCCESSFUL RADIO CONTROL

Requires Experience—Why Not Use Ours?

- Advisory Service—questions answered, Instructions, Blue Prints, Diagrams.
- Custom Service—equipment built to fit your needs.
- Kits and parts to build controls of our design.
- Controls for 5- or 6-foot wing span models.
- No "escapements" used in our systems.

We built the Championship Radio Control Winner, All Western Open, at Los Angeles, last year

Rockwood Radio Controls
Manufacturing Engineers
P.O. Box 762
Walnut Creek, California

A NEW LINE Solid Models!



3/8" Scale for greater detail and ease in carving

Jimmy Doolittle—Gee Bee
Art Chester Jeep—Racer
Frank Hawks Mystery Ship—Texaco "13"

Scale decals for a better finish. Detailed plans—full instructions. All balsa—cut to outline shape. At your dealer only.....75c

TUTTLE BROS. MFG. CO.
Phone VE 5273, 330 N. E. 16th Ave., Portland 14, Oregon

6 ISSUES M. A. N. FOR ONLY \$1.00
See Special Offer on Page 63

IN THE AIR ON THE WATER

CONSOLIDATED KITS

are internationally famous for:

- PERFORMANCE
- QUALITY
- LOW PRICE

FREE FLIGHT and CONTROL LINE GAS MODELS—SOLIDS—BOATS—ACCESSORIES

solo distributor of **LIQUID DYNAMITE**
Ask for Consolidated Products at your Dealer
SEND FOR FREE DISPLAY CATALOGUE and LIQUID DYNAMITE PERFORMANCE DATA



Consolidated
MODEL ENGINEERING CO.
3087 THIRD AVENUE
NEW YORK 55, NEW YORK

The Finest in



World War I Models

The Fokker DR-1 shown above is the first in a series of accurately-scaled World War I fighters. Produced in deluxe kit form after months of research and testing, this ship performs excellently in Classes I, II & III. . . will be a prize in any serious collection of historical craft. All parts cut and numbered. Complete kit (less wheels and liquids) \$3.50.

Watch for our announcement of the second model in this series.

Prompt service to dealers. Regular discounts.

North American Models
P. O. Box 246 Burbank, Calif.

"RADIO CONTROL SYSTEMS

NOW IN USE



- A NON-TECHNICAL BOOKLET FOR EVERY MODEL BUILDER!
- IDEAL FOR BEGINNER AND EXPERT ALIKE—NUMEROUS TIPS, DIAGRAMS, ILLUSTRATIONS!
- 32 INFORMATIVE PAGES!
- PER COPY (POSTPAID) . . . \$1.00 (NO STAMPS PLEASE)

DEALERS WRITE FOR OFFER
WRIGHTWOOD-MODEL-AIRPLANE-CO.
BOX 2233 (MIN) JOPLIN, MO.

DEALERS!

New, all cut out
12" BALSA GLIDER

Fly indoor or outdoor all year "JUNIOR PILOT" PRINTED ON WINGS

\$9.00 gross, postpaid

10" BALSA GLIDER. Same as 12"—Plain Wing Only \$6.50 gross, postpaid
Order now while stock lasts

BE SURE

to get our "lowest-ever" complete wholesale price list. Bigger profits on all gas motors, gas and rubber-powered kits and supplies. Write for large wholesale catalog—today!

Montauk Model Aircraft Co.
4320 Sixteenth Ave., Dept. M-9
Brooklyn 4, N.Y.



NOW A REAL ALUMINUM COVERING FOR SCALE OR U-CONTROL PLANES; LIGHT WEIGHT; .0045 THICK. HIGHLY POLISHED BOND PAPER BACKED RIVET LIKE APPEARANCE MADE EASILY WITH CLOCK GEAR OR PENCIL. ILLUSTRATED INSTRUCTIONS AND PLenty OF MATERIAL WITH EACH KIT.


C. D. KITS. FOLLOWING KITS \$1.50 EACH. 30 IN. G. SWIFT IT-94. 30 IN. L. SILVERAIRE IT-106. 30 IN. N. ERCOUPPE IT-103. 30 IN. DC-3 IT-165. 30 IN. P-80 IT-90. 30 IN. G. HELLCAT IT-97. 30 IN. AIRACORRA IT-76. 30 IN. FIREBALL IT-92. FOLLOWING KITS \$2.00 EACH. 36 IN. WINGSPAN MUSTANG T-91. BLACK WIDOW T-155 L. LIGHTNING T-45. 72 IN. B-17 SF-100 \$15.00. 55 IN. B-25 SF-125 \$10.00. 46 IN. DOUGLAS A-20 SF-115 \$9.00. 49 IN. B-26 SF-135 \$10.00. 29 IN. JAP ZERO SF-86 \$3.50. 28 1/2 IN. P-40 SF-77 \$3.50. 31 1/2 IN. HELLCAT SF-97 \$4.00. 38 1/2 IN. P-38 SF-85 \$4.50. 30 1/2 IN. P-47 SF-81 \$4.50. 25 1/2 IN. P-39 SF-76 \$3.50. 27 3/16 IN. P-51 SF-91 \$3.50. 39 1/2 IN. G. AVENGER SF-93 \$4.50. 30 3/16 IN. F-4U SF-79 \$4.00. 70 1/2 IN. DC-3 SF-165 \$15.00. GAS U-CONTROL MUSTANG EAGLE \$5.45. HELLCAT EAGLE \$5.45. THUNDERBOLT EAGLE \$5.45. CAPITOL NAVION \$4.00. CAPITOL ERCOUPPE \$4.00.

GAY'S HOBBIES 812 ELM STREET
ST. JOSEPH, MICH.

IF YOU ARE A MODEL BUILDER YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO BE WITHOUT IT!

The New 1947-48
Berkeley CATALOG & HANDBOOK

Model Airplanes
Race Cars, Speed Boats
Radio Control



All yours for **25¢** per copy

✓ Short Cuts ✓ Trouble Shooting
✓ New Materials ✓ New Methods
✓ Installation and Engineering Data

Big 8 1/2" x 11" Book, loose leaf bound, listing hundreds of model kits, supplies and accessories. New sheets, including performance charts, engine information, and other valuable data mailed three times during the year. Print or type your name and address and enclose \$.25 in coin.

BERKELEY Model Supplies — N. Y.
140 Greenpoint Ave., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

the landing gear struts in place. Lots of cement (use discretion) neatly faired around the joint and you'll have an unusually sturdy gear. Dope the L.G. struts dark gray also. For the axle the author used a piece of .020" steel wire. "Store wheels" of the correct size were not to be had, so wheels were built-up of laminated sheets of balsa and cemented directly to the axle after same had been slipped in place. Dope axle dark gray.

The model in the photos is shown with a scale propeller and spinner. For flying however carve a prop from very hard balsa, from a block of the dimensions given on the diagram just below the front view. Equip flying prop with a shaft of .020" wire, bearings, and a nose plug and 2 or 3 loops of 1/8" flat rubber. The rear motor hook consists of a short length of dowel through the fuselage sides.

FLYING—If built carefully and according to plans and instructions, your Albatros D.XI will weigh not more than one ounce. Test by gliding into tall grass. Add weight to either nose or tail by small bits of molding clay. Most likely a small bit of weight will be needed on the nose; if so, place the clay inside the front of the cowl. When your D.XI has been adjusted for a nice flat glide, put in about 50 turns and launch from shoulder height.

When satisfactory power glides are achieved, wind to capacity and try several R.O.G. flights. You will be amazed at the climb of this little job. If longer flights are desired (and when aren't they), lubricate the rubber strands with a mixture of green soap and glycerine.

The D.XI makes a good mantel piece when decorated with the straight-sided German crosses of 1918; decals are best and easy to apply. One last optional detail; the little step beneath the left side of the cockpit may be added if desired; if so, make from scraps and dope dark gray.

These instructions are longer than usual; they are intended to aid the beginner in scale modelling, as this ship is an excellent one to try the hand on. Good Luck!

Enlarged Prints Are Available of the Following Plans from Recent Issues of MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS

| Page | Issue | Enlarged Size | Stock No. | Price |
|------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------|
| 25 | May 1947 | 14x18 in. | 25-57 | 50c |
| 27 | May 1947 | 20x30 in. | 27-57 | 75c |
| 32 | May 1947 | 14x20 in. | 5-7a | 50c |
| 18 | June 1947 | 28x45 in. | 18-67 | 1.00 |
| 22 | June 1947 | 21x30 in. | 22-67 | 75c |
| 24 | June 1947 | 14x20 in. | 24-67 | 50c |
| 28 | June 1947 | 15 1/2 x 22 in. | 28-67 | 50c |
| 30 | June 1947 | 15 1/2 x 22 in. | 30-67 | 50c |
| 33 | June 1947 | 14x20 in. | 6-7a | 50c |
| 34 | June 1947 | 14x20 in. | 6-7b | 50c |
| 35 | June 1947 | 14x20 in. | 6-7c | 50c |
| 17 | July 1947 | 7 1/4 x 14 in. | 17-77 | 30c |
| 18 | July 1947 | 21x30 in. | 18-77 | 75c |
| 24 | July 1947 | 14x20 in. | 24-77 | 50c |
| 34 | July 1947 | 14x20 in. | 7-7a | 50c |
| 36 | July 1947 | 14x20 in. | 36-77 | 50c |
| 10 | Aug. 1947 | 28x40 in. | 10-87 | 1.00 |
| 16 | Aug. 1947 | 14x20 in. | 16-87 | 50c |
| 18 | Aug. 1947 | 14x20 in. | 18-87 | 50c |
| 22 | Aug. 1947 | 14x20 in. | 8-7a | 50c |

Please order by stock number. Send order and remittance to:

Plan Department
MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS
551—5th Ave. New York 17, N. Y.

NEW

CONTROL DEVICES CONTROL MODELS

THUM-IT

100% FINGER-TIP CONTROL

Thumb Control Handle

PATENTS PENDING

You'll like the way your model responds to the slightest touch of your thumb.

FLASHY

STREAMLINED

ALL PLASTIC

CONSTRUCTION

IT'S SIMPLE

IT'S PRECISE

IT'S SAFE—100 Lbs. PULL TEST

Complete, With Safety Strap, Only.....\$1.95

CONTROL-IT

Precision Elevator Control Unit

STURDY & SAFE—100 Lbs. PULL TEST

EASY TO INSTALL & OPERATE

PRECISION BUILT

A completely finished, ready to-install Elevator Control Unit For Your Control Line Model. Ideal for low-wing, mid-wing and high-wing....clockwise or counterclockwise flight.

Complete with elevator control horn, push-pull rods, and connector, Only...\$1.95



SHARK G-5
SUPER STREAMLINER
CLASS "B & C"

DESIGNED FOR
"CONTROL-IT"
& "THUM-IT"

Simplified Construction

WING SPAN 30"

KIT COMPLETE.
\$4.95
(LESS CONTROLS)

Formed Forward Wing Panel,
Outline Cut Cowlings,
& Control Surfaces



SHARKADET
CLASS "B & C"
CONTROL LINE TRAINER
WING SPAN 30"

DESIGNED FOR
"CONTROL-IT"
& "THUM-IT"

Simplified Construction

WING SPAN 30"

KIT COMPLETE.
\$3.95
(LESS CONTROLS)

Formed Forward Wing Panel
Outline Cut Cowlings
& Control Surfaces

Descriptive Literature Upon Request

VICTOR STANZEL & COMPANY

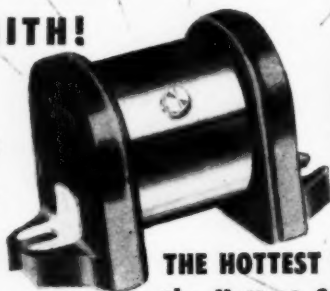
First in Control Line Flying

SCHULENBURG, TEXAS

FIRECRACKER

NEW! SMITH!

ALSO
SMITH COMPETITOR
\$1.95
SMITH BIG SHOT
\$3.00
SMITH DUAL COIL
\$4.50



**UNCONDITIONALLY
GUARANTEED**
against defective
materials or
workmanship*

THE HOTTEST THING IN COILS and the Hottest Coil in Smith History

Makes your engine start with a bang! and skyrocket to winning performance. Not just idle words, these, but statements of fact proven by thousands of hours in flight. Smith FIRECRACKER has the highest efficiency ratio to size and weight ever packed into a model ignition coil. See the new Smith Firecracker at your dealer's. Note the easy mounting features. No soldering—can't roll! Weighs less than 2 oz.

\$2⁷⁵

*Replaceable at factory.



FREE DECALS
Send postcard with your dealer's name for free decals of Snappy, Tuffy, and Easy—the Smith Coilfitters. Dealers: Write for new selling posters for your window.

SMITH COILS

105 PASADENA AVENUE

SOUTH PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

IF NOT OBTAINABLE IN YOUR COMMUNITY SEND ORDER DIRECT

PRE-SHAPED!

"BUTCH" & "PACIFIC BI-LINE" KITS Go Together Like a Tinker Toy and Fit Like the Paper on the Wall!

Take the wing silhouetted above. Note the shape. That's just how it comes in "Butch" and "Pacific Bi-Line" kits! Leading edge rounded to sanding distance—airfoil and trailing edge ready-formed—wing-tip rounded. The whole thing comes cut within about 1/32" sanding distance. AND the wing is slotted for dihedral wing joint. No fussing with longerons or ribs or tissue. The wings are all-balsa. Same way with the rest of the kit. Every part, every piece, is ready for sanding... except the nose-block, and that's left for you to shape for your particular engine.

"PACIFIC BI-LINE"

Biplane (large illustration) for easy assembly, plus stable flight features, plus unusual stunting ability, get the new 24" Pacific Bi-Line. Complete kit

\$4⁵⁰

plus 25c postage

- Flies Upside down
- It Loops
- Figure "8"

**PACIFIC
ACE "30"**

Scoop!

Fly this famous model as a rubber job or with O-K's new CO₂ engine. Complete instructions and full size installation instructions in every kit. If your dealer can't supply you with an O-K CO₂, write direct to Modelcraft. Pacific Ace is the



world's most
right-tested model.
Over a million sold.
All-balsa kit, full size
plans, 10" wingspan.
Flies like
a \$2.00
job.
\$50c
(Plus 25c Postage)

**"BUTCH"
U-Control Trainer**



Here's a U-Control Trainer that's tough as its name, exceptionally easy to put together. All-balsa, no paper, 28" wingspan. Proven Modelcraft performance. Full size diagrammatic plans with "Butch" insignia.
\$3.65
(Plus 25c Postage)

MODEL CRAFT "FLYING MODELS THAT REALLY FLY"
11929 SOUTH WESTERN AVE., LOS ANGELES 44, CALIF.

Flash News

(Continued from page 2)

that this nation has only one of most of the jet bombers and fighters flown during the day, with quantity production months and months away. The array of new types reads like a list from the confidential files of Army and Navy: North American XB-45 and XFJ-1; Consolidated Vultee XB-46, Vought XF6U-1, Republic XP-84, Lockheed P-80B, Douglas XB-42 and XB-43, D-558 and AD-1; Stinson L-13, Northrop XB-35 and N9M and the Bell XS-1. All were flown during the day including highspeed passes over the field in a thunderous recognition of jet power and its future possibilities. Outstanding for speed and maneuverability were the 2 North American aircraft, both clearly the best in their class. A surprise was the Douglas XB-43 (Mixmaster powered by two TG-180 jet units), the most awkward airplane on the field but one of the fastest and smoothest in the air. A disappointment was the beautiful Convair XB-46 which, for all its shapely, pencil-thin lines, appears sluggish and heavy. Most exciting was the Douglas D-558, easily the fastest airplane in the world today, when as and if the Douglas-Navy-NACA team decide to "let it out."

CHANGES in the Martin 2-0-2 have been completed on a prototype airplane and CAA tests have been resumed, following its disapproval in its original form and resulting in a costly delay to Glenn L. Martin that required his negotiation of an RFC loan to carry him over. More wing dihedral for lateral stability and a large dorsal fin for greater directional stability have been provided. Following CAA tests, production on a still-mounting backlog of orders will be resumed on this new "DC-3" of the airlines.

FUTURE OF THE North American Navion is now assured following its purchase by Ryan Aeronautical in San Diego. Production will be resumed following a considerable delay in transfer of tooling and completed parts to Ryan, the period being used as a "breathing spell" to allow Navion orders to crystallize and to fill the pipe-line with spare parts. Look for Ryan to make changes in the airplane in the next few months, bringing his long experience in light airplane design to bear on the problem.

LATEST MODEL of the famed Vought Corsair is the F4U-5, now in production at Stratford, Conn., plant. Although the only external difference is a pair of air intakes mounted along the engine cowling, the cockpit has been completely redesigned to provide ease, comfort and safety of operation. The canopy, trim tabs and auxiliary hydraulic pump are all now power-operated. A special feature is the brake pedal design, which may now be swung down flat to provide a leg rest for long flights! About 200 F4U-5's are to be built, production continuing until July 1, 1948.

FIRST NEW postwar engine to be announced is the Pratt & Whitney R-2180-E, developing 1650 hp at 2800 rpm from takeoff to 3000 ft. The new engine is designed especially for twin-engine aircraft carrying up to 30 passengers at speeds of up to 250 mph. The R-2180 is now in production and will be accompanied shortly by Rolls-Royce Nene engines on the assembly line.

FOR THE FIRST time in history the CAA Board has issued a certificate authorizing transportation of property and mail by helicopter. Los Angeles Airways, Inc. will fly 3 routes totalling 200 miles radiating out from Los Angeles to various post offices in the local area. Between 4½ to 19½ hrs. will be saved by delivering mail direct to local post offices by helicopter. Other cities are planning to apply for similar services soon.

NEW RYAN XFR-4 is equipped with special flush inlets to its Westinghouse 24-C turbojet engine located in the tail. The new Fireball design is not a production type but is being used as a flying test bed for the more powerful engine and its radical new internal air system.

WHAT MAY INDICATE the end of the

FROM OUT OF THIS WORLD

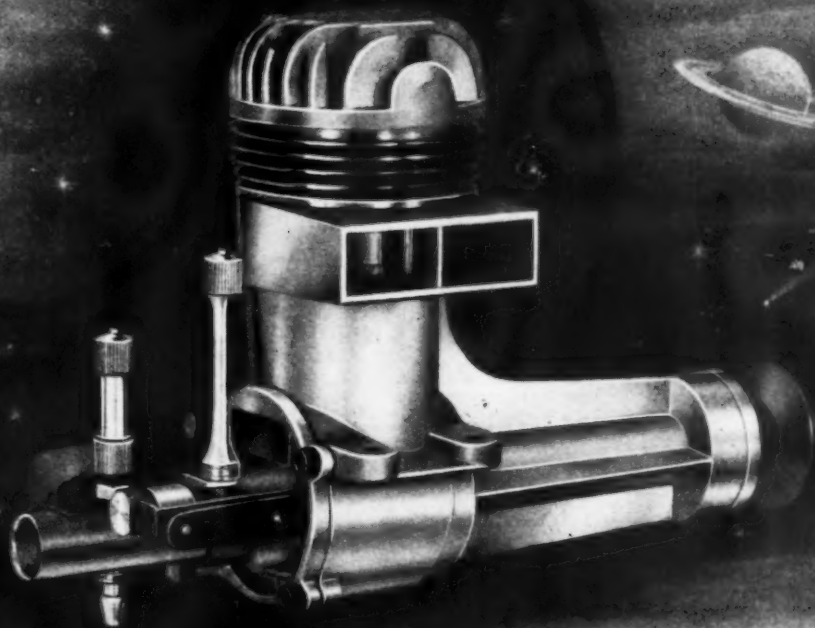
FOX
.59

FOX .59

**HI-TORQUE
MODEL
ENGINE**

WEIGHT 9 1/2 OZ.
HORSEPOWER .80

HI POWER 60 POWER SUPER POWER



PERFORMANCE THAT CAN
ONLY BE MATCHED BY
THE SKILL OF THE MODEL
BUILDER

\$29⁹⁵

AT YOUR DEALERS
OR ORDER DIRECT



MANUFACTURERS

1948 SOUTH GRAND AVE.
LOS ANGELES 7, CALIF.

Crescent OF CALIFORNIA

out of the West, comes the best

NOW model fans will find the best of the West all under one roof. Look at the items in this ad. Most of them are **MADE IN CALIFORNIA** where we have practically year-round flying weather, and where many of the country's finest models and accessories have been developed. You'll save money and get more satisfaction out of your hobby when you do business with "Crescent of California." Postage **FREE** on mail orders.*

NEW LOW PRICES ON O & R ENGINES!

O & R 60 SPECIAL

was \$18.50. Now

\$11.95

You Save \$6.55

The "big boy" of the O&R line. Micro-sealed precision builds in the horsepower. Class C.

O & R 23

was \$16.50. Now

\$9.95

You Save \$6.55

The engine of the experienced modeler. Takes all O&R accessories. Radial or beam mount, inverted or upright. Class B.

Last month, Ohlsson & Rice announced drastically reduced prices on their line of engines. Crescent of California has them... at these new prices. You save \$4.55 on the "19", \$6.55 on the "23" and \$6.55 on the "60 Special" over the old prices. Orders shipped same day received.

O & R 19 \$9.95

Was \$14.50. Now \$9.95

You save \$4.55!

Packs maximum displacement for Class A flying. Takes all O & R accessories. Interchangeable with the "23" in a matter of minutes. Class A.

NEW O & R 19 & 23 ROTARY VALVE

For those who prefer Rotary type fuel admission, the new O & R Rotary Valve easily and quickly converts the "19" or "23". Can be operated either upright or inverted. Comes complete with rotary valve crankshaft and special venturi. Gives your O & R more speed for U-Control. **\$5.00**

New O & R Fuel Tank Engine Mount.....\$1.50

Get your next engine from Crescent of California! We stock a complete line of all leading makes and meet all manufacturers' advertised prices prevailing at the time you buy them!

CONTROL LINE KITS

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| *Doodlebug..... | \$5.45 |
| *Speedster..... | 5.45 |
| *Edco Navion..... | 5.98 |
| *Zing..... | 4.95 |
| *Box Car..... | 5.95 |
| *Box Car Dinky..... | 4.25 |
| *Whirlwind Jr..... | 2.95 |
| *Competitor..... | 5.50 |

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| *Smith Competitor Coil..... | \$1.95 |
| *Smith Metal Condenser..... | .30 |
| *A-C Battery Box (Lg. Sml. Med.)..... | .40 |
| *Blue Devil Braided Wire: | |
| 2-70' lgths. (70-60-50 lb.)..... | 3.25 |
| 2-50' lgths. (50 lb. Test)..... | 2.60 |
| *Spark Plugs..... | .50 |
| *A-C Hub Caps—3/32"—1/8" Pr..... | .25 |
| *Neoprene Tubing, Ft..... | .25 |

FREE-FLIGHT KITS

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| *Miss Tiny..... | \$3.65 |
| *Honey B..... | 3.95 |
| *Mercury..... | 5.50 |
| *Mercury Jr..... | 3.95 |
| *Comet Sailplane..... | 8.95 |
| *Playboy Sr..... | 6.00 |
| *Playboy Jr..... | 3.95 |

** POSTAGE FREE IN U. S. A.

Minimum Order \$1.00. Send remittance in full. \$1.00 with C.O.D. Orders. (Calif. residents add 2 1/2% Sales Tax)

* Ross CUSTOM MADE Props

You specify dia., pitch & size hole—an exclusive Ross feature. **\$1.00**

VEHICLES

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| *Ace Hot Rod..... | \$1.00 |
| *JV8 Hot Rod..... | .85 |
| *Ace Midget Racer..... | .60 |
| *Horseless Carriage..... | 1.50 |
| *Conv. Station Wagon..... | 1.00 |

*Made in California.

NEW CATALOG.....10c
Features California items and new selected hobby supplies in many fields.

CRESCENT

MODEL SHOP: PLANES, BOATS, TRAINS
4701 West Pico Boulevard Los Angeles 6, California

"sleeping plane," which achieved such fame during the 'thirties, was voted recently by United Airlines in its decision not to use the new Douglas DC-6 as a sleeper. Reason: there won't be time enough to sleep! Studies showed that the 9 hrs. 55 min. transcontinental flight time of the DC-6 in scheduled operations would permit only 7 hrs. for sleeping, allowing for dressing, meals, etc. In addition, the 52-passenger capacity is cut to 26 as a sleeper, requiring sleeper passengers to pay an extra fare of about \$130, which would more than double the cost of transcontinental air travel.

FIRST FLIGHT of the Martin XB-48 proved successful, the giant craft taking off from the Baltimore plant and flying south to Naval Air Station Patuxent in lower Maryland. Check flights there will precede an expected flight to Muroc Army Air Base where the acceptance test flight program will take place. Although the East-to-West route involves headwinds, look for the Martin XB-48 to ring up some new low times on the trip westward. It is powered by six TG-180 turbojet engines, a total of 24,000 lbs. of thrust, most powerful airplane ever built!

NEW FAIRCHILD personal aircraft is an all-metal, low-wing tricycle landing gear design carrying four persons.

PRESIDENT TRUMAN'S new XC-118 was recently revealed, following extensive "hash-hush" publicity concerning it. A super Douglas DC-6 with all the trimmings, the plane is named the "Independence," after his home town or the spirit of this country, take your choice. A tour of the plane revealed it by far the most luxurious airgoing yacht ever built. Built in compartments, smart color scheme and all the safety devices ever put in an airplane are included. Col. Henry Myers, "Sacred Cow" pilot, has been at the Douglas plant for several weeks and the plane should be ready for delivery by early fall.

NORTHROP XB-35 Flying Wing powerplant system is being thoroughly reworked at Muroc Army Air Base. Continual difficulty with the propeller pitch changing mechanism of the Hamilton Standard counter-rotating designs has resulted in substitution of Curtiss Wright three-bladed single-rotation designs, requiring extensive reworking of the Pratt & Whitney R-4360 drive shaft and gear boxes, propeller shaft housings, etc. Jet propelled XB-49 is scheduled to fly this year.

AUSTRALIAN AIRCRAFT industry is in quantity production on Rolls-Royce Nene turbojet engines, DeHavilland Vampire jet fighters, Avro Lincoln bombers and two versions of the Avro Tudor transport plane. The aircraft industry is practically nationalized and all airmail in Australia will shortly be carried by the government following the lapse of existing private contracts.

MR. AVERAGE Airline Pilot is 32 yrs. old, stands 5 ft. 10 in. tall, weighs 165 lbs. and has logged 4,859 hrs., states CAA.

RUMORS ARE FLYING that McDonnell is nearing success with a single-seat, jet-propelled helicopter.

WORK ON Wright Aeronautical Corp.'s turboprop engine is progressing according to schedule with a number of engines moving along the assembly line. Although details of the engine have not been revealed, Wright states its weight will make it impractical for anything but large bomber installations. First flight tests of the new engine will be in nose of a Boeing B-17 purchased and modified by the company for the purpose. The four main engines will be used, however, for takeoff.

WHAT MAY PROVE to be the first jet-propelled airliner is an Avro design being developed in Canada. The craft will be powered by two jet engines and will seat 30 passengers. If it proves successful it will go into service on Trans-Canada airlines, according to Toronto reports.

JOHN K. NORTHROP, in his recent paper before the Royal Aeronautical Society in London, told the following interesting account of an early flight with an XP-79 at 10,000 ft. when the pilot inadvertently released the escape hatch and partially fell out of the prone position enclosure: "The

BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS

Aircraft Of The Fighting Powers

Annual reference books, each volume featuring the outstanding aircraft of all nations for specific years. Each set is approximately 500 pages, contains large, clear photos accompanied by full specifications: engine type & power; plane dimensions, particulars; performance, identification, markings. Also 3 view drawings of each ship in 1/72nd scale. Drawings perfect reference material for making super detailed scale models. Wonderful gifts for the serious model builder, aviation collector, club or home library. These volumes really must be seen to be fully appreciated. Big 9 1/2" page size, hard cover with beautiful 4-color jacket, each contains plans, photos and detailed specifications for more than 70 aircraft. A reference book that will last a lifetime and will be the envy of all.

- B1 - VOL. I - 1940 Aircraft (was \$9.50).....\$5.50
- B2 - VOL. II - 1942 Aircraft (was \$9.50).....\$5.50
- B3 - VOL. V - 1944 Aircraft (was \$9.50).....\$5.50
- B4 - SPECIAL OFFER: All Three Volumes.....\$9.95

AIR AGE GAS MODELS

Cream of the star performers in one book. 31 complete gas model plans plus photos and full details. Sectional, national and international winners by Stahl, Struck, Schmitz, Thib, Lakso, Ehling, Struhl, Weathers, Aboud, and others. Plans are clear, sharp, accurate. Full descriptions for building with Class A, B or C engine. Free flight, control line and tailless jobs. Plus 12 instructive articles and suggestions. B7.....\$2.00

AIR AGE FLYING SCALE MODELS

Grand collection of detailed working plans, photos, and complete instructions for building 16 flying scale military planes. Designed by America's foremost flying scale experts: Stahl, Weiss, and Struhl. Also propeller design data and helpful construction hints. B18.....\$1.50

SCALE MODELS BY WYLAN

VOL. I - The original and one famous first book of Wyman's Masterplans. Incorporates brilliant selectivity and attention to detail. Includes 14 perfect 3-view, 1/48 scale plans of 21 famous U.S. and foreign planes and 3 of the much prized Wyman engine plans plus full text. B19.....\$1.50

VOL. II - Every detail of the full size ship or engine included complete plans for aircraft ranging from first Wright Brothers flyer to the B29. Both heavy & light jobs. B20.....\$1.50

AIRPLANE PHOTOGRAPHS

Fairly reproducible on heavy art paper ready for framing. Fighters, dive bombers, torpedo bombers, light & heavy bombers of all nations and types. B21 (32 Photos).....25c
B22 (64 Photos).....50c

CONTROL LINES

Just Follow the Pictures! - see how a model is built in pictures from first step to final trim and entering. Each page a picture page. Shows complete preparation for flight. A great help for the novice. B23.....15c

HOW TO BUILD A FREE FLIGHT MODEL

A direct, simple guide to model building and flying, showing methods of construction and assembly. Fully illustrated by 100 diagrams and perspective views. Recommended to beginning modeler. B24.....15c

The real low-down on how to understand and get the most from model airplane plans. Photo-type diagrams show each construction step with easy type model. B27.....10c

A PAUL C. OUTLINE PUBLICATION

118 pages with detailed step-by-step, illustrated instructions and practical short-cut hints. 500 drawings include balancing models. B28.....35c

BUILDING MODEL WARPLANS

Instructions for making exact scale, detailed models of Army and Navy planes. Specifications and plans for 60 aircraft plus packet of full size templates. B31.....\$2.50

INSIDE STORY OF THE FLYING FORCES

By Jim Fay, famous aviation artist and author. Over 100 full color cut-aways show complete details & workings of America's most famous bomber. B30.....\$1.00

FAMOUS HARGROUVE SERIES OF AEROMODELING BOOKS

Here are the finest books of their type available today. The thoroughness with which each subject is approached, the complete investigation and the final presentation gives the reader a complete picture of the activity in question.

You'll find that it's a lot easier to build winning models when you have these reference books in your aeromodeling library. A few cents spent here will more than repay you in better models.

- B5 - SPOTTER'S ALBUM - Of Types Past & Present.....\$2.00
- B6 - SIMPLE SCALE MODEL AIRCRAFT BY J. R. Elwell.....\$1.75
- B7 - SIMPLE AERODYNAMICS BY A. H. Smith.....\$1.50
- B8 - PRACTICAL DESIGN BY L. B. Hawley.....\$1.00
- B9 - PETROL ENGINES FOR MODEL AIRCRAFT BY J. P. Forester.....\$1.50
- B10 - MCGILLICUDDY'S YEARBOOK BY Robert Jamieson.....\$1.50
- B11 - DESIGN OF WAKEFIELD MODELS BY E. B. Stubbs.....\$1.00
- B12 - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF FLYING MODEL AIRCRAFT BY D. A. Russell, M.D.M.E.....\$4.75
- B13 - CAMOUFLAGE OF '16' '18 AIRCRAFT BY O. G. Thetford.....\$1.50
- B14 - AIRCRAFTS FOR THE AEROMODELER BY R. B. Warring.....\$1.00
- B47 - AERODYNAMICS ANALYZED BY T. E. G. Bowden.....\$1.00

The "Aircrews" book on prop design, the Mc Gillicuddy fun book, the Camouflage book - all are tops in their line. Control line flying fans will be especially interested in the coloring book since it will enable them to more accurately finish their flying scale craft.

We suggest you secure one or more of these and use for yourself the wealth of data and exclusive information available in these famous books.

AERODYNAMICS FOR MODEL AIRCRAFT

Avrum Zier's personalized, rapid advance course, covers basic principles governing flight. 300 illustrations, 160 pages in easy-to-understand language. 24 absorbing chapters, drag of bodies in motion, lift of wing forces, airfoil characteristics, aerodynamics of propellers, balancing a model for flight, calculating center of gravity, nomenclature of aviation and 13 other probably illustrated chapters. B15.....\$3.00

MODEL AIRCRAFT PLAN BOOK

20 plans - 20 famous designers - 50,000 words. Every one a sensation. There are free flight gas models, control line, all kinds of rubber jobs, gliders and indoor models. All plans are 1/4 full size. Designers represented include Korda, Weathers, Ehling, Lanzo, Light, Thomas, Capton, Good, Rieck, Tyler, Cole, Picaen, McCullough, Liodard, Noonan and others. Data on diesel engines, radio control, indoor models. Complete instructions for building and flying every model. This is one book with you will treasure. B16.....\$1.00

DESIGN FOR FLIGHT

This new book by Charles H. Grant contains latest developments, 47 pages of full size plans, 68 diagrams, 60 photos and complete plans for building and flying basic test model and gas engine powered model aircraft. B38.....\$3.95

MODEL AIRPLANE DESIGN

Practical, instructive instructions design and construction of model airplanes by Charles H. Grant, "father of model aviation in America." 528 pages, 210 diagrams and plans. Flight fundamentals are so thoroughly covered this authoritative work is recognized by schools, libraries, and leaders in the AAF and aviation industry. No other book affords better groundwork for aerodynamics. B39.....\$3.75

Model Glider Design

Frank Zaic's famous handbook on powerless model flight. Contains scores of plans, sketches, scientific data on airfoils, construction methods, adjustment techniques. Mr. Zaic is internationally known as a designer and model author and his handbook contains designs and model information gathered from many lands. He is currently experimenting with the Thermic "100" described as this book. B44.....\$1.00

Model Aeromarine Encyclopedia

Frank Zaic's newest and most valuable work. A compendium of his early yearbook-handbooks. As a continuous source for ideas, designs and flying methods, it is unsurpassed. It embraces the best from his early yearbooks & as such offers a fascinating history of the development of American and foreign aircraft model designs. No modeler's library should be without a copy. B43.....\$1.00

MODEL AIRCRAFT HANDBOOK

William Winstler's popular model guide for beginner or advanced builder. Over 300 pages, 100 illustrations. Model airplane design, construction and flight simplified in this new edition. Non-technical language. B42.....\$2.50

GAS MODEL AND ENGINES

By William Winstler and Walter L. Schroeder with more than 100 pictures and diagrams by H. A. Thomas, foremost model aviation technical artist. 175 pages, check full of valuable data and history of engine design. B43.....\$3.00

JUNIOR MODEL PLANES

Outstanding book for beginning model aircrafter. Complete information for building 4 flying models, 186 pictures by America's foremost aviation illustrator, J. B. Powell. Section on aerodynamics. B44.....\$1.50

PLANE MODEL WINNERS

Construction data and drawings for building 12 model planes including control line and free flight gas jobs, gliders and rubber models. B45.....\$1.00

RIDING ON AIR

Merrill Hamburg, Director of the Plymouth International Meet, and Frederic Reddon, both of the Detroit Public Schools, show you how to build models & teach you about aviation at the same time. B46.....\$2.00

HOW TO GET A JOB IN AVIATION

By Charles S. Mattson, personnel director of the Curtiss Aeroplane Div., Curtiss Wright Corp. Eighteen chapters jam-packed with ideas and suggestions on job training and possibilities. B48.....25c



CONTROL LINES: HOW TO BUILD AND FLY THEM

Informative, constructive and usable book on the theory and practice of U-control planes - how the sport started, types, designs, controls, construction, power plants, propellers. 17 chapters. 157 pages, 160 pictures. B31.....\$1.00

MODEL GAS ENGINE HANDBOOK

150 pages of the theory and practice of model gas engine operation. 15 chapters, 63 pictures, cuts and diagrams. Instruction sheets for 50 different engines. Blueprints. Trouble shooting. Check full of info for beginner and expert, too. B32.....\$1.00

GAS MODEL PLANE CONSTRUCTION

Encyclopedia for the model gas engine enthusiast. How to use your engine in planes, boats & cars. 15 chapters, 92 cuts, pictures, diagrams. Details on how to win trophies & form clubs. Radio control data. AMA rules, etc. B34.....\$1.00

GAS MODELERS GUIDE

Here is available a complete book on how to construct your free flight and U-control gas model planes. Comprehensive without being technical. Simplifies all your problems from tools needed to preparing your model. 150 pages. B33.....\$1.00

CONTROL LOG

Big catalog - manual of more than 100 control line models - a "who's who" of U-control flying & design. B40.....15c

AIRO-PLAK

Authentic bas-relief copy of well known fighting aircraft. Three dimensional full-color silhouette on 12x12" plaque. B35.....75c

MODEL AIRPLANE ENGINES

A new book that gives you a wealth of information. Presenting brand-new ideas on theory and operation. Charts, formulas, tables, hints and specific instructions on improving engine performance. It answers hundreds of questions that have been puzzling modelers - answers them in simple, everyday language understandable even to the less experienced flyer. More than 30,000 words and 16 fact-packed chapters on the "what's" and "why's" in - plus clear directions for measuring performance. B36.....\$1.50

World's finest scale model plans

in packet form - 24 plans in the packet. Originally sold for \$2.00 each - now available at half that price. Outstanding aircraft of the world's planes in authentic 1/48" to the foot scale. Magnificent for the collector, the scale builder, the flying scale enthusiast. Fine paper stock - excellent detail printing.

- PACKET #1APS - English aircraft.....\$1.00
- PACKET #2APS - American aircraft.....\$1.00
- PACKET #3APS - German aircraft.....\$1.00

Complete set of plans, templates & giant size wall chart for building 10 model aircraft of official identification series.

All designs are exact 1/72nd scale as used by the armed forces. Plans are of various nations. B37.....40c

SPECIAL MONEY SAVING OFFER

To encourage you to start or expand your aeromodeling library and to sell more books, Polk's - The World's Leading Hobby House - presents the following money saving opportunities bringing you the very best in aviation and model aviation technical literature at never-before-equalled prices. All key numbers will be found in the descriptions above. This offer is good only while quantities last. Save money - order now. Polk's pays all postage and shipping charges anywhere within the U.S.A. Don't delay, send along your order today.

| NO. | INCLUDES | PRICE | SAVE | NO. | INCLUDES | PRICE | SAVE |
|-----|----------------|--------|--------|-----|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| B01 | 31 & 21 | \$1.00 | 25c | B03 | 15 & 16 | \$3.25 | 75c |
| B02 | 32 & 21 | \$1.00 | 25c | B04 | 35 & 40 | 75c | 19c |
| B03 | 33 & 21 | \$1.00 | 25c | B05 | 16-17-18-19-20 | \$6.50 | \$1.00 |
| B04 | 34 & 21 | \$1.00 | 25c | B06 | 35-37-40 | 99c | 35c |
| B05 | 36 & 21 | \$1.50 | 25c | B07 | 1 & 16 | \$5.50 | \$1.00 |
| B06 | 25-26-27-28-48 | 75c | 25c | B08 | 2 & 16 | \$5.50 | \$1.00 |
| B07 | 38 & 16 | \$4.20 | 75c | B09 | 3 & 16 | \$5.50 | \$1.00 |
| B08 | 18 & 39 | \$4.00 | 75c | B20 | With each \$2.50 worth of Har- | | |
| B09 | 22-16-23 | \$2.25 | 75c | | borough Books (5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, | | |
| B10 | 23-44-45 | \$2.50 | 50c | | 12, 13, 14 and 47) any one Plan Pack- | | |
| B11 | 43-16-43 | \$5.75 | 75c | | et (#1APS, #2APS, #3APS). You | | |
| B12 | 29 & 30 | \$2.50 | \$1.00 | | save \$1 - your choice - you name it. | | |

POLK'S MODEL CRAFT HOBBIES

BOOK DEPARTMENT 103
314 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

Please send me the book or books I have circled. I enclose \$_____ in full payment.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

1 5 9 13 17 21 25 29 33 37 42

2 6 10 14 18 22 26 30 34 38 43 46 #1APS

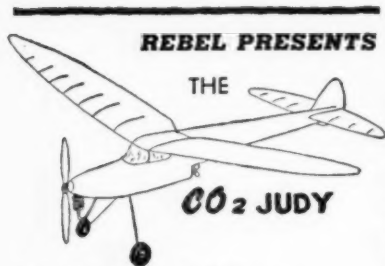
3 7 11 15 19 23 27 31 35 39 44 47 #2APS

4 8 12 16 20 24 28 32 36 40 45 48 #3APS

Polk's
Pays
Postage

If you are taking advantage of the special money saving offers list (print) nos. here:

Polk's
Pays
Postage



REBEL PRESENTS

THE

CO₂ JUDY

- Especially designed for the CO₂ engine.
- Gives consistent flights of 1 to 2 min. R.O.G.
- Fully tapered wing—span 41½".
- Formed landing gear.
- Easy-to-follow full-size plan and instructions.

KIT less liquids and Motor \$150

If your dealer doesn't have "JUDY" order direct, enclosing the name of your dealer and 15c for packing and mailing.

REBEL AIRCRAFT MODELS

20 W. Harris St.,

Savannah, Georgia



BLOCKBUSTER

Postage3c

PROPELLERS

ALUMINUM
Adjustable Pitch
7½"25
8"30
10"35

ALUMINUM
Tubing
1/16" O.D. Wall
per foot
1/16"12
3/32"12
1/8"12

Assortment 25c

Special big assortment of 10 die-cast 1/16" BOMBY and GUNS

Postage Extra

8c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c

3c



DESIGNED FOR RACING ENGINES

A scientific blend of highest purity ingredients, as recommended by leading model engine manufacturers. Contains no gasoline or petroleum fraction of any type. Lubricated by highest quality castor oil.

EXPERIMENT INCORPORATED

Products Division

RICHMOND 2, VIRGINIA

Racing Fuels for Two-Cycle Engines

21 A-B-C GAS JOBS by TOP DESIGNERS!

Get your copy of "AIR AGE GAS MODELS"! Complete plans, photos and instructions; also helpful hints for all gas modelers

Only \$2.00 at your model or book shop, or direct from Air Age Inc., 551—5th Avenue, New York 17

The Mounting You Have Been Waiting For!

The "TEARDROP"



At last Rohaja presents a mounting for your models worthy of your painstaking efforts. The first truly streamlined, fully contoured, plastic pedestal on the market. Designed to please the most discriminating scale model builder. Offered in a variety of colors to assure complete harmony with the color scheme of your favorite model. (Design Patent Pending)

AT YOUR DEALERS
(Jobber's inquiries invited)

Approx. 3¼ x 4½

Only 49c ea.

THE ROHAJA SPECIALTY CO.
P.O. Box 268 Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio

HAVE YOU TRIED LEADER ACCESSORIES?



- Rubber Tired Wheels With Aluminum hubs ½" to 1-5/16" Dia. 15c a pr. to 20c ea.
- 6 oz. Fuel Pump Bottles75c
- Flex Shaft Needle Valve extensions35c
- (Strait Shaft)25c
- Bell Cranks15c
- Elevator Adjustment25c
- Prop Nuts ¼" & 5/16"5c
- Universal prop Washers5c
- Wheel Collar Hubs, Set25c
- Wheel Collar, pr.15c
- Copper Gas Line 6"10c
- Slide Switch s.p.s.t.25c
- Flex Cable—3 ft. coil10c
- Brass Flywheels
- "A" \$1. "B" \$1.75. "C" \$2.00

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER

LEADER MODEL SUPPLY CO.

6539 S. Ashland Ave.,

Chicago 36, Ill.



- Price ½ of similar kits
- Takes any A, B, or C motor
- Fully carved and hollowed all balsa fuselage • Aluminum Tubing
- Solid balsa wing cut to shape
- Solid balsa tail assembly cut to shape
- Cut to shape plywood motor mount
- Ready bent landing gear
- 2 Rubber wheels
- Pilot Control (New Improved Controlling)
- Full size plans Fuselage 19" \$3.95
- Wingspan 21½" Chord 4" ADD 50c BY MAIL

MASTER Modelcraft
1074 FRANKLIN AVENUE, NEW YORK 56, N. Y.

DEALERS.. your orders are here today ..

GONE TOMORROW ..

When you order from Sky Hobby, Inc. the friendly supplier that ships from the Heart of America all items in stock within 24 hours.

Why not plan to try swift Sky Hobby service and write today for our latest price list and discount sheet?

A COMPLETE LINE OF PLANES, TRAINS AND BOATS

SKY HOBBY INCORPORATED
804 GRAND AVE. KANSAS CITY 6, MO.
NOTHING SOLD AT RETAIL

Control Line **SPEED TABLES**
NEW • FAST • ACCURATE

- Instant control line speed readings, any line length.
- No guessing, accurate to nearest 10th M. P. H.
- Hip pocket size for contest directors and fliers of every age.

KILLY'S Speed Tables

Ask Your Dealer

P. O. Box 1191 • Dept. C
DALLAS, TEXAS

WHERE YA' FROM, BUD?

JAXCRAFT—WHERE THE BEST MODELS ARE FROM!

Fly These Winners!!

- TRAIL BLAZER\$ 2.95
- ZOOMER CLASS "A"3.50
- ZOOMER CLASS "B" & "C"6.95
- BERKELEY POWERHOUSE4.95
- WESTERNER "A"3.50
- WESTERNER "B"4.50
- WESTERNER "C"5.98
- FORSTER "29" ENGINE19.50

Let us know your modeling needs. We carry Nationally Advertised lines. Please send \$1.00 with C.O.D. Orders. ALL POSTAGE PREPAID

THE JAXCRAFT COMPANY
5529A S. BISHOP ST. CHICAGO, ILL.

instinctive grasp on the controls resulted in an indescribable wing-over and when things calmed down the pilot found himself in a steady glide upside-down. Minor movement of the controls seem to produce little effect and the much-shaken individual crawled out of the airplane. He sat on the leading edge of the center section while he checked his parachute harness and slid off in a parachute descent. The airplane, undisturbed by the change in c.g., continued its circling flight and finally landed upside-down a short distance from the takeoff point. It was damaged—but not beyond repair."

Newsletter

(Continued from page 6)

direct your attention to an article which appeared in the "Northern California Model News," an excellent publication produced on the West Coast. The item:

JIM NORVELL KILLED BY HIGH TENSION LINE

Santa Cruz—Jim Norvell, 19 year old Santa Cruz model airplane flyer, was killed here on Nov. 6, when the wires on which he was flying a model plane came in contact with a high tension power line.

At the time the item was published we figured it was a 1,000,000-to-1 possibility and didn't think it was necessary to comment on it. But we were wrong—very wrong. It recently has been brought to our attention that a member of the "Cowtown Sahibs" club of Ft. Worth, Texas was flying his control line ship when the lines came in contact with high tension wires.

This fellow was more "lucky" than Jim Norvell. He was severely burned on the hands and feet and hospitalized, but was expected to recover without serious effect. We know just what this sort of thing can do to you. While overseas with the Army Airways Communications System your reporter was knocked out by 10,000 volts while making hasty, emergency repairs to a highly important AAF ground station. We were "lucky," too—but at least with us it was serious and in the line of duty and not while flying a model airplane for fun.

It is our suggestion that the foregoing four paragraphs be clipped and posted on your club's bulletin board. Even if you are not now flying near high tension lines, individual members may be some day soon.

EDITOR H. G. PUCKETT of N.C.M. News commented on the confused control line rules out Pacific Coast way. He says: "When I was attending an aeronautical school a few years back, I was confronted with a question that was really a question. I was after a CAA Ground Instructors License to teach Army Air Corps men when the particular incident came up. I asked my instructor which I was supposed to believe was correct and he answered for me. 'If you're studying for a CAA exam, CAA is right, and if you're studying for an AAF exam, the AAF's right.'"

"I wanted to know more, so asked him how come the two authoritative authors couldn't agree before publication. His answer was: 'If you don't agree with either one, then there will be another manual on the market.' The connection to model airplane flying is now in the rule situation. There are now 4 major sets of U-Control Precision Stunt Rules: Academy of Model Aeronautics (AMA), Aero Modelers of Northern California (AMA-NC), Southern California Model Congress (SCMC), and the latest California Association of Model Clubs (CAMC).

Mr. Puckett goes on to discuss how the East-West Control Line Challenge Meet in St. Louis could have been the means of developing a compromise set of rules which would satisfy all. Well, that's going to be a tough job, believe us. We've spent over 10 years trying to get designers, builders, flyers, contest sponsors, meet directors, timers, recorders, processors, members of the model industry, and countless thousands of "Sunday" modelers to agree on



ARDEN ENGINE PRICES

Catalog No.

- 1-P-099 .099 Engine with plain bearing crankshaft \$16.50
- 1-B-099 .099 Engine with ball bearing crankshaft \$19.50
- 1-B-199 .199 Engine with ball bearing crankshaft \$21.50



ARDEN FLIGHT TIMER

(Catalog 1-T)

This superior Timer weighs only 1/2 ounce. The unit has silver contact points. Needle adjusting valve equipped with lock nut holds setting. A vacuum operated timer releases near end of stroke to break contact. Spring lock release may be freed by flick of finger at instant of flight. Price \$1.85



ARDEN Polarized BOOSTER JACK

(Catalog 1-J)

Provides instantaneous polarized connection and disconnection of booster batteries. Designed to prevent short circuiting of booster batteries when not in use. Insulated heavy gauge wire resistant to gasoline and oil. Extra fuselage connectors available for modeler having a number of planes.

Price \$1.25

ARDENS

meet the acid test...a critical dealer reports

"Having so much trouble with 'war babies,' I decided to run the daylights out of every engine before we presented it for sale to our customers. Frankly, when I took the Arden .199 back in our test room, I was determined to either 'freeze' it or blow it to pieces.

We didn't even give the engine the courtesy of a break-in period, but immediately put the smallest prop available on it and let it run wide open for about 45 minutes. (Note: I was using a one quart fuel can for a gas tank.) The only reason I shut the engine off then, was because Mrs.— and the customers were complaining about the noise.

On checking the r.p.m. on a stroboscopes, I found we were getting a little over 13,000 r.p.m. I was so elated with this preliminary test, I decided to work on the right prop to get the utmost efficiency out of the engine. After a few trials and errors we found that a 7" diameter 8" pitch prop with a fairly wider than average blade gave use the greatest torque, thrust, and surprisingly, the greatest r.p.m.

We ran it for 32 minutes straight on this prop without a waver or faltering of power at 14,600 r.p.m. All tests were made with the standard jet, throttle arm, and engine inverted. To date we have actually logged 167 hours by the clock at top r.p.m. operation. Five of those hours were with a 4 oz. fly-wheel without a prop, running for not less than half hour periods, with engine tuned to a point where we thought it would disintegrate. Believe it or not, today the engine is in perfect condition."

(Source of unsolicited report given on request)

Ask your supply dealer or write for information

MICRO-BILT INCORPORATED

DANBURY, CONNECTICUT

FUELS

**"POWER MIST"
"SPITFIRE"
"BLUE BLAZER"**

FUEL FACTS AND FORMULAS: How to determine the correct fuel. Full information and literature—at your dealer, or send stamped addressed envelope.

FRANCISCO LABORATORIES
3787 Griffith View Drive • Los Angeles 26, California

- The original miniature engine fuels.
- Chemically treated castor oils and alcohols.
- 16 years of continuous testing
- "No gas and petroleum oil mixes."
- Supercharged and fortified castor oils.
- 61 official world records.
- Demanded by professional racers.

6 ISSUES M. A. N. FOR ONLY \$1.00

See Special Offer on Page 63

Airco

AIRCO WING-STAB KIT
Design your own model. WING-STAB KIT provides the basic units. Complete, printed ribs, spars and paper.

210 sq. in. Choice:
BAP 12, Clark Y,
NACA 6409. 75c P.P.

**FOR RADIO CONTROL
"Thermic 100"**

Also for record or contest flying. No matter how long you have been building models, "100's" flight performance is still something to get excited about. Wing area 800 sq. in. Can carry 20 oz. with ease. Kit custom assembled.
Price \$7.50
P.P. PLANS \$1.00 P.P.

T-56 BROWN RUBBER
Identical to pre-war. Made by U.S. Rubber Co. Note special skin prices.

| Size | 22 1/2 ft. | 30 ft. | 35 ft. |
|--------|------------|--------|--------|
| 1/4" | 33.25 | 30c | 30c |
| 3/16" | 2.45 | 70c | 37c |
| 1/2" | 1.65 | 45c | 25c |
| 3/4" | — | 40c | 25c |
| 1 1/4" | — | 30c | 15c |
| 1 3/4" | — | 20c | 10c |

JANCO LUBE, 1 oz. 17c

WINDING HOOK
Super-Safe. 50c

1/16" PLYWOOD WHEELS
For rubber models. Guaranteed axle bushings.
1 1/8" D.—12 pr. 13c
1 3/8" D.—20 pr. 20c

MAECO STOOGIE
Your silent partner. Holds model in place. Gives you a chance to use both hands. 35c

MAECO TANK
For Aerobatics, inverted flying, high speed. Uses fuel to last drop. Vol. 2.5 cc. \$1.00

V-LANDING GEARS
Best for maximum shock absorption. Low Cost. Mach. made steel.

| 1/8" Wire | 3/32" Wire |
|----------------|----------------|
| Y-Price 8" 25c | Y-Price 8" 25c |
| 7" 25c | 5" 15c |
| 6" 25c | 4" 15c |
| 5" 25c | 3" 15c |

J-BOLT
Best support idea for hold any 1/8" to 3/32 16 pr. 50c
Size 4 — 25c

MACH. CUT PROPS
Cut especially for us. Extra thick hub and 13 P.D. ratio provide strength, spiral shape and large blade area. Dressed hole.

| 10" | 12" | 16" |
|---------|---------|---------|
| 14" 15c | 15" 24c | 16" 26c |

LARGE FACE BUSHING
7/8" 3-10c 3/4" 2c

TENSION SPRING
Standard 2 1/2" 5c

FLAT WASHERS
1/16" wire 4c doz.

ROBINS
24 or 36 strands 5c

Write for FREE 1/6th Scale "100" plans & Handbook-Catalogue.

TRAUCENTER SHAFT FOLDER WING 1/8" L.F. BUSHING

T-Center Shaft
With two small bushings. Folder Hinges. Single Set. 10c

W.B. WASHERS
7/16" or 5/16" 10c

THREAD BUSHINGS
Note cut-in for spring. With spring 15c

MODEL AIRCRAFT CONTROL CO.
P. O. Box 333 Sta. D, New York City 3

The IDEAL SPINIT GAS MODEL STARTER!

IF IT WILL RUN—A SPINIT WILL START IT!

The SPINIT has all the features for more fun, more thrills! The SPINIT has fingertip automatic safety release, rubber-cushioned drive, and is steel-spring powered. It completes your equipment to a "T".

ALSO A SURE-STARTER FOR DIESELS!

More pleasure—and less effort in starting gas or diesel motors. The SPINIT is so simple to handle. Standard for A & B motors. Heavy for C motors. Two-blade models, short or long drive, \$5.00; 3-blade, \$6.00.

ORDER FROM DEALER OR DIRECT

WRITE FOR FOLDER

STREED ELECTRIC CO.

1315 Harmon Place
Minneapolis 3, Minn



rules and we feel you'll never be able to satisfy everybody.

However, in the hopes that Mr. Puckett can do something from his end in coordinating, simplifying and standardizing regulations we offer absolutely free the following requirements in the order of their importance:

1. **Safety**—the spectator, flyer and future of the sport must be protected and assured.
2. **Fair**—everybody must get an equal chance.
3. **Simple**—must be easy to understand, follow and enforce.
4. **Promote progress**—rules should encourage new ideas, new designs, improvements, innovations, gadgets, good flying.
5. **Brief**—keep 'em as short as humanly possible, yet they must avoid ambiguity.



Mr. Puckett was quite right in saying that quite a controversy is raging currently over the stunt (or precision, if you will) regulations governing line flying. Reason for this is understandable: control line flying is sweeping the nation, and stunt, precision and scale model flying on control lines is rapidly pushing straight speed flying into the background.

A recent copy of the trade paper, "Model Airplane Newsletter," reported results of a survey of kit sales by retail establishments of the country. It was found that of all gas kits sold, 62 1/2% were control line models, 37 1/2% free flight type. The percentage in favor of control line shot up in the large metropolitan areas where free flyers have lost flying fields as housing and business projects took over their former modelports. Only in the midwest and less populated districts did free flight kits sales anywhere near equal U-control kits sold by hobby shops.

Trouble with straight speed flying is that it is mighty expensive for the average hobbyist. You need a costly engine; then you must have it "souped" up; naturally you need an electric starter, and so on. In many ways it resembles race cars—interesting at first, but monotonous. Now don't get us wrong—we're not talking against speed flying. It's just that we see control line stunt and scale events as the more

appealing for the average pocketbook and fan.

This was exemplified last Memorial Day when Levy Bros. Store, Elizabeth, N.J. put on its annual control line meet. Of the thousands of spectators, the majority were most interested in the stunt events once they'd seen the speed jobs perform for five minutes. As a result, the sponsors have indicated that next year's competition will probably be for precision and scale flying only. Speed jobs will be flown, yes—but only as "special demonstrations."

At that meet, we were inveigled into judging the stunt flying and for six solid hours stood under a blistering sun watching more than 50 of the East's best stunt pilots put their jobs through all manner of intricate maneuvers. To us it was a great way to spend an afternoon. We'd like to watch precision flying every afternoon in the week!

(To our other old friends we hasten to say that, as far as pure science is concerned, indoor "mike" jobs are dearest to our hearts; we feel you can learn more about aerodynamics building and flying "indoor" models for one week than you get from any other type in a year!)

But back to stunt flying: The A.M.A. stunt rules still looked good to us after 6 hours of following them at Elizabeth. Although your reporter was not a member of Jim Walker's A.M.A. stunt rules committee which drew up the original rules, we were directing Academy activities from Washington, D.C., at the time and know how very hard committee members worked and how careful they were not to favor one section of the country over another, one type of equipment over another, or one type of model over another.

Our criticism on the rules is that they should be presented in illustrated form so judges can better decide how well a maneuver is done, and fewer points should be given for spot landings since with one-speed motor operation it is pure luck where the motor cuts. But the small amount of carping that has been done by some who claim that chairman Walker favored rules which needed his equipment is pure bunk. Jim has always been a modeler first and a businessman second. We feel precision flying would never have made the gains it did had it not been for his personal appearance tours, numerous letters replying to queries put to him, and his unbounded belief in the future of control line flying at a time when most modelers and leaders were laughing at him for daring to suggest it might be fun to fly models on the end of two controlling wires, with motor running continuously instead of just for 20 seconds.

That U-Control and G-Line flying is here to stay is shown by the announcement that the N.Y.C. Department of Parks, after barring model plane flying from the recreation-sport areas in the metropolitan area for many years, has set up a control line flying field with 6 circles, barricades and police protection on the site of the old World's Fair parking site. Free flying of any type is still "out" as far as NYC is concerned (there just ain't the room, fellows), but the controliners are welcome.

Before signing off, we want to jump back to the subject of West Coast control line precision rules. Let the AMA-NC, the SCMC and the CAMC get together, iron out differences, and come up with a satisfactory set of precision regulations for judging stunt events. Then give these to the A.M.A. with a request for serious consideration. West Coasters will find the Academy wide open to suggestions.

We all admit the West has done mighty well in the field of control line flight and competitions. Multiplying all California assertions and claims by 50% to reduce the natural effect of West Coast-ism (we lived in the Golden Gate state for 7 years, as well as in Texas, and know when to apply the salt!), we still find the California crowd leading in U-control "know-how."

So get together, West Coast "Big 3"; present your results to the A.M.A. Let's have more action, more compromise and less cussing.

Four Star Model Builders SUPPLY

MOTORS

| | | | |
|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| Hernet 60A | \$35.00 | McCoy 49 | \$25.00 |
| Arden .099 | 16.50 | McCoy MCCA | 35.00 |
| Arden 199 B.B. | 21.50 | Forster 29 B.B. | 19.50 |
| Atom .097 | 15.50 | Madowell 49 | 18.00 |
| Atwood Champ, JH | 23.50 | Ohlson 19 | 9.55 |
| Bantam .159 | 18.50 | Ohlson 23 | 9.55 |
| Bullet .27 | 12.75 | Ohlson 60 | 11.95 |
| Cannon .300 | 19.75 | O.K. 60 | 18.00 |
| Cannon 358 | 21.50 | McCoy 29 | 19.50 |
| DeLong 30 | 17.50 | Super Cyke Dual | 23.40 |
| Terpede | 18.50 | Super Cyclone | 22.65 |
| Mite Diesel | 18.95 | Sky Devil | 37.50 |
| | | Minijet | 35.00 |

Immediate Delivery

CONTROL LINE KITS

| | | | |
|---------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| Shapie | \$ 2.00 | Atomic | \$ 3.50 |
| Baby Shark | 2.50 | Cyclone | 4.95 |
| Tiger Shark | 4.95 | Bipe | 4.95 |
| Super V Shark | 4.95 | Demco Special | 7.95 |
| Strato Kitten | 2.95 | Blitz Blazer | 9.95 |
| Strato Cat | 5.95 | Tarzon | 10.75 |
| Berkley Bug | 2.95 | Berkley P-47 | 5.95 |
| Berkley Bat | 4.95 | Topping Alum. | 10.00 |
| Berkley P-51 | 7.95 | Boad | 8.95 |
| Zing | 4.95 | Beechcraft D17 | 9.95 |
| Super Wildcat | 6.95 | Piper Skycycle | 7.50 |
| Whirlwind | 9.95 | Super Whizzer | 9.10 |
| P.D.Q. | 5.00 | Super Fireball | 10.00 |
| P.D.Q. Senior | 7.50 | Knight Twister | 7.75 |
| Orbit | 4.95 | Boatcat F8F | 6.95 |
| Ryan | 2.00 | Ryan F11 | 8.00 |
| Tyro | 3.50 | Fokker D-7 | 7.50 |
| Competitor | 5.50 | Vee Gee | 10.00 |

GLIDERS

| H.L. | | T.L. | |
|--------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| Thermic 18 | \$0.20 | Thermic 30 | \$0.50 |
| Thermic 20 | 0.35 | Trooper | 0.65 |
| Thermic Trio | 0.35 | Thermic C | 0.80 |
| Mosquito | 0.15 | Thermic 50 | 1.00 |
| Skylark | 0.30 | Sailplane | 1.00 |
| Skylark | 0.50 | Thermic 50X | 1.50 |
| Sinbad | 1.25 | Floater | 2.00 |
| Super Sinbad | 1.25 | Thermic 70 | 3.50 |
| Cosmo | 1.25 | Thermic 72 | 3.50 |
| Thermal Ace | 0.25 | Eagle | 0.50 |
| Tiger Moth | 0.25 | Candor | 1.00 |
| Megaw Z-3 | 0.50 | Albatross | 4.00 |

SUPPLIES

BALSA WOOD Best Quality—36" lengths

| STRIPS | | SHEETS | |
|----------|-------|--------|------|
| 1/16 sq. | 1 1/2 | 1/64x2 | 8c |
| 1/16x1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1/32x2 | 8c |
| 1/16x1/4 | 3 1/2 | 1/16x2 | 8c |
| 1/16x1/2 | 2 1/2 | 3/32x2 | 10c |
| 3/32 sq. | 3 | 1/8x2 | 10c |
| 3/32x1/8 | 4e | 5/32x2 | 14c |
| 3/32x1/4 | 2 1/2 | 3/16x2 | 14c |
| 3/32x1/2 | 2 1/2 | 1/4x2 | 18c |
| 3/32x3/4 | 3e | 5/16x2 | 20c |
| 3/32x1/2 | 3 1/2 | 3/8x2 | 20c |
| 1/8 sq. | 3 1/2 | 1/2x2 | 25c |
| 1/8x1/4 | 2 1/2 | 1/32x3 | 10c |
| 1/8x1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1/16x3 | 12c |
| 5/32 sq. | 4e | 3/32x3 | 15c |
| 5/32 sq. | 1 1/2 | 1/8x3 | 19c |
| 3/16 sq. | 2e | 3/16x3 | 25c |
| 3/16x1/4 | 4e | 1/4x3 | 25c |
| 3/16x1/2 | 4e | 3/8x3 | 30c |
| 3/16x3/4 | 4e | | |
| 1/4 sq. | | | |
| 1/4x3/8 | | 1x3 | 50c |
| 1/4x1/2 | | 1x6 | 80c |
| 1/4x3/4 | | 7x2 | 90c |
| 3/8 sq. | | 8x2 | 1.50 |
| 3/8x1/2 | | 8x6 | 1.80 |
| 1/2 sq. | | 9x4 | 2.40 |
| 3/4 sq. | | 15x6 | 3.70 |

PLANKS

| | | | |
|----------|----|----------|-----|
| 3/32x3/8 | 3c | 3/16x3/4 | 60c |
| 1/8x1/2 | 4c | 7/32x3/8 | 7c |
| 5/32x3/8 | 5c | 1/4x1 | 7c |

Beveled balsa trailing edges, 36" lengths

| | | | |
|----------|----|----------|-----|
| 3/32x3/8 | 3c | 3/16x3/4 | 60c |
| 1/8x1/2 | 4c | 7/32x3/8 | 7c |
| 5/32x3/8 | 5c | 1/4x1 | 7c |

Propeller Blocks

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|------------|-----|
| 8x7/8x1-3/16 | 6c | 16x1-1/2x2 | 26c |
| 10x1x1-1/2 | 10c | 18x1-3/4x2 | 32c |
| 12x1x1-1/2 | 12c | 20x2-1/4x2 | 38c |
| 14x1-3/8x1-3/4 | 14c | 18x2-1/4x2 | 38c |
| Glider Wing Section | 3x3/16x20 | | 18c |

CLEAR DOPE 1 oz. 10c, 2 oz. 20c, 4 oz. 35c, THINNER, OR GAL. \$3.50.

CEMENT

COLORS 1 oz. 10c, 2 oz. 20c, 4 oz. 40c, 1/2 pt. 65c, 1 pt. 95c, qt. \$1.75, gal. \$5.00. Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Lt. Blue, Dk. Blue, Black, White, Brown, Olive Drab, Silver, Battleship Gray, Woodfiller.

FOUR STAR MODEL
116 STATE STREET

HERE'S YOUR

CONTEST WINNER
WESTERNER CLASS C KIT
a Great Soaring Champ

Only \$5.95 Postpaid

DON'T DELAY—ORDER TODAY

FREE FLIGHT KITS

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| Korda's | | Topper A | \$3.50 |
| Powerhouse B | \$4.95 | Pacer B | 3.95 |
| Brigadier 38 | 1.95 | Pacer C | 4.95 |
| Musketier 42 | 2.50 | Airfoil | 3.95 |
| Skyrocket Super A | 2.50 | Jiffy | 1.95 |
| Brigadier 50 | 2.95 | Bee | 1.95 |
| Musketier 54 | 3.50 | Spearhead Jr. | 1.95 |
| Buccanar 48 | 3.50 | Runt | 2.50 |
| American Ace 51 | 3.50 | Humdinger | 3.95 |
| Bucc. B Special | 3.95 | Brooklyn Dodger | 3.95 |
| Musketier Std | 4.95 | Super Yagi | 3.95 |
| Cavalier 60 | 6.95 | Vagabond | 5.50 |
| Bucc. C Special | 6.95 | Aero Champ | 2.50 |
| Super Buccanar | 8.50 | Ranger | 3.00 |
| Custom Cavalier | 15.00 | Zomby | 3.00 |
| Zipper A | 1.95 | W O U | 3.50 |
| Interceptor, Comet | 3.95 | Piper Cub, Megaw | 6.95 |
| Zipper | 5.95 | Banshee | 6.95 |
| Sailplane | 1.95 | Piper Quaker | 8.00 |
| Baby Playboy | 1.00 | Mercury Jr. | 3.95 |
| Stinson Jr. | 3.25 | Good News | 3.95 |
| Playboy Sr. | 3.95 | Arkey | 3.95 |
| Stinson Reliant | 15.00 | Mercury | 3.95 |
| Piper Cub A | 1.95 | Arden Air | 2.00 |
| Piper S. Cruiser | 10.95 | Westerner A | 3.50 |
| Rover | 2.95 | Westerner B | 4.50 |
| Jersey Javelin | 3.95 | Buzzard Bombshell | 9.95 |
| | | Zoamer | 6.95 |

Rubber Power Contest Models

| | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Gollywack | \$1.25 | Flying Cloud | \$1.50 |
| Dynal Mo | 1.50 | All American | 1.00 |
| Jabberwock | 1.50 | Comet Gull | 1.25 |
| Yonder | 1.50 | Miss World's Fair | .50 |
| Lance Class E Cabin, dco | \$2.50; with liquids | \$2.95 | |

PURE GUM RUBBER 1/8" flat, 10 per ft., skein \$2.00
3/16" flat, 1 1/2c ft., skein 2.00

ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|------|
| Aero Coil, Lt. Wt. | \$2.50 | Control Wire, 100' | 65c |
| Quality | 3.00 | 010, 012, 014, and | |
| Austin Coil | 2.50 | 016, 140 | 75c |
| Competition Coil | 1.95 | Flexible Leads | 25c |
| Herkimer Coil | 2.50 | M.I. Wheels 2 1/2" | 1.00 |
| Aero Metal Cond. | 0.35 | Sponge Rubber Wheels | 1.40 |
| H.T. Leads | 0.15 | 2" | .50 |
| Ignition Wire, ft. | 0.32 | 2 1/2" | .50 |
| Soldering Lugs | 6/3c | 3" | .50 |
| Fahnestock Clips | 2/3c | 2 1/2" | .60 |
| Slide Switch | 50c | | |
| Tip Clips, Set | 60c | | |
| Pee Wee Clips, ea. | 10c | | |
| Alum. Clips, ea. | 10c | | |
| Spark Plugs, V, V2, | | | |
| V3, VRI, VRI2, ea. | 50c | | |
| Austin Timer | 1.50 | | |
| Arden Timer | 2.50 | | |
| Battery Box, Lg. | | | |
| Med. Sm. | 0.40 | | |
| Mounting Bolts | 4/10c | | |
| 1/8 I D Washer | 6/3c | | |
| 1/8 Lock Washer | 6/3c | | |
| Alum. Mounts, Sm. | 35c | | |
| Lp. | 1.25 | | |
| Flexible Needle Valve | 1.25 | | |
| Nylonene Tying, Ft. | 25c | | |
| Plastic Tank | 85c | | |
| Metal Tank, 1 1/2" or | | | |
| 2" Horiz. or Vert. | 1.00 | | |
| Wet Flight Batt. | 2.75 | | |
| Booster | 3.50 | | |
| Charger | 4.95 | | |
| Auto Chrg. Stand | 1.95 | | |
| Bellcrank | 25c | | |
| Control Handle EZ | 65c | | |
| Control Handle | 75c | | |
| Flightline Reel | 1.00 | | |
| Sullivan Reel & Hdl | 1.25 | | |
| Music Wire, 3 Ft. 020 & | | | |
| 030, 3c; 035 & 040, 4c; | | | |
| 1/16, 5c; 3/32, 10c; & | | | |
| 1/8, 15c | | | |
| Tissue, All Colors | 5c | | |
| Silkspan, 00 | 5c | | |
| Silkspan GM 10c, 3/25c | | | |
| Bamboo Paper, Red, Yellow, | | | |
| low, Blue, Green, White, | | | |
| ea. 10c | | | |
| Balsa Props, 4"-4 1/2", 5"-5 1/2", | | | |
| 6"-6 1/2", 8"-8 1/2", 10"-10 1/2", | | | |
| 12"-12 1/2", 14"-14 1/2", 16"-16 1/2", | | | |
| 25c | | | |
| Prop Shafts, Sm. 6/3c | | | |
| Lg. 6/10c | | | |

Gas Propellers

| | |
|---------------------|------|
| Fiorotone 8"-14" | 50c |
| Highball 8"-12" | 50c |
| Highball 13"-14" | 65c |
| Snapu 75, Plastic | 75c |
| Topping Multi-Pitch | 1.50 |
| 10" | |

Hi-Thrust

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| Diam. 6" or 8" | 10" |
| Pitch 8" | 45c |
| 8" or 8" | 35c |
| 8" | 40c |
| 11" | 40c |
| 12" or 13" | 45c |
| 14" | 50c |
| Plywood 1/16x12 | 25c |
| 1/16x12 | 25c |
| 1/16x12 | 25c |
| 1/16x12 | 25c |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Tubes Cement, Sm. | 3c |
| 14" | |
| Birch Dowels, 3" | |
| 1/4, 3/16, & 1/2" ea. | 5c |
| Scotch Insulating | 25c |
| Washers 1/4" dia. | 5c |
| 1/4" | 7c |
| Ball Bearing, Sm. | 10c |
| 1/4" | 10c |
| Plastic Wheels, 1/4" dia. | 7c |
| 1/4" dia. 1/4" 7c | |
| Birch Wheels, 1/4" dia. | 7c |
| Balsa Wheels, 1/4" dia. | 7c |
| Alum. Tubing, 1/4" OD, | |
| 1/16 OD, 3/32 OD 15c | |
| Ohlson, O.K., & Bullet | |
| Parts in Stock | |
| Xacto Knife, 2 1/2" | 50c ea. |
| Chest #3 | \$3.00 |

FREE Postage in U.S.A.

Foreign orders add 15% to total order for packing and postage. No C.O.D. under \$1.00.

Send for Complete Price List

BUILDERS SUPPLY
SCHENECTADY 5, N.Y.

SEPT. 1947

U-CONTROL GAS KITS

60

sanded round to form the wing rib nose. The trailing edge is of 1/16" x 1/8" strip sanded to a thin edge at the rear. The flat full 1/16" end is cemented to the aft end of the ribs.

The procedure followed in constructing the tail also applies to the wing construction. Fig. 20 illustrates the setup. After the various parts of each panel have been completed, assemble as shown. It is advisable to use a heavier rib at the wing tip (rib no. 7) in order to resist the pull of the paper when it is tightened. Two ribs of normal thickness will do the job.

When the assembly is dry, apply tissue covering to the wing over the cambered (curved) upper surface. Dope is used again to fasten the covering to the frame. To complete our wing assembly, the pylon wing mount and saddle must now be made.

The mount is shaped as shown of two pieces of hard balsa. The pylon strut is made of 3" x 3/4" x 1/8" and must be beveled along the topside, as shown in front view, to permit the required tip rise (or dihedral) when the wing is assembled. In addition to this, the lower edge is sloped 3/32" fore and aft to set the wing incidence angle. After cutting and beveling the pylon, sandpaper the front and rear edges to form a streamlined section. The pylon is cemented to a saddle made of 4" x 9/16" x 1/4" balsa. The curved outer surface of the saddle may be cut and sanded with very little difficulty. The inner surface, which fits over the balsa tube, must be smooth and free of bumps. This may be cut first as a "V" channel with your knife, then, using the dowel as sanding block, finished with various grades of sandpaper. Cement the two wing mount parts together, and after the glue is dry, cement the wing panels to the pylon.

Propeller. The propeller is carved from a block of balsa 7" x 1-1/4" x 5/8". Procedure for its construction is identical to that described in Lesson 3.

Wire Parts. Method of forming the wire parts is also described in Lesson three. Note, however, that before the propeller shaft is attached to the prop it must be inserted through the aluminum tubing provided as bearing in the nose plug. A bead or two washers are also placed on the shaft before it is fixed to the prop.

Assembly. Assembly of the model at this point is an easy matter. Before doing so, however, we must further tighten the tissue covering of the wing and tail.

Using the artist's spray tube and a glass of water we are in business. Before operating, however, test your setup and skill over the kitchen sink. Place the long end in the water and blow on the short one. By controlling the vigor of your blowing, a light or heavy mist is sprayed in the direction aimed. When the proper technique for a fine spray has been mastered, aim the tube at the wing and tail and blow. Avoid an excessive amount of water reaching the surfaces or warpage will result. A small amount of moisture on the tissue, however, will tighten it up after drying.

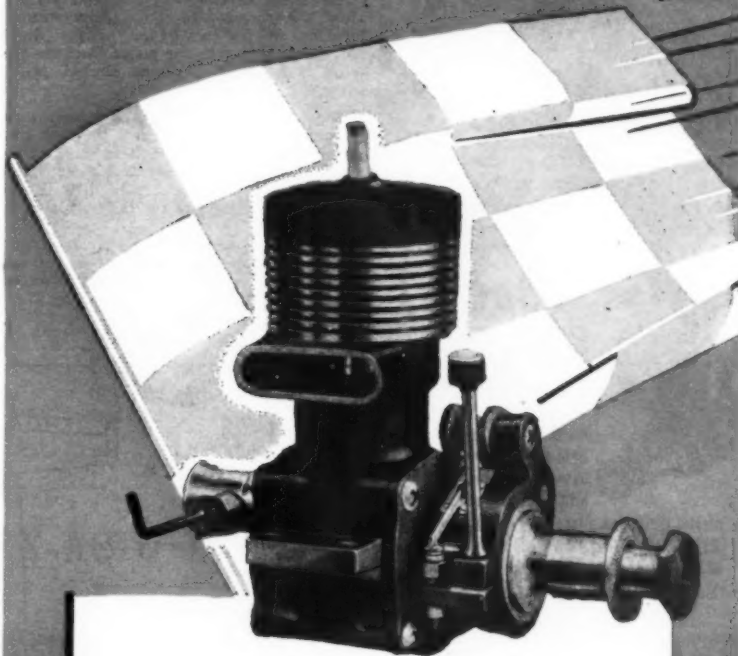
Next step is to slip the stabilizer through the slot provided at the base of the rudder—cement it into place.

Attach the landing gear and tail skid to the motor tube—cement and wrap with thread as shown. The wing is held to the fuselage with rubber loops. The wheels are slipped onto the landing gear and prevented from dropping off by a drop of cement applied to each axle.

Powerplant. Motive power for our model

DURO-MATIC

McCoy



Just born! The great new

Red Head
"29"

Identical in design with the famous McCoy "60" and "49" engines. The Red Head "29" is the only engine of its size with two ball bearings and two piston rings. See it at your dealer.

\$19.50

Checkered Flag Line

DURO-MATIC PRODUCTS COMPANY
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA



Judco "B" KIT ENGINE*

Completely machined with all moving parts match-fitted at the factory. Marvelous performance, long-life and dependability based on years of experience. Displacement .292. Bore 13/16". Stroke 9/16". 6000 R.P.M.

\$9.95 JUDCO RAM*



... With features that step-up delivered power, give longer life with light weight. Completely assembled, machined and block-tested by master craftsmen. Class "B". Displacement .292. Stroke 9/16". Bore 13/16". 1/6 HP. 6800 RPM.

*Manufactured under U.S. Pat. No. 235271

R. M. WATTERS
BRISTOL, PENNA.
JUDCO
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

JERSEY BOUNCE



Yes sir, We can proudly say our little JERSEY BOUNCE is really indestructible!

Two years of design and test flying have given the JERSEY BOUNCE flight characteristics and strength unequaled by any other control liner. Class A, B, C Solid balsa wing, completely carved fuselage and Flitex fabric give it strength . . . Oak engine mounts, aircraft plywood, Boots aircraft speed nuts, all hardware, wire, sponge rubber wheels, completely formed landing gear, and many others make the JERSEY BOUNCE your best buy!

If your dealer cannot supply you, order directly from us \$4.50

THUNDERBIRD MODEL AIRCRAFT CO.
4404 - 43rd Ave. Long Island City, N.Y.

is furnished by the 1/8" flat brown rubber. Use a single loop for power in the early flights. Later as you become accustomed to the ship a second loop may be added. The loops measure about 14" long. Rubber lubricant described in a previous lesson may also be used to "soup-up" the rubber.

Balance. Balancing the model is accomplished same as our previous models. The craft should balance at approximately 1/3 aft of the wing leading edge. Approximate location of the wing for proper flight balance is shown in the plans. Because the wing is movable, balance should prove simple.

Flying. As in balancing, flying technique is similar to that developed through our previous lessons. In order that the builder may refresh his memory and check himself on the procedure involved, it is advisable to read over the flying instructions of Lesson 3.

With these instructions mastered and the model successfully completed, you are well on your way toward more advanced model projects and added pleasures.

Our next lesson, dealing with the construction of an outdoor fuselage model, will take you out of the novice class and set you right up there with the other fellows.

But before taking off, let's see what questions some of our fellow fledglings have on their minds.

* *

Richard Baker of Salt Lake City asks:

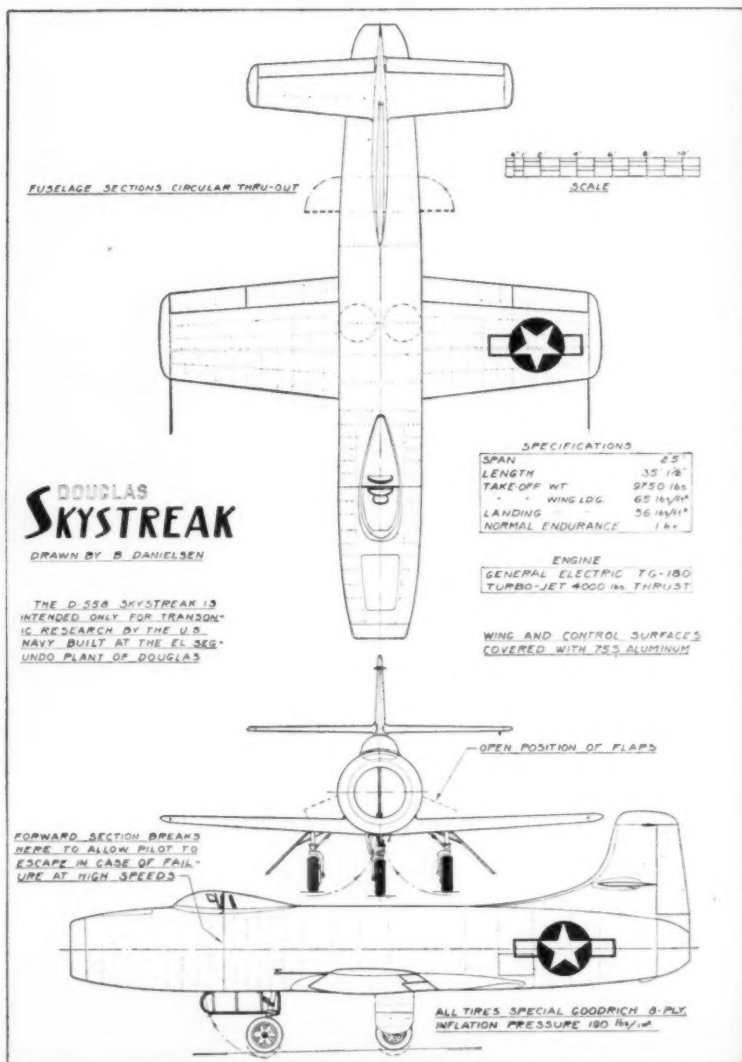
QUESTION: What is spiral stability?

Answer: It is the ability of a model to resist or recover from simultaneous displacement about its three axis—vertical, horizontal, and longitudinal. (See Question 1 of Lesson 1).

Joe Toomey of Seattle, Wash., asks:

QUESTION: What factor determines propeller blade areas for rubber powered models?

Answer: Blade areas are based upon percentage of wing areas and will vary from 5 to 15% of the wing area depending on degree of climb desired—high climbs require the greater areas.





In every field
There's

**ONE
LEADER**

For America's
**FINEST HOBBY
MERCHANDISE**

It's

B. PAUL

MODEL DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

AT 5 NORTH 6th, PHILA. 6, PA.

Hobbycrafter's Dream Gift

"THE BIG SHOT"

X-acto

NO. 87
TOOL CHEST



It's got everything!

Three famous all-metal X-acto removable-blade knives, with assortment of scalpel-sharp blades, gouges, routers, punches. Plus scientifically designed hobby tools—saw, sander, stripper, planer, drills and holders, and a 6-inch steel ruler. Preferred by experts, safe for beginners. Complete in desk-drawer-size wooden chest. \$15. Other X-acto Knives, Tools and Sets, 50c to \$50. (Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

● As advertised in *Saturday Evening Post*, *Life*, *Collier's*, *Look*, and leading craft and hobby magazines.

X-ACTO CRESCENT PRODUCTS CO., Inc.

440 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

In Canada: Handicraft Tools, Ltd., Hermant Bldg., Ontario

THE PIONEER MAGAZINE DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE ACTIVE MODELER... FOR 19 YEARS!



THIS is the **BIG** month for all aeromodelers, when 1,500 contestants from all over the U.S. and Canada will compete at the biggest meet of the year: the 1947 **NATIONALS** in Minneapolis!... And it is a **BIG** month for **YOU**—because "Model Airplane News", the oldest and most popular magazine among model enthusiasts for 19 years, is celebrating "**NATIONALS MONTH**" by making you this **SPECIAL OFFER** of 6 issues for only \$1—a saving of 33 1/3%!

The next six issues of **MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS** will be chockful of—

Plans for All Types of Models
Instructive Articles on Motors, "Radio Control",
Helpful Hints, Etc., Etc.

"Wylam" Masterplans
Results of the "Nationals" and Other Meets
News About Models, Modelers, & Big Planes
West Coast Tips

Charley Grant's "Design Forum"
Jo Kotula's Magnificent Covers, Etc., Etc.

Don't miss these next 6 issues! Get them and save 50c by sending only \$1 with the coupon **TODAY!**

AIR AGE PUBLICATIONS

MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS • September, 1947

**SPECIAL
OFFER**

—during

"NATIONALS" month!



● **SAVE 50c** by taking advantage of this **BARGAIN OFFER** of 6 issues for only \$1 (regular price 6 issues at 25c, \$1.50). **Mail coupon TODAY!**

MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS
551 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

9-47

Yes, I'll take advantage of your **SPECIAL OFFER DURING "NATIONALS" MONTH!** Here's my dollar—send the next six issues of M.A.N. to:

Name

Address

City State

This offer is good only in the U.S. & its possessions, Canada and Mexico



WORLD'S MOST
POWERFUL
MINIATURE ENGINE

WORLD'S EASIEST
STARTING
ENGINE

WORLD'S MOST FULLY
GUARANTEED
MINIATURE ENGINE

WORLD'S SIMPLEST
AND MOST RELIABLE
MINIATURE ENGINE

Leading helicopter manufacturer (name on request) reports 4.5 lbs. static thrust without ram air. This is the equivalent of 2.14 hp. exerted through a 70% efficient propeller at 125 mph.

Started at -65° F., after 20-hour "soak" at this temperature, without pre-heat. No other engine ever started under such conditions. Easiest starting at normal temperatures is thus assured.

Dyna-Jet engines are fully guaranteed: 1. Against defects in material or workmanship for a 90 day period. 2. To start easily with a hand tire pump as an air source. 3. To develop in excess of 3.5 lbs. static thrust without ram air.

Has only one moving part — easily replaced by removing one screw. No needle valve to adjust — fixed orifice metering jet is installed at factory. Simple suction fuel feed — no pressurized fuel tank required. No ignition needed once engine is started — all model needs is a fuel tank and Dyna-Jet.

Length: 2 1/4" • Thrust: 3 1/2 lbs. plus • Weight: 16 oz. • Max. dia.: 2 1/2" • Min. dia.: 1 1/4" • Fuel: Gasoline • Lubrication: none • Operates on pulse jet cycle at 260-280 cycles/second.

WORLD'S MOST
COMPACT
MINIATURE
JET ENGINE

Every engine started with hand tire pump and tested for power at the factory.

\$24.50 With Spark Plug

If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct from the factory. Immediate Delivery. Give dealer's name.

AEROMARINE CO.
Dayton Municipal Airport
Vandalia, Ohio

\$250.00 NATIONALS PRIZES JET SPEED EVENT

At American Legion sponsored AMA National Model Airplane Championship — Minneapolis and Monticello, Minn., Aug. 18-22.



Dyna-Jet SPEEDSTER

Flight tested, control line model. Complete plans FREE with each engine. Plans only — 30c in stamps.

528 PAGES

205 DIAGRAMS & PLANS

"Model Airplane Design" by C. H. Grant THE COMPLETE INSTRUCTOR ON MODEL FLYING!

4th Printing

Only \$3.75 at your favorite model or book store . . . or order from publisher, Air Age Inc., 551-5th Ave., New York 17.

SCALE CONTROL LINE MODELS WITH SCALE PERFORMANCE

Send **10c** FOR KEY CATALOG

DESCRIBES SIMPLE, FAIR LOGICAL FORM OF MODEL COMPETITION

OLE RELIABLE MODELS
P.O. BOX 756
CLEVELAND 22, OHIO

PITTSBURGH'S WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTOR...

✓ All leading lines

- MODEL AIRPLANES
- MODEL BOATS
- MODEL SUPPLIES
- FULL LINE OF MOTORS

Dealer's Price List Available Upon Request

WHOLESALE ONLY

J. SPOKANE & CO., Inc.
1106 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh 19, Penna.

Air Ways

(Continued from page 28)

PICTURES WANTED.—We often receive letters from rubber or free flight gas enthusiasts complaining that we print more pictures of control line models in "Air Ways" than of all other types. The sad fact is that while we receive plenty of good control line pictures, and while we try to be impartial in our selections, the rubber fliers simply don't bother to send in their photos.

We have always wondered why the control line boys seem to take so much more pride in their models and outdo each other to send in fine photos. We have practically no photos of rubber models here now. We need some badly, and would also like to have pictures of free flight gas models and of any unusual types, such as helicopters, seaplanes, homemade motors and the like, so that we can present a balanced cross-section of model aviation of these pages.

Picture No. 1 shows a 1/12 scale flying model of the German Focke-Wulf 189 built by Mike Garnett (of Bristol and West Model Club) who lives at 534, Southmead Road, Westbury on Trym, Bristol 9, England. This model was rubber powered with 3 oz. rubber in each nacelle to drive the 12" props. Wingspan was 60", and airframe weight less motors 10 oz. Construction was all balsa with bamboo paper covering. The model flew like a duration job with a really snappy climb followed by a long gentle glide, the average flight being about a minute. R.O.G. proved disappointing as there was a pronounced swing on takeoff. Arranged so it could be dismantled into small sections, the outerwing panels could be knocked off so that no damage was ever suffered in flight. Mike was awarded second place in a west of England exhibition held during the war.

John M. Klover, 601 N. Galloway St., Xenia, Ohio, sent in No. 2 of his experimental tailless glider which was built to the configuration of the Cornelius XFG-1 (M.A.N. April 1946).

No. 3, by Edward Maloney, 1215 Hillcrest, Pomona, Calif., shows his detailed model of the German W.W.I. Gotha bomber which is complete with bombs and racks, pilot, guns and wiring.

Robert J. Villers, Kewaunee, Wis., sent in No. 4 of his Wanderer which he contends "lived a glorious life while it lasted." After a really good flight, this model crashed into a bike wheel, burying itself over half the length of the fuselage.

Harold D. Herr, 511 W. Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa., contributed No. 5 of his second Simplex 25 engine. This one is the same as the plans with the exception of an aluminum head which makes it run a little cooler. The first one is being used in a "PDQ" control line ship and it works fine. These engines weigh 7 3/4 oz., turn a 10" dia. 8" pitch prop at high speed, and are easy to start.

No. 6, by J. D. A. Sigmond, Verl. Schrans 102, Leeuwarden, Holland, weighs 550 grams, has a 36" wingspan, and is Atom powered (since 1938 and still going strong). Mr. Sigmond writes that this model, which was designed with the help of C. H. Grant's pre-war articles, has a nice steep climb and very flat glide. Sigmond is now a member of the Leeuwarden Model Airplane Club.

Afonso Arantes, 733 Alves Guimaraes, S. Paulo, Brazil submitted No. 7 of his original Super Duper which has attained a top speed of 86 mph. It is powered by a Super Champion and has a

Russell Grimes, 701'N. 12th St., Beatrice, Nebr., a 13 yr. old modeler who has been building since he was 6, wishes to correspond with other modelers and promises to answer all letters. He has a Rocket motor he would like to trade for an Ohlsson 19 or 23, an Atom, or an Arden .099. Russell bewails the fact that there are no contests closer than Omaha, which is 100 miles away. Beatrice also lacks a hobby shop and a model club. Perhaps some modelers in a more active

motor he would like to trade for lesson 19 or 23, an Atom, or an .099. Russell bewails the fact that there are no contests closer than Omaha, which is 100 miles away. Beatrice also has a hobby shop and a model club. She has some modelers in a more active

099. Russell bewails the fact that there are no contests closer than Omaha, which is 100 miles away. Beatrice also has a hobby shop and a model club. As some modelers in a more active

L AIRPLANE NEWS • September

Sky

Rayway Modelcraft 42 INC

6-6" AVE.
DUNKLYN IS N.Y.

"SUPR-SCRU" PROPELLERS

CLASS

- A—102 M.P.H.
- B—124 M.P.H.
- C—131 M.P.H.

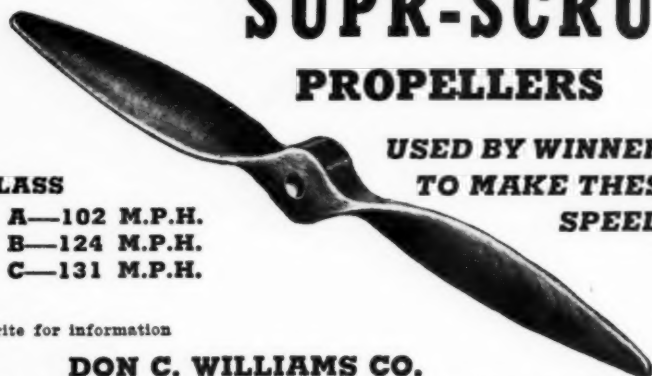
Write for information

DON C. WILLIAMS CO.

1234 Gerhart Ave.

Los Angeles 22, Calif.

USED BY WINNERS
TO MAKE THESE
SPEEDS



"OK"
SUPER POWER
COIL FOR
PLANES
RACE CARS
SPEED BOATS



OK" Coil Pack —
ignition engineered,
a balanced ignition
unit consisting of
"OK" super power
coil, condenser and
lead for top per-
formance with any
make of engine.

(Twin-cyl. coil, and lead, \$5.00)
(Single-cyl. "OK" coil and lead \$2.50)

HERKIMER TOOL AND MODEL WORKS, Inc.
(Dept. MA-9) HERKIMER, N.Y.

CURTISS XF15-C

Here is another of the "combination planes"—which have prop in front and jet in the rear. It will be featured in the October issue of M.A.N., whose cover will carry one of Jo Kotula's illustrations of this experimental fighter. Don't miss the

October issue of **MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS**

On Sale Everywhere September 9th

BE SURE TO BUILD

Frank Hawk's Beautiful
"TIME FLIES"

\$1.95 plus 15c
by mail



One of the most beautiful cross-country racing planes ever designed, TIME FLIES in 1932 was far ahead of its contemporary racers. Many cross country records were shattered by this fine airplane, including the flight from Burbank, California to New York City.

Kit is another "completely-complete" ENTERPRISE model, with selected balsa, wheels, hardware, fully planked, and exact scale two sheet detail, and "Animated" plans.

Large 22" wingspan for A or B engines. Model has flown at over 90 M.P.H. with .199 Disp. engine.

Enterprise Model Aircraft and Supply Co.
90-03 Liberty Avenue — Ozone Park, N.Y.

VISIT OUR *New* SHOWROOM

35 WEST 53rd STREET
NEW YORK

UNIVERSAL
MODEL SUPPLIES, INC.

for THE MOST COMPLETE
DEALER SERVICE
IN
MODEL SUPPLIES

Wholesale Only

DEALERS WRITE FOR CATALOG

24 HOUR SERVICE

THE *New!*
BARKLEY
Speedmaster
PROPELLER

Get the thrill of
PROVEN PERFORMANCE
REPLACE YOUR "Old-Style"
PROPELLER WITH A *New* BARKLEY

BARKLEY-SMITH INDUSTRIES
28290 FENKELL DETROIT 23, MICH

AVAILABLE NOW!

(REBEL'S NEW)



CO-2 TOPPER

TOPS in sport flying . . . TOPS in beauty and performance

Thrill to the consistently realistic flights that **REBEL'S NEW TOPPER** gives you. Kit includes balsa sheets, clearly printed in bright blue, plywood fire-wall, nuts and bolts, tormed landing gear, wheels, silkspan, etc.

Price **\$1.50**

less liquids and motor

If your dealer doesn't have TOPPER, order direct, enclosing dealer's name and 15c for packing and mailing.

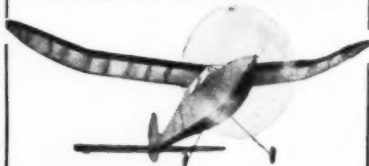
REBEL AIRCRAFT MODELS

20 W. Harris St.

Savannah, Ga.

Wally Simmers'

"JABBERWOCK"



WALLY SIMMERS' World Record Holder, Class "C" Cabin model. An ideal model for the fellow who wants a good chance to win when just breaking into contest flying. Kit contains the usual **MIDWEST** quality materials. Folding prop, tapered trailing edges, highly detailed drawings, etc. You'll see them at every contest.

SPAN 34", AREA 145 sq. in., **\$1.50**

LENGTH 29"

MIDWEST MODEL SUPPLY

445 W. 69th, Dept. 8

CHICAGO, ILL.

LANSO

MODEL CEMENT AND DOPE
OWNED AND OPERATED BY AN ACTIVE MODEL
BUILDER

Mail Order Service 35 Years Same Location

6 2-OZ. BOTTLES CEMENT...\$1.35 postpaid

| MOTORS | U-CONTROL KITS |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Forster "29".....\$10.50 | Custom Cruiser.....\$10.00 |
| K. H. Torpedo.....18.50 | Junior Cruiser.....6.95 |
| Ohlsson "19".....9.95 | Flying Maniac.....6.95 |
| Ohlsson "23".....9.95 | Whirlwind Jr.....2.50 |
| Ohlsson "60".....11.95 | Capitol Eroucou.....2.95 |
| O. K. "60".....21.00 | The Champ.....7.50 |
| O. K. "29".....18.50 | Beechcraft "Bonanza".....7.50 |
| Arden .099 P'n Br.....16.50 | Smart Aleck.....6.95 |
| Arden .099 Ball Br.....19.50 | Goldberg's "Zing".....4.45 |
| McCoy "29".....19.50 | |
| Edco's Sky Devil.....37.50 | |
| Thunderbird Super.....24.95 | |
| Charged "30".....19.50 | |
| DeLong "30".....23.50 | |
| Super Champion.....35.00 | |
| McCoy "40".....18.95 | |
| Mite Diesel.....18.95 | |

RUBBER POWERED MODELS

| |
|--------------------------------|
| Yonder Standard.....\$1.50 |
| Comet Gull.....1.50 |
| Jasco "Sport".....1.50 |
| Interstate Cadet.....1.50 |
| Buccaneer "30".....1.50 |
| Flying Cloud.....1.50 |
| Altimeter with rubber.....2.29 |

And Many Others—Write For Price List
Motors Postpaid and Insured in U.S.
Free Postage and Packing
LANSO MODEL AIRCRAFT
SOUTH HAVEN, KANSAS

area can keep Russell posted on their activities.

Joseph J. Souhrada offers readers semi-finished $\frac{1}{4}$ " = 1" scale models (P-51, P-84, F-7, F-8) or model supplies in exchange for "Flight" and the "Aeroplane" (British publications) containing data on the B.M.W. 801 radial engine and data on the 20 mm. Mauser and 20 mm. Oerlikon cannon. Modelers interested in making this trade can contact him at 40 New St., East Islip, L. I., N. Y.

Jimmy Hyland, Kirkstall, Via Horoit, Victoria, Australia wants to correspond with an American model builder of his own age (16) who is interested in free flight gas and rubber models, and who would like to trade kits and accessories.

Peter B. Wyatt, 53, Clapgate Lane, Ipswich, Suffolk, England desires to correspond with an American, about 16 years old, who is interested in gliders.

R. Franklin, 51 Barbury Drive, Moreton, Nr. Swindon, Wiltshire, England, a modeler of 10 years' experience, would like to correspond with an American modeler who would be interested in exchanging copies of MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS for the British "Aeromodeller."

Georges Sablier and his sister Marian wish to correspond with other young modelers to exchange information and literature on modeling. Their address is 76 rue Lauriston, Paris 16, France.

We printed a photograph submitted by P. Kelterborn, Gstaaltenrainweg 17, Riehen bei Basel, Switzerland in "Air Ways" last issue. Mail sent to the above address has been returned; we shall appreciate having Mr. Kelterborn contact the editorial offices of M.A.N. so we can send him the issues due him for publication of his photograph in "Air Ways."

CLUB NEWS

California

The San Francisco Recreation Department reports results of their Hand Launched Class A Stick Contest on May 17 in their bulletin, *The Third Dimension*:

1. Carolyn Saumer 2. Larry Giordanengo 3. Bill Oppenlander.

From June and Jack Dyer's *Aeroneer* comes the following results of the "Southern" East-West Eliminations held at Bellflower May 25:

Speed

Class A Jr.—1. Bud Jamison.
Class A Sr.—1. Troy Burris 2. Bill Deemer

3. Les McBrayer.

Class B Jr.—1. Robert Keech 2. Al Wadleigh

3. Ray Benskin.

Class B Sr.—1. Keith Storey 2. Wallick & Van Natta 3. Don Newberger.

Class C Jr.—1. Parker Hubert 2. Duane Varner.

Class C Sr.—1. Wallick & Van Natta 2. Bob Thomas 3. Allen & Kitchens.

Precision

Junior—1. Robert Keech 2. Jack Gilroy 3. Duane Varner.

Senior—1. Bud Jamison 2. Dave Slagle 3. Donald Fox.

Scale

1. Chet Peterson 2. Troy Burris 3. Cedric Galloway.

The Precision (for the East-West Finals at Alameda) Contest Eliminations were held June 8 as there was a dispute over the precision rules. The Speed Team was picked from the above.

Results of the San Diego East-West Eliminations are:

Precision—1. Jim Saftig and Del Liddle (tied).

Speed Class I—No qualifications.

Speed Class II—No qualifications.

Speed Class III—No qualifications.

Speed Class IV—1. Jim Saftig.

Speed Class V—1. Robert Frank 2. Leyton Webb.

Speed Class VI—1. G. McDonald 2. J. Saftig.

PHILLIPS 66 MODEL MOTOR BLEND

is laboratory tested
to give you

- ★ easy starting
- ★ long flights
- ★ low wear



★ Tired of long cranking sessions ... short flights because your engine "gums up" and loses power? Then try Phillips 66 Model Motor Blend. See for yourself what is meant by "laboratory tested."

The extensive research facilities of famous Phillips Petroleum Company

which developed this superior fuel blend keeps it up-to-date in quality ... assures you of outstanding fuel performance at all times.

Ask at your local hobby shop for Phillips 66 Model Motor Blend. It's identified by the can with the flying Phillips shield.

*Everything in
Model Airplane
News*

INQUIRIES INVITED FROM WESTERN DEALERS

STEWART P. ELLIOTT

820 Mission St.

San Francisco 3



NO FOOLIN'

**NATIONAL DEALERS
KNOW WHAT YOU WANT
... AND THEY'VE GOT IT!**

National keeps its dealers informed on what's new and what's wanted in the Hobbycraft world and gets it to them quickly through streamlined, Jiffy Service. To be sure you get what you want see your National Dealer.

Dealers ... Get These From National Now!



CHAMPION THIMBLE DROME RACER

A Beautiful new model. Die cast aluminum body and turned aluminum wheels. Treaded rubber tires. Completely finished exact scale model. Adaptable for use with Class A engines.

\$3.95

GAS MODEL PROPELLERS

Every Type, Size and Pitch for Control or Free Flight

Order from National today. Eight to eighteen inch diameter. Four to twelve inch pitch. Priced from 25 cents to \$1.75.

Flo-Torque
Hi-Ball
Air-Flo
Air-Flo Streak
Testor
Excell

Snafu
Mercury Hi-Pitch
Mercury Free-Flight
Supr Scrw Control
Supr Scrw Free Flight
Excell Free Flight



Topping
Adjustable

NEW LOW PRICES—OHLSSON AND RICE ENGINES

"19" and "23" Now \$9.95—"60" Now \$11.95

National MODEL DISTRIBUTORS
150-156 N. WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

East Bay Aeroneers Association held a large free flight contest May 18 at Livermore. Results:

Class A—1. Hugues 2. Foote 3. Drobshoff.
Class B—1. Allington 2. Volponi 3. Niblett.
Class C—1. Liebee 2. Barber 3. Peel.

The Stockton Gas Model Free Flight Contest was held May 4 with the following results:

Class A—1. Floyd Reck 2. Roy Anderson 3. Jim Elliott.
Class B—1. R. Allington 2. J. Volponi 3. R. Bray.
Class C—1. B. Steese 2. M. Bertolucci 3. Ed Wooley.
Junior—1. David Allen.

San Francisco Vultures held a Hydro Contest on June 8 sponsored by San Francisco Exchange Club.

Los Angeles Aero Modelers held a Rubber and Glider Contest May 18 with the following results:

Cabin (fuselage)—1. Loran Salisbury 2. Allen Trainor 3. Marvin Forman.
Stick—1. Bud Hubbard 2. Ralph Conn 3. Allen Trainor.
Towline Glider—1. R. E. Smith 2. Robert F. O'Brien 3. Arlen Wetmore.
Hand Launched Glider—1. Yuji Hirose 2. E. Slobad 3. B. Dagand.

Sacramento Skyoneers Annual Free Flight Contest will be held October 5.

Do Little Flyers held an All Precision U-Control Contest July 4 at Petaluma, sponsored by the Lions Club.

Willis L. Nye, Public Relations Director for Alameda Aero-Modelers, sent in the following results of final eliminations for the East-West team held at Washington Park, Alameda on June 15. The Alameda Club was host, and the event was sponsored by the Junior Chamber of Commerce of Alameda.

sored by the Junior Chamber of Commerce of Alameda.

Class I—1. Bud Jamieson, 49:18 mph.
Class II—1. Mal Anderson, 85:51 mph 2. Ed Kroll, 68:33 mph.

Class III—1. Troy Burris, 104:34 mph 2. Roy Gregson.

Class IV—1. Keith Conrad, 68:96 mph.
Class V—1. Keith Storey, 120:64 mph.

Class VI—1. Wayne Mathews, 123:28 mph.
2. Bob Thomas, 123:28 mph.

Precision—1. Don Gullota, 235 points 2. Ed Landsberg, 201 points.

Results of the Second Annual All-Western Open Model Aircraft Meet held on June 27-29 will be published when received.

Fresno Gas Model Airplane Club lists in The F.G.M.A.C. News these results of their U-Control Contest on May 25:

Speed A-B—1. Joe Jackson 2. Bob Cassidy 3. Willard Edmunds.
Speed C—1. Gene Webster 2. Gene Webster 3. Ronnie Silva.
Precision—1. Ralph Allred 2. Leroy Bitter 3. Vester Warner.

District of Columbia

Results of the Second Annual National Capital Model Air Show held at Hybla Valley Airport on July 20 will be published when received.

Illinois

Chicago U Liners held their Fourth Annual Control Line Contest on May 29 with the following results:

Class I Speed—1. Miss Pinckney.
Class II Speed—1. Vermoch.
Class III Speed—1. Mabrey.
Class IV Speed—1. R. D. Huffington.
Stunt—1. Tefft 2. Flagler.
Tu Speed—1. Flagler 2. Drouillard 3. Gehrke.
Combat—1. Knabenhans 2. Peters.

Pretzel Gas Model Club will hold their Fourth Annual U-Control Contest August 31 at Taylor Park, Route 75, Freeport.

The Betts Model Shop of Aurora held their 3rd Annual Invitational Meet at The Illinois State Training School for Boys at St. Charles. The meet was sanctioned by AMA, and results were:

Class B Glider—1. Earl Wagner.
Class C Cabin Rubber—1. Bob Clemens.
U-Control Open, Class 2—1. Stan Bernard.
U-Control Jr., Class 3—1. Dave Mann.
U-Control Open, Class 5—1. Babe Mabrey.
U-Control Open, Class 6—1. E. Price 2. H. Kelly.
Class A free flight—1. W. Vanderbeek.
Open Class B free flight—1. Joe Samuels 2. Cliff Baker.
Open Class C free flight—1. W. Vanderbeek 2. Earl Wagner 3. Dutch Hess.



These fliers will represent the West at the East-West Meet in September. They were winners at Alameda on June 15. Left to right: Front row: Roy Gregson, Troy Burris, Ed Kroll, Mal Anderson, Bud Jamieson. Second row: Bob Thomas, Wayne Mathews, Wally Wallick, Van Van Atta, Keith Storey, Keith Conrad. Rear: Don Gullota, Ed Landsberg.

Indiana

Results of the AMA sanctioned Mid-Western Model Plane Meet held in Indianapolis July 13 will be published when received. This meet was sponsored by The Indianapolis Star, Indiana Department of the American Legion, and Aviation Post, Indianapolis, of the Legion.

Iowa

Results of the 9th Annual Tallcorn State Model Airplane Meet held in Marshalltown on July 4 and 5 will be published when received. This AMA sanctioned contest was the first to have a special event for the Herkimer CO₂ engine.

Results of the 5th Annual Davenport Model Airplane Meet held at Cram Field June 28-29 will be published when received. This AMA sanctioned meet was sponsored by the Davenport Model Airplane Club.

Kansas

Plane Tips, official publication of Wichita Planesmen, reports the results of their Wichita Model Airplane Championships, sponsored by the Wichita Junior Chamber of Commerce, as follows:

Control Line Class III Jr.—1. Mike Raymond.
Control Line Class I Open—1. Duane Stone.
Control Line Class II Open—1. Jerry Schumaker 2. Duane Stone.
Control Line Class III Open—1. Dean Zongker 2. Bob Schuelke.
Control Line Class V Open—1. Jerry Schumaker 2. Bob Hardesty 3. Frank Manley.
Control Line Class VI Open—1. Frank Manley 2. Dean Zongker 3. Roy Dunlap.
Free Flight Gas A & B Jr.—1. Nelson Gordon 2. Fred Probst Jr.
Free Flight H. L. Glider—1. Jerry James 2. Leon Edwards.
Free Flight Gas Class B Sr.—1. Arthur Asher 2. Kenneth Dunlap.
Free Flight Gas Class C Sr.—1. Richard Wallace 2. Jimmy Brown 3. Jack Brown.
Free Flight Rubber Senior—1. Jack Brown 2. Kenneth Dunlap 3. Joe Yeager.
Free Flight H. L. Glider Sr.—1. Richard Wallace.
Free Flight Gas Class A Open—1. Joe Yeager 2. Eugene Linn.
Free Flight Gas Class B Open—1. Eugene Linn 2. C. E. Bates.
Free Flight Gas Class C Open—1. Les DeWitt, Jr. 2. Eugene Linn.
Free Flight Rubber Open—1. Eugene Linn 2. Adolph Riedl.
H. L. Glider Open—1. Stan Chilton 2. John Wurts 3. Fred Nyberg.
T. L. Glider—1. Fred Nyberg 2. Kenneth Dunlap 3. C. W. Davis.
Meet Champion—1. Eugene Linn.

Results of the 4th Annual Kiwanis-YMCA Central States Model Airplane Meet held in Wichita June 28-29 will be published when received.

Louisiana

New Orleans Aero Club and The Louisiana Wing of the Civil Air Patrol held their 7th Annual Gulf States Model Airplane Meet on August 2 and 3. Events included Exhibition Scale, Stick and Cabin Endurance, Hand Launched Gliders, Free-Flight Gas (Classes A, B, and C), Control Line Speed (Classes 1 through 6), Beauty, Team, and Stunt.

New Jersey

A gas powered model entered in the Eastern States Championships by Roge Quinlan of Montreal, Canada took off from Teterboro Airport on June 22 at 4:30 p.m. and was found in Danbury, Conn. the next day. This distance is 65 miles and the flight was thought to be the longest ever made by a model plane.

Joe Bligh of Atlantic City Sky Blazers sent in the following new slate of officers for the second half of 1947: Pres. Thomas Wrigley; Vice Pres. Richard Sykes; Sec'y. John Manning; Treas. Charley Wills; Sgt. at Arms John Majane. Robert McCurdy remains as Advisor. The Contest Com-



Jewel of Precision
SUPER CHAMPION MODEL JH

ATWOOD MANUFACTURING CO., BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

Tiger FUEL MIXTURE NEEDLE VALVES FUEL PUMPS

You Need Them
All for BEST
Gas Model
Flying!



Rigid Type.....50c
Flexible Type \$1.00
Flexible Extension
Arm 35c

TIGER FUEL MIXTURE

The champions' choice for faster starting engines and more R.P.M. Pyroil treated for longer engine life. The dependable, high quality fuel. Quart can 60c. Pint can 35c.

TIGER FUEL PUMP

Fits standard pint can. All metal force feed, piston type. Delivers steady stream down to last drop. Complete, 69c.

UNIVERSAL NEEDLE VALVES

For use with practically all engines. Gives precision control right where you want it. Three types, as illustrated and priced above.

DEALERS

Freight prepaid from your jobber on 100 lb. shipments. Order today.



TIGER PRODUCTS COMPANY
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

HOBBY CRAFT SUPPLIES

528 PAGES

"Model Airplane Design" by C. H. Grant
THE COMPLETE INSTRUCTOR ON MODEL FLYING!

4th Printing

205 DIAGRAMS
& PLANS

Only \$3.75 at your favorite model or book store . . . or order from publisher, Air Age Inc., 551-5th Ave., New York 17.

Full Scale Plans and
Complete Instructions

for building a

CONTROL LINE
FIGHTER

THE beautiful gull-wing fighter gas job by P. W. Westburg appeared in Model Airplane News and was so well liked by our readers that we reprinted the article and ENLARGED the plans to FULL SIZE! . . . We offer these for the nominal cost of only 50c postpaid.

Send your order and remittance to—

AIR AGE, INC.

551 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

THE JESTER

An 8" span rubber-powered R.O.G. (monoplane or bi-plane) that's different in design, construction and performance. Completely adjustable wing and variable power plant for indoor or outdoor flying.

50 cents
postpaid

DORNE MODELS

4 Carver Place

Huntington, New York

mittee consists of John Manning, John Ginnetti and Joseph Bligh. The Photography Committee: Andy Trechok and Joseph Bligh. The Flying Field Committee: Richard Sykes and Frank Camarota.

Results of the 2nd Annual Atlantic City Control-Line Model Airplane Championships held on May 4 under sponsorship of Lt. J. Willis Gale Post 215, V.F.W., and the sanction of AMA, were as follows:

Class C Speed—1. Alan Ryder 2. Henry Lau-
reys 3. Peter Bandarowere.

Class B Speed—1. Ray O'Neill 2. Willard
Hartman 3. M. L. Redman.

Class A Speed—1. John Sellers 2. Fran Mc-
Elwee 3. Charles Weichard.

Stunt Event—1. Leon Shulman 2. Fran Mc-
Elwee 3. Richard Hendricks.

Scale Event—1. Ray O'Neill 2. Henry Doré 2.
Mike Capik.

High Point Winner—1. Ray O'Neill.

Passaic Rubber Heels held their Second Annual North Jersey Model Airplane Championship Contest at the old Delawanna Airport on July 13. This contest featured all types and classes of rubber powered models and gliders. Results will be published when received.

New Mexico

The Artesia chapter of NAA sponsored a model airplane contest and show in Artesia on May 24.

New York

The Exchange Club of Buffalo sponsored the Western New York Model Airplane Championships at Williamsville on July 27. Results of this AMA sanctioned meet will be published when received.

The New York City Department of Parks opened a control line model airplane flying site at Flushing Meadow Park on June 28. AMA safety rules are enforced, and AMA representatives who are members of the Metropolitan Hobby Guild are in attendance weekends to judge attempts for national records.

Donald L. Seidenspinner, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, sent in the results of the recent election of officers of the Long Island Model Flyers of Ocean-side: Pres. Ernst Pfeffer; Vice Pres. Ralph Seidenspinner; Sec'y. Bob Kress; Treas. Donald Seidenspinner; Sergeant at Arms George Harris; Chairman of Membership Committee Frank Kurtz, with committee members Jack Smith and Joe Ferns.

Listed below are the results of The Long Island Invitational Championships held at Hicksville, L.I. on June 15 by the Screamin' Demons of Hempstead. This was a free flight AAA Contest.

Class A—1. Carl F. Birkel 2. Kenneth Fisher
3. Ralph N. Jackson.

Class B—1. Frank Atzert 2. Gunnar Erick-
son 3. Edward Solits.

Class C—1. Irwin Wallman 2. Edward Beshar
3. Jerry Newgarde.

North Carolina

Walter B. Thomas Jr., Contest Director, sent in the following results of the Second Annual North Carolina Free Flight Championship held at High Point on June 8 by the High Point Model Masters.

Junior-Senior Combined

Class A—1. Eugene Parsons 2. Eugene Barn-
hardt 3. Joe Mickey.

Class B—1. Joe Mickey 2. Arthur Deal 3.
James Morefield.

Class C—1. Joe Mickey 2. Fred Covington
3. Bill Garner.

Open

Class A—1. Forrest Linthicum 2. Bill Barn-
hardt 3. R. A. Hull.

Class B—1. Jimmy Kilgore 2. Forrest Lin-
thicum 3. Ben Hammer.

Class C—1. John Ritchie 2. Lester Ritchie
3. Jimmy Kilgore.

Appearance—1. Lester Ritchie 2. Charles E.
Pfoertner 3. Paul Marchal.

John
Photog-
rph and
Commit-
marota.
tic City
mpion-
rship of
W., and
WS:
ary Lau-
Willard
ran Me-
ran Me-
Doré 2.
Second
irplane
Dela-
contest
rubber
Results
nsored
now in
spon-
el Air-
ville on
ctioned
ed.
ent of
el air-
w Park
re en-
ho are
Hobby
nds to
man of
he re-
cers of
Ocean-
Ralph
Treas.
Arms
rship
mittee
s.
f The
nships
by the
This
Fisher
Erick-
Benhar
rector,
Sec-
Flight
June
.
Barn-
Deal 1.
ington
Barn-
Lis-
Ritchie
les E.
1947

Longest Flight—1. Forrest Linthicum 2. John Ritchie 3. Bill Barnhardt. Carter Allen Trophy—1. Forrest Linthicum.

Oregon

Salem Cloud Chasers held a U-Control Contest on June 22 with the following results:

Class D Speed—1. Charles E. Hollinger 2. Jack Hudspeth 3. John Loyal.
Class C Speed—1. Gerald Thomas 2. R. D. Smith 3. N. Wilson.
Class B Speed—1. Harvey Jensen 2. Chuck Hollinger 3. Lynn Johnson.
Class A Speed—1. Henry Cole 2. Charles Hollinger 3. R. D. Smith.
Stunt—1. Frank Motely 2. J. Hudspeth 3. D. Hudspeth.
Scale—1. Wilson 2. Suyton 3. Fair.

Pennsylvania

Phil Heller wrote in to announce formation of a new club, *The Allentown Skyblazers*. Meetings are held every Thursday at 8:30 at the Lyric Hobby Shop, 27 N. 6th St. Officers are: Pres. Robert J. Hartlieb, Jr., Vice Pres. Phillip S. Heller; Sec'y. Herman Bechk; Treas. Homer Summons. A local meet was held July 20 at Convairst Airport, sponsored by the Plymouth Motor Corp. of Allentown. Events included control line gas, free flight gas, rubber, and hand launched gliders.

The Norristown Exchange Club has received sanction for its First Gas Model Meet to be held September 21 at Wings Field Airport Inc., 5 miles east of Norristown on Stenton Avenue at "Five Points" at 9:30 a.m. W. Nolan Leonard, Contest Director, may be reached at 825 DeKalb St.

Tennessee

The Second Annual Upper Cumberland Model Airplane Contest was held August 3 at Crossville. Roy A. Stone was Contest Director, and the event was sponsored by Chronicle Publishing Co. and Trade-A-Plane Service.

Virginia

Brain Busters Model Club of Hampton will hold their Hydro Nationals and Eastern Free Flight Championships on October 5 at Langley Field. This will be an AAAAA-AMA sanctioned contest; further information may be secured from Charles Folk, 315 Cottonwood Ave.

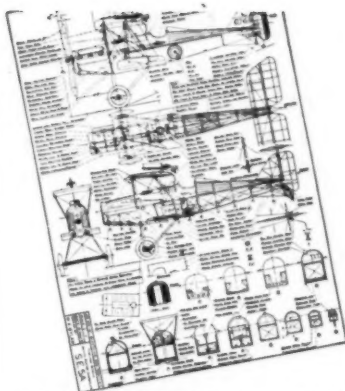
Canada

Vancouver Gas Model Club of Vancouver, B.C. will hold their Annual International Gas Model Meet on August 31 and September 1 for U-Control and Free Flight respectively. Events on August 31 will include Scale, Speed (Classes 2, 3, 5 and 6), and Stunt (Junior and Senior). On September 1: Classes A, B and C (Junior and Senior) and Scale. David B. Leaney, Publicity Chairman, expressed the hope that many visitors from the neighboring Northwest states will participate as they have done in the past. Mr. Leaney can be reached at 275 W. 23rd Ave., Vancouver, B.C.

England

G.M.F. Hemsworth of Wolverhampton Model Aeronautical Society sent in the following report of their activities in May and June. On May 10 ten of the members were invited to give a general model flying display at the Wolverhampton Aero Club. On May 11 they held a competition between club members with these results:

Glider Event—1. E. Thompson 2. W. A. Griffiths 3. D. V. Bates.
Open Rubber—1. W. R. Ormerod 2. S. Ward 3. H. Dolan.
Open Power—1. E. Hickman 2. Mick Smith 3. T. Guy.



A Treasured Collection of WYLAM MASTERPLANS

ANNOUNCEMENT!

55 more Wylam plan pages,
NEVER BEFORE LISTED, are
now available in enlarged size!

UNTIL THIS MONTH only 75 of WYLAM's Masterplan pages were obtainable in enlarged size. NOW 55 new ones are added! Below is a COMPLETE list of 128 super-detailed plan pages "Drawn by Wylam," available in enlarged size of 14 x 20 inches, which is twice the size published in MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS. Price 50c per enlarged page; please order by number. (We suggest that you save this complete list for future reference.)

| | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|
| 5-35 | Curtiss Export FALCON | 3-4 | OB-01 Mitsubishi BETTY |
| 8-35 | Swift P-31 | 4-4a | A-22 MARYLAND Gen.Arr. |
| 1-36a | Fokker Pursuit Model D-16 | 4-4b | A-22 MARYLAND Layout |
| 1-36b | Wedell Williams "57" | 4-4c | PBT-5a CATALINA |
| 5-36 | Northrop X-A-13 | 6-4 | Avro Lancaster 1 |
| 7-36 | Curtiss A-12 STRIKE | 7-4 | A-25 HELLDIVER |
| 11-36 | Wiley Post's WINNIE MAE | 8-4b | B-17G FLYING Fortress Gen.Arr. |
| 7-37a | Curtiss Hawk 3C Gen. Arrangements | 8-4c | B-17G FLYING Fortress Layout |
| 7-37b | Curtiss Hawk 3C Wing Details | 9-4a | B-29 SUPER Fortress Gen.Arr. |
| 7-37c | Curtiss Hawk 3C Fusel. & Control Det. | 9-4b | B-29 SUPER Fortress Layout |
| 8-37a | Cyclone F-30 Engine, Cylinder Design | 10-5b | P-61 BLACK WIDOW Gen.Arr. |
| 8-37b | Cyclone F-30 Engine, Crankcase Design | 11-4a | B-26D MARAUDER Gen.Arr. |
| 8-37c | Cyclone F-30 Engine, Constr. Det. | 11-4b | B-26D MARAUDER Layout |
| 9-37 | Grumman F2F-1 | 12-4a | P-47D THUNDERBOLT Gen.Arr. |
| 10-37 | Curtiss XF13C-1 and XF13C-2 | 12-4b | P-47D THUNDERBOLT Layout |
| 12-38 | Waco Model D-6 | 12-4c | SE-5A Gen. Arrangements |
| 3-39a | Wright WHIRLWIND Engine, Gen. Arr. | 12-4d | SE-5A Fuselage Details |
| 3-39b | Wright WHIRLWIND Engine, Manifold Det. | 12-4e | SE-5A Layout |
| 3-39c | Wright WHIRLWIND Engine, Constr. Det. | 1-5 | P-59A AIRCOMET Gen.Arr. |
| 5-39a | Chance Vought V-143, 3 View Assem. | 2-5 | A-26 INVADER Gen.Arr. |
| 5-39b | Chance Vought V-143, Spec. Lay. & Sect. | 3-5c | P-63A KING COBRA Gen.Arr. |
| 5-39c | Chance Vought V-143, Gen. Arr. and Hookup | 3-5d | P-63A KING COBRA Layout |
| 11-39a | U.S.A. Douglas O-46A, Gen. Arr. | 4-5a | C-97 Boeing, Gen.Arr. |
| 11-39b | U.S.A. Douglas O-46A, Access. Det.** | 4-5b | C-97 Boeing, Layout |
| 11-39c | U.S.A. Douglas O-46A, Fusel. & Wing, Det. | 5-5 | XP-54 SWOOSIE GOOSE Gen.Arr. |
| 11-39d | U.S.A. Douglas O-46A, Crosssections | 6-5d | XP-67 McDonnell, Gen.Arr. |
| 12-39a | Grumman F3F-1, Three View Assembly | 9-5a | HISPANO-SUIZA Engine, Gen.Arr.&Instr. |
| 12-39b | Grumman F3F-1, Layout | 9-5b | HISPANO-SUIZA Details & Specif. |
| 12-39c | Grumman F3F-1, Spec. Details | 10-5a | C-34 SKYMASTER Gen. Arr. |
| 12-39d | Grumman F3F-2, Changes from F3F-1.** | 10-5b | C-34 SKYMASTER Layout |
| 5-40a | Henschel HS-126 Layout Plans & Det. | 11-5a | F-2B BRISFIT Gen.Arr. Part 1 |
| 5-40b | Henschel HS-126 Three View Plans and Det. | 11-5b | F-2B BRISFIT Gen.Arr. Part 2 |
| 11-40a | Seversky P-35 Layouts & Crosssections | 11-5c | Piper SKYCYCLE Gen.Arr. |
| 11-40b | Seversky P-35 Three View Plans & Det. | 12-5a | F-2B BRISFIT Fuselage Details |
| 2-41a | SPITFIRE II Layout Plan & Details | 12-5b | F-2B BRISFIT Layout |
| 2-41b | SPITFIRE II Three View Outline & Det. | 1-6a | DeH-4 Gen. Arrangements Part 1 |
| 4-41a | WACO C-6, 4 & 5 place cabin | 1-6b | DeH-4 Layout |
| 5-41a | MESSERSCHMITT ME 109J, Lay. Plans & Det. | 2-6a | DeH-4 Gen. Arrangements Part 2 |
| 5-41b | MESSERSCHMITT ME 109J, 3 view Out. & Det. | 2-6b | DeH-4 Fusel. Scarf Ring Details |
| 8-41a | Curtiss SBC-3 Layout Plans & Cross. | 3-6a | S-VII SPAD Gen. Arr. |
| 8-41b | Curtiss SBC-3 Three V. Out. & Det. | 3-6b | S-VII SPAD Layout |
| 1-42a | Vought SBU-1 Three View Plans & Det. | 4-6a | S-VII SPAD Fuselage Details |
| 1-42b | Vought SBU-1 Lay. Plans & Details | 4-6b | VICKERS mach. gun Gen.Arr. |
| 2-43a | Twin Row WASP JR. Engine, Gen. Arr. | 5-6a | D-1 & D-2 ALBATROSS Gen.Arr. |
| 2-43b | Twin Row WASP JR. Engine, Crankcase Det. | 5-6b | D-1 & D-2 ALBATROSS Layout |
| 2-43c | Twin Row HUDSON 3 View Plan & Det. | 6-6a | D-3 & D-4 ALBATROSS Gen.Arr. |
| 2-43d | England's HUDSON Layout Plans & Det. | 6-6b | D-1 to D-5 ALBATROSS Wing Layout |
| 3-43a | Vought SB2U-1 Three View Pl. & Det. | 7-6a | S-XIII C.1 SPAD Gen. Arr. |
| 3-43b | Vought SB2U-1 Layout Plans & Details | 7-6b | S-XIII C.1 SPAD Layout |
| 8-43a | Fokker G-1 Three View Out. & Details | 8-6a | S-XIII C.1 SPAD Fusel. & Wing,Det. |
| 8-43b | Fokker G-1 Layout Plans & Details | 8-6b | LEWIS mach.gun-Gen.Arr. |
| 12-43a | Northrop A17A Gen. Arrangements | 9-6a | D-5 & D-6 ALBATROSS Gen.Arr. |
| 12-43b | Northrop A17A Dimensional Details | 9-6b | D-5 & D-6 ALBATROSS Layout |
| 12-43c | Northrop A17A Crosssections & Controls | 10-6a | D-1 to D-6 ALBATROSS Fusel. Interior Det. |
| 1-4a | F6F-3 | 10-6b | D-1 to D-6 ALBATROSS Fusel. Struct. Det. |
| 1-4b | Wright Bros. FLIER | 11-6a | S-XIA-2 SPAD Gen.Arr. Part 1 |
| 1-4c | P-40D Gen.Arr. | 11-6b | S-XIA-2 SPAD Layout |
| 1-4d | P-40D Layout | 12-6a | S-XIA-2 SPAD Gen.Arr. Part 2 |
| 2-4 | B-24H | 12-6b | S-XIA-2 SPAD Fusel. Details |

**NOTE: Price only 30c each for 11-39b and 12-39d.

BILL WYLAM is widely recognized as the world's foremost model draftsman—his superb Masterplans are a treasured collection among airplane enthusiasts everywhere. His genius for fine detail and plan-layout, plus intensive research, are clearly seen in his plans which contain full details of the original ship yet are simple to read and make construction of these replicas a fascinating hobby.

50c per enlarged page. (Please order by number.) Send order and remittance to—

Plan Dept. MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS, 551 Fifth Ave., New York 17

Why are models like the rock pile, SOL?

LABOR DAY CELEBRATION COUNTY JAIL

Because Hobbyists make little ones out of big ones, LOU!

If you're going into the model business, send for this FREE booklet today.

And Kramer Brothers make big business out of little business through complete stocks and prompt shipments that enable you to meet your customers' calls.

Dealers, Write Us Your Needs

KRAMER BROTHERS
Model Distributors

125-27-29-31 Colvin St. • Baltimore 2, Md.

The **SUPER SONIC!!** **Build it Now** — **Win the Meets**

SPECIFICATIONS

- **FUSELAGE**—21½" — Two shells of hard wood, completely carved inside and out and sanded. Motor mounts of magnesium.
- **ALUMINUM SKID** for landings.
- **WING**—20" Magnesium—Solid—Cut to Shape—Detachable—Indestructible.
- **TAIL SURFACES**—1/16 Aircraft Plywood cut to shape with tubing and wire for hinges.
- **ENGINES**—Designed for any racing type engine from 49 CC up.
- **STRENGTH**—Will withstand all A. M. A. specifications model weighing 2¾ lb. complete with large racing motor.
- **INSTRUCTIONS**—Complete building finishing and flying instruction sheets with simplified construction sketches.
- **SOLD SEPARATELY**
COMPLETELY FINISHED FUSELAGE \$4.00.
MAGNESIUM WING SHEET 5" x 20", ONLY \$4.50.

ONLY
\$8.95



MESSAGE TO SPEED FANS!

In the past we have seen racing models fold up under severe usage, and we have endeavored to build a model that will stand up under contest racing. The construction is simple, all parts cut to size, halving the modeler's time and labor.

Brown Mfg. Co. Subsidiary of

See your DEALER TODAY
JOBBER'S WRITE

CONTROL LINE HEADQUARTERS
DICK'S HOBBY SHOP
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

2818 E. 79th St.

Chicago, Ill.

The following officers were elected on June 11—Chairman Mick Smith (re-elected); Sec'y. S. Ward (re-elected); Treas. W. R. Ormerod (re-elected); Press Sec'y. G.M.F. Hemsworth; and Records Sec'y. Miss Betty D. Pike.

• •

The S.M.A.E. Council threw open the S.M.A.E. Nationals at Gravesend Aerodrome, Whitsuntide 1947 to all affiliated A.B.A. Clubs and to all fully paid up members of the A.B.A. on the same terms as those applying to Clubs affiliated to the S.M.A.E. and to S.M.A.E. Country Members.

Holland

H.M.H. Hoffman, Regentesseln 125, The Hague, sent in news of the first big contest in Holland on May 15. To eliminate the matter of luck, logarithms of every time were taken in seconds. For a flight of 100 seconds, contestants received 2 points; for a flight of 600 seconds, contestants received 2.77815 points. Every contestant who had a total in three flights of 5.4 points will be allowed to compete for the Championships in August.

West Coast Tips

(Continued from page 34)

the chances are, if Bob Keech were transplanted anywhere else, or if Don Gulotta or Ed Lansberg or Jack Gilroy (the four finalists) were located anywhere else except on the coast, they would be the equivalent of National heroes in their community, at least as far as model building goes.

In the afternoon, the following flight pattern was flown by the four finalists:

| | Pts. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Starting—1 minute | 5 |
| Takeoff | 1- 3- 5 (poor, medium, good) |
| 3 consecutive inside loops | 5 for each good loop |
| 3 consecutive outside loops | 5 for each good loop |
| Inverted flight, 2 laps (under 6 feet is average, below 3 feet is good) | 3 for good first lap 7 for 2 good laps 10 for 2 good laps and good recovery |
| 3 horizontal eights | 25 for first 5 each additional |
| Inverted balloon busting, 1-pass | 25 |
| Upright balloon busting, 1-pass | 15 |
| Inside square loop | 10-18-25 10 below par but with 2 right angle turns in succession 18 about average or 3 right angle turns in succession 25 all four corners right angle |
| Overhead eights | 15-25-35 (poor, medium, good) |
| Pair of spectacles | 25-35-50 (poor, medium, good) |
| 3 vertical eights | 50 for first one, 25 each additional |
| Outside square loop | 25-35-50 same grading as inside square loop |
| Landing | 3- 7-10 (poor, medium, good) |
| Flight pattern | 25 if stay on pattern |

As you can see, the above pattern is not for the beginner. These boys flew under terrific handicaps in the run-off because the weather was not favorable. The wind was blowing 15 to 25 mph in gusts during the run-off period, and when a man went upside down it was easy to see that a small misjudgment of the wind constituted a major threat to the model. Their efforts are to be praised for the skill with which they counteracted the wind and still managed to put up superior performances. Keech and Gilroy wrecked their planes in the run-off when it looked like the final score was going to be a four-way tie, so although Lansberg and Gulotta actually

represent the West, believe us when we tell you that all four could easily have made the team.

LAST RUSH RESULTS on the finals at Alameda June 15, East-West Championship: Results are incomplete, as we were unable to attend the meet due to transportation difficulties. From what the boys tell us, it was a smash-bang meet, and the Northerners really outdid themselves in their hospitality. When the Southern team arrived at the station they were met by members of the Alameda Chamber of Commerce and the Northern Aero-Modelers Ass'n and were, without any further ado, introduced to and placed in homes of those public-minded people who had volunteered their homes for the boys during their stay. This is truly indicative of the close cooperation and good sportsmanship that graced the entire proceedings from start to finish. Not only did the Northern boys furnish places for them to stay, but they dined them at a banquet and really outdid themselves in preparation for the meet. There were even hydraulic lifts that were raised 10 ft. in the air on which two judges sat to gauge the distances that the men were flying above the ground so there could be no mistake.

No contestants were allowed to speak to a judge during the contest, and in case of a protest there was a special table where a modeler could make his protest. If the protest was warranted a judge would come to the table, but the contestant was not allowed to talk to them during the contest.

A lot of credit is due Dr. W. C. (Buzz) Darnell of Glendale who did a nice job in getting the boys lined up for the meet; he and his wife chaperoned the boys to and from Alameda.

At this hour we do not have a complete list of all team members who will make the St. Louis trip. (See "Club News" for final results.)

Here are the rules that the finals for the East-West meet were run off under in Alameda on June 15 for the West Coast:

CONTEST RULES FOR AEROBATIC EVENTS SO. CALIFORNIA MODEL CONGRESS

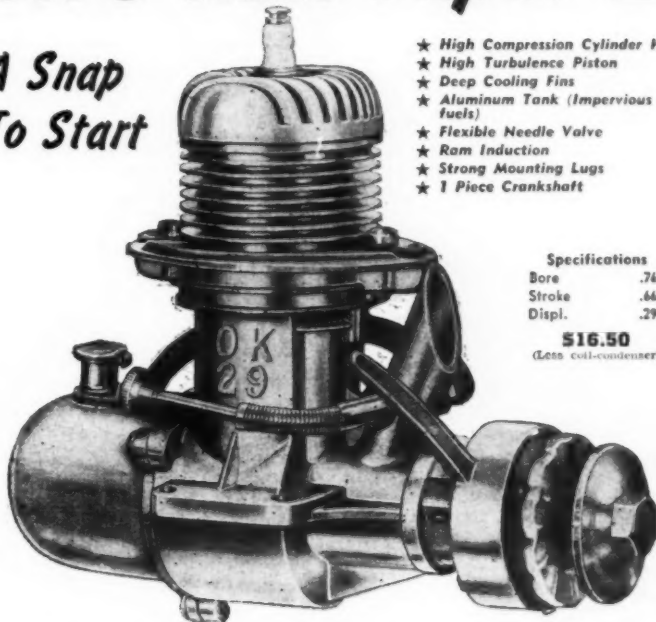
1. **Contestants:** Anyone, whether a member of a club or not, is eligible to enter these contests.
2. **Rules:** Contestants agree to abide by these rules, conditions, and regulations, as well as any amended or additional rules announced by the judges. Any contestant failing to abide by the rules may be disqualified. The decision of the judges is final.
3. **Waiver:** By entering these contests, contestant agrees to waive any claim for damages which may arise in conjunction with these contests, against any city or County, Park Commission, Recreation Department, Junior Chamber of Commerce, School Board, or any member thereof, or any club sponsoring the contest.
4. **Protests:** All protests must be submitted, in writing, to the Contest Committee not later than 30 mins. after the incident in question has taken place.
5. **Builder of the Model:** Entrant must be builder and flyer. If an airplane is built by a group, it must be entered in the senior event as a group entry, providing the pilot is over ten years of age.
6. **Safety Committee:** Each model will be inspected before being allowed to fly. Models not meeting approval will not be allowed to fly until the defect is corrected.
7. **Number of Models:** Any number of models may be entered. Each contestant may be entered only once in each event.
8. **Number of Flights:** Not to exceed three attempts to make two official flights. The Club may reserve the right to make it only two attempts to make one official flight if circumstances make this necessary.
9. **Flights:** Flights over five minutes duration will lose landing and flight pattern points. Flights over six minutes will be disqualified.
10. **Entry Fee:** Fifty cents for each model entered in each event.
11. **Starting:** Three minutes are allowed for starting. Failure to do so will constitute one attempt. Multi-motored ships will be allowed three minutes for the first motor and three minutes for each additional motor.
12. **Engines:** Engines must be internal combustion reciprocating type.

Flight Rules

1. **Engine Classes:**
 - Class A .001 30. Multi-engined models will take the class.
 - Class B .301 50 of the largest engine in model.
 - Class C .501 65.
2. **Lines:** Must be steel and stand fifteen gs test, maximum length 70 ft.

OK'S NEW Super 29

A Snap To Start



- ★ High Compression Cylinder Head
- ★ High Turbulence Piston
- ★ Deep Cooling Fins
- ★ Aluminum Tank (Impervious to 'hot' fuels)
- ★ Flexible Needle Valve
- ★ Ram Induction
- ★ Strong Mounting Lugs
- ★ 1 Piece Crankshaft

| Specifications | |
|-----------------------|------|
| Bore | .740 |
| Stroke | .440 |
| Displ. | .299 |
| \$16.50 | |
| (Less coil-condenser) | |

'OK' Gas Engines



FAMOUS 'OK' TWIN
 Delivers consistent 1/2 hp. Ideal for radio-control and giant models. Bore .900, Stroke .550, Displ. 1.208 \$49

'OK' SUPER 60
 Features our original rear timer control. Bore .900, Stroke .550, Displ. .604 \$16

'OK' 60 Raceway-Marine
 Fitted with 'keywayed' crankshaft and flywheel. Bore .900, Stroke .550, Displ. .604 \$23

MORE and MORE for your ENGINE BUYING DOLLAR!

'OK's new Super 29—all new!—dramatizes the buying power your engine dollar can achieve—if you choose an 'OK'! Easy starting—consistent running—the operational twins every flier demands—are built-in features! New streamlining design includes high compression cylinder head, flexible needle valve and aluminum tank to take today's 'hot' fuels. Dollar-for-dollar (the ONLY basis for judging value) your 'OK' remains in a class by itself!

Leading Hobby Dealers Feature and Recommend 'OK' Engines . . . catalog including hook-up, sent free.

CANADA: Herkimer 'OK' Engine Co., 511 Hermant Bldg., Toronto
 EXPORT: 120 Wall St., New York 5 (All Cables) Concordia, N.Y.

HERKIMER Tool and Model Works, Inc., Herkimer, N. Y.

A. M. A. NEWS F-L-A-S-H on OK's "CO-2"

Qualifies in Rubber Contests! See 'CO-2' ad page 75

Hi.. Fellows.. Meet Spunky



- ★ For Sport and Precision Flying
- ★ New Simple Type of Construction
- ★ Large 24 Inch Wingspan
- ★ Takes A, B, and Small C Engines
- ★ Full Size Easy to Read Plans

\$6.25 If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct—Giving his name and address.

STANDARD DISTRIBUTOR AND DEALER DISCOUNTS

Graham Model Engineering Co.
 1627 Main Street ♦♦ Joplin, Missouri

Want to Win Contests
Follows? Then Get
This WINNING PAIR!

Monogram's Contest Flyers



KIT F-1
Prowler
CONTEST STICK MODEL
Wingspan 28 inches



Flight Tested Finished Parts Cut Building Time Easy to Adjust Jiffy Air Borne

The best contest winning flyers you ever saw. Either will put you right smack into contest activities with dependable, top-flight performance. Kit contains latest hints on adjusting and flying. Easiest to build and assemble. Fuselage sides with notches—wing and tail ribs, tips, rudders, formers, all finished and ready to use. Automatic alignment of entire assembly. One-blade folding prop with metal parts. Meets all official A.M.A. requirements for Class "C" flying.

AT YOUR FAVORITE STORE
\$1.25 Each

If your dealer cannot supply send order to address below. Include 25c for shipment from dealer stock nearest you.

MONOGRAM MODELS
2329 MICHIGAN AVE. • CHICAGO 16, ILL.

Cameron "23"

THE IDEAL ENGINE

Ideal for experienced modelers as well as beginners due to its easy starting, high power, and dependability at all speeds. It performs exceptionally well in both control line and free flight models.

Write For Free
Photograph &
Description

Send name and address for free details which include ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED PHOTOGRAPH OF ENGINE, SAMPLE 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, PICTURES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF ENGINE AND EACH INDIVIDUAL PART, OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, SPECIFICATIONS, etc.

Sold Only Direct From Factory

CAMERON BROS.

Chino, Calif.



\$9.75 Less Coil & Condenser

\$12.00 Complete with Coil, Condenser, and folding propeller.

10" x 5" pitch folding propeller 65c. We pay postage in U.S.A.

Calif. residents add 2 1/2% tax.

| | Maximum Points |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 3. Points for precision flight: | |
| a. Starting: Plane taking off within 1 min. of starting time... | 5 |
| b. Take-off: Sloppy—1, rough—3, smooth—5 | 5 |
| c. Level Flying: (Approx. 6' alt.—2 laps) Rough—1, wavy—3, smooth—5 | 5 |
| d. Climb: (Should be at least 15' vertical) Shallow—3, steep—7, vertical—10 | 10 |
| e. Dive: (Should be at least 15' vertical) Shallow—3, steep—7, vertical—10 | 10 |
| f. Wing-over: (Vertical climb and dive passing directly over pilot's head and cutting the ground circle in half) Poor—5, fair—10, excellent—15 | 15 |
| g. Inside Loops: (Consecutive) One—3, two—7, three—12, four—18, five—25 | 25 |
| h. Inverted Flight: Must start and end in normal right side up position and laps must be in opposite direction to take-off and landing. One lap 10, second lap 10, recovery to normal flight attitude—10. Total 30 maximum | 30 |
| i. Outside Loops: (Consecutive) 1st one counts 25 points. Each additional one counts 5 pts. each. Maximum of 5 loops is 45. Loops must be done within a quarter of a lap and must not exceed an altitude formed by an acute 60 degree angle between the ground and control wires. May be started inverted or upright, but complete loops must be made. | 45 |
| j. Horizontal Figure Eight: Must be done within 1/2 lap. First one counts 25 points. Each additional one counts 5 points each; maximum of 3 horizontal figure eights is 35 points. Wires not to exceed 60° angle. | 35 |
| k. Vertical Eight: Wires not to exceed 90° elevation. | 30 |
| l. Overhead Eight: The crossing point of the eight is directly over the pilot's head. Wires not below 30°. | 30 |
| m. Square Loop: Ship must remain in level flight 1/4 lap. | 30 |
| n. Special Maneuvers. Must be described on entry blank. | 30 |
| o. Landing: Nose-over 1, rough 3, bounce 7, smooth 10. | 10 |
| p. Flight Pattern: Contestant must choose his own pattern of any or all of the above maneuvers. Choosing a maneuver and failing to attempt to do it will lose flight pattern points, with the exception of it being a crash, a sour motor run, or motor failure. A crash or motor failure during a maneuver will not void the point already made from that specific maneuver up to the time of the crash. Judging will be done only the first time that a maneuver is attempted or accomplished. Contestant may use as many laps as desired for warm-ups and testing. When ready to start stunts, a signal must be given the judges. Dive, climb, and wing-over must individually start and end in normal horizontal flying attitude. There must be at least one level lap between each maneuver. | 25 |
| 4. Appearance Rating: Points for appearance will be allotted on the following basis: a. Design 10, b. Finish 15, c. Workmanship 25. Points accumulated for flying and appearance will be added. | 50 |

Cockpit Radio Control

(Continued from page 24)

that shown in Fig. 12. When this has been perfected, the necessary parts can be added to develop a full-blown "wheatfield."

This article would not be complete without a few words of grateful acknowledgment to the people who helped us in our radio control experiments, and particularly to: Bob Stoneman, who worked with us constantly; Ed Schunke, who entrusted us with a twin cylinder engine of his own design and construction to give our ship the extra power it needed; our "hams," Bob Schmidt and Keith Hayes; the local model supply dealers who aided us in getting unusual parts in a hurry; and our long-suffering mother, who usually found her kitchen turned into a radio lab just as she wanted to do an important piece of cooking. And to our readers who are doing experimental work with our favorite toy—we hope you've got everything under control!

Heart of Your Plane

(Continued from page 13)

for (D) and 3.1416 for (π), we have a slip value of 1.93 inches. This means that the theoretical propeller pitch must be the actual pitch of 6" plus 1.93" or 7.93". Your prop must be cut so that the blade is at the angle that provides a pitch of 7.93".

Fig. 2 shows the end of the block ABCD from which your prop is to be cut. The diagonal from A to C represents the angle of the blade at the tip. The face of the blade AB is extended to represent the sideways travel of a prop blade in one revolution. This is equal to the circumference of the circle, or π times the diameter. With a 10" propeller this will be 31.416. Line AC extended to C' represents the actual distance along the spiral path traveled by the blade tip in one revolution. Consequently, the distance from B' to C' is the theoretical propeller pitch. The actual pitch or distance traveled forward in one revolution is the distance B'C₂ because the line AC₂ is the actual path traveled by the prop blade tip when acting at an attack angle of 3-1/2° as shown on the diagram. So we see that this distance B'C₂ is equal to the airplane speed divided by the engine rpm while

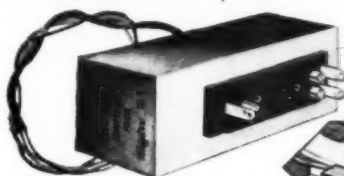
distance C₂C' is equal to the slip, $\frac{\theta \pi D}{57}$

= 1.93".

Some readers may feel this is too technical to bother with. They would rather guess at their propeller pitch. Many of these are the fellows who go to contests

Model Builders Have Waited For This NEWS FROM AERO SPARK

A Packaged Ignition System, Complete with Condenser



**AERO SPARK
IGNITION PACK**
Packs A Wallop!

For Diesel
Conversions
(Plug in to start—
Slip out to fly!)
or Standard
Installations

\$3.75 with socket

extra sockets—30¢

Ignition Pack is a complete ignition unit including condenser. It plugs in to start—slips out to fly, for use with engines using the new "Diesel conversion" fuel. When used for con-

ventional installations, the "Ignition Pack" then becomes a complete ignition system eliminating 90% of wiring troubles. It's made by Aero-Spark so you know it's the finest ignition equipment you can buy.

AERO READY MOUNT

Solves Your Test Block Problems



75¢

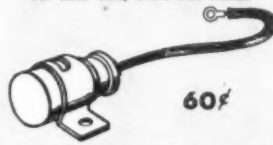
Engine test block, embossed with clear wiring diagram. Supplied with color-coded wire, lugs and all nuts and bolts for mounting.

Ignition Harness—five feet of high dielectric color-coded wire, with lugs. 40¢

Makers of
• Super Coils
• Stay-on Lock
Leads
• Feather Weight
Condensers

"RACER" CONDENSER

For Race Cars, Boats and Planes



60¢

"Racer" Condenser is designed for speeds in excess of 20,000 R.P.M. NO high speed miss. Metal case encloses oil impregnated, rubber sealed, double condensers.

AERO SPARK

662 BROADWAY, KINGSTON, N. Y.

ORDER PHANTOM BY MAIL— AND SAVE!!

Yes,—save time and money when you buy direct! It's easy to order your PHANTOM by mail... This precision engineered Class B engine, featuring 5 outstanding new developments, is sold only by mail direct to you. Phantom cannot be purchased in stores. ORDER YOURS TODAY and FLY WITH PHANTOM. All orders shipped immediately.

P-30 SPECIFICATIONS

Displacement295 cu. in.
Bore711 in.
Stroke715 in.
Horsepower1/5
Chrome Plated Cylinder Walls
Cast Iron Piston
Hi-Frequency Timer
Precision Ground Needle Valve
Rated Class "B" Under NAA Rules

ATTENTION PHANTOM OWNERS! YOUR 1946 P-30 COMPLETELY RE-BUILT WITH 1947 PARTS FOR \$8.85. Write For Details.

PHANTOM MOTORS DISTRIBUTING CO.
806 East Gage Avenue, Dept. B-9 Los Angeles 1, Calif.

Send me a New Phantom P-30—complete with Coil,

Condenser, Gas Tank and —
☐ with Spinner \$14.95 ☐ with Flywheel \$15.95
☐ Flywheel ONLY \$1.85 ☐ Literature ONLY Free
☐ CASH (Postage prepaid on cash orders)
☐ \$1.00 enclosed. Send balance C.O.D. Add 3% tax in California

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____
Prices slightly higher in foreign countries



1495 complete with coil,
condenser, gas tank
and spinner

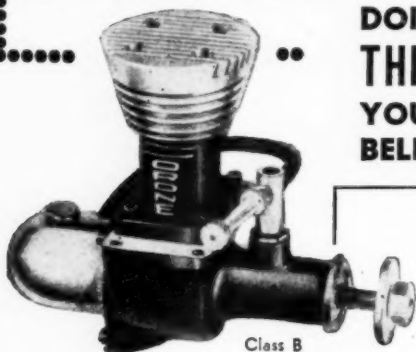
FREE— SEND FOR OUR NEW ILLUSTRATED FOLDER
AND CHART OF HELPFUL FLYING HINTS.



AMPD. BY AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINE COMPANY

THE Engine Of The YEAR!

DRONE DIESEL



Class B

In the heat of contest-competition, against America's famous model-fliers, using conventional engines; DRONE—America's first, America's finest—DIESEL delivers unfailing, championship performance! **\$21.50**

DRONETTE

The first model plane specifically designed for Diesel-Power flying. Pre-fabricated Leading & Trailing Edges, Formed Landing Gear, Rubber **\$3.50** Wheels.

If no DRONE or DRONETTE dealer near you, write direct to factory.

DRONE ENGINEERING •

125 BROAD STREET
ELIZABETH, N. J.

DOING*
THINGS IN-THE-AIR
YOU WOULDN'T
BELIEVE POSSIBLE!

PHILADELPHIA

FLYING CIRCUS
CHAMPIONSHIPS
1ST 2ND & 5TH
IN STUNT-FLYING
CONTEST

BUFFALO Model Championships
1ST - 2ND - 4TH SOLO STUNT
CONTEST

1st Place Team Stunt Event

2 DRONE-powered "Bipes" flown at the same time by 1 modeller was the outstanding performance-feature at this meet!

N. Y. MIRROR MODEL FLYING FAIR

1ST IN STUNT COMPETITION

N. Y. STATE Championship

1ST IN STUNT-FLYING

ATLANTIC CITY Model Contest

1ST, 2ND, 4TH IN STUNT
COMPETITION

and fail to carry home the hardware, especially if they are poor guessers. It is not difficult to apply these facts to the design of your prop, especially if they are props for control line speed flying. All you have to do is to figure the flight speed at which you expect or want your airplane to fly. For example, suppose you believe your plane will fly over 100 mph and you wish to attain the speed of 120. First you determine the number of maximum revolutions of your engine; say this is 10,000. Merely divide 10,000 rpm into 120 times 1056. The value 1056 is a numerical constant which converts 120 mph into inches per minute. The answer is 12.67 inches. This represents the actual pitch of your prop in inches. To give maximum efficiency, a value of

$$\left(\frac{(3.5) (3.1416) D}{57} \right)$$

must be added to the actual pitch. If the prop is 10" in diameter, this gives a total prop pitch value of $1.93 + 12.67 = 14.60$ ".

In free flight models the problem is not quite so simple because the propeller is to be designed for the climbing flight speed, unless the model has a rate of climb which is very small. In such cases the climbing flight speed is approximately the same as the minimum level flight speed indicated by Fig. 3. Level flight is V_{LF} .

The climbing flight speed is V_{CF} . The actual rate of climb then is represented by the vertical line V_C . The correct propeller pitch can therefore be determined if the minimum level flight speed is known. This may be calculated by knowing the airplane weight, total wing area, and the camber factor. The camber factor is the value which is proportional to the lift coefficient of the airfoil at level flight angle of incidence and is calculated by the

$$\text{following formula: } C_F = \frac{(3 H_C + H_R)}{4 C}$$

In the formula C_F is the camber factor; H_C the maximum height of the upper airfoil curve above the chord line; H_R the height of the lower surface curve above or below the chord line. If this curve is above the chord, H_R is positive; if below the chord, as in convex lower surface airfoils, it has minus value and should be inserted in the formula as $-H_R$. The value C represents length of the wing chord. All these values are in inches. For the Grant X section, for instance, the camber factor is .0885, so the minimum level flight velocity formula may be written:

$$V_{LF} = 21.1 \sqrt{\frac{W}{A (C_F)}}$$

V_{LF} = miles per hour. To determine V_{LF}

in inches per minute, multiply it by 1056. Then the formula is:

$$V_{LF} = 22,282 \sqrt{\frac{W}{A (C_F)}}$$

In the formula, W equals airplane weight in ounces; A is wing area in sq. in. and C_F is the camber factor. Taking as an example a well known airplane, the "KG," minimum level flight speed is calculated as follows:

$$V_{LF} = 21.1 \sqrt{\frac{104}{1382 (.0885)}} = 21.1 \sqrt{\frac{.0752}{.0885}}$$

= 19.4 mph.

or, $V_{LF} = (19.4) 88 = 1708$ feet per min.

The actual flight speed and the climbing flight speed is 19.4 mph. To determine the propeller pitch, this value is converted into inches per minute by multiplying 19.4 by (1056) or (1708) by (12) = 20500 in. per min., then dividing by the number of engine rpm, and finally adding the slip value to this. If you have no time or are not inclined to calculate this value, a short, average and approximate value can be obtained by making the prop pitch 70% greater than the flight speed divided by the rpm of the engine, for low rates of climb. In other words, divide the flight speed by the rpm and multiply it by (1.7). For the approximate propeller pitch for average models that have a medium rate of climb (26 mph), multiply by 1.60: and by 1.5 for models with a very high rate of climb.

The problem is more difficult, however, for models with very high rates of climb, planes which climb at 30, 45 or more degrees like modern high performance contest planes. These planes which are very powerful relative to their weight, have a climbing flight speed far exceeding their minimum level flight speed. An approximate formula for this type of model can be determined as follows: first determine the rate of climb represented by the vertical line V_C in Fig. 4. A simple formula for this, and one that has been tested is:

$$V_C = \frac{1.625}{C_F} \left(\frac{C_V (R.P.M.)}{W} - 13.5 \right)$$

= Rate of climb in feet per min.

(C_V = piston displacement in cu. in.)

The problem is to determine the value of the climbing flight speed V_{CF} . The line V_{LF} , Fig. 4, represents the minimum level flight speed, which in the average model is 1800 ft. per min.—approximately 20 mph when the minimum allowable wing loading is used. This is 7 oz. for every 100 sq. in. of wing area. If the wing loading is greater—8 oz. for instance, the level flight speed will be 1/7 greater than 1800 ft. per minute. The value of V_{CF} is equal to the square root of the sum of V_C squared, plus V_{LF} squared, and may be written as a formula:

$$V_{CF} = \sqrt{(V_C)^2 + 3,240,000}$$

When substituting the values of an average high powered contest model in the formula, it is worked out as follows:

$$V_C = \frac{1.625}{.0777} \left(\frac{2 (10000)}{17} - 13.5 \right), \text{ or, } V_C = 20.9 (104), \text{ or,}$$

$V_C = 2176$ ft. per min. (Rate of climb). Then,

$$V_{CF} = \sqrt{(2176)^2 + 3,240,000} = \sqrt{7,980,000}$$

or, $V_{CF} = 2820$ ft. per min. (climbing flight speed).

$$\text{or, } V_{CF} = 32 \text{ mph. } \left(\frac{2820}{88} = 32 \right)$$

Knowing the velocity of the airplane when climbing, the proper pitch to give

your prop is determined in a manner similar to the examples on previous pages. That is, the velocity of climbing flight in feet per minute is divided by engine rpm and multiplied by 12 to obtain a value in inches per minute. To this is added the value of the slip as follows:

$$P_F = \left(\frac{\theta \pi D}{57} \right) + \left(\frac{12 (V_{CF})}{\text{R.P.M.}} \right), =$$

$$\left(\frac{3.5 (3.1416) 10}{57} \right) + \left(\frac{12 (2820)}{10,000} \right),$$

or, $P_F = (1.93) + (3.38) = 5.31$ inches, (propeller pitch).

$P_F = 5.31$ inches.

This method gives an approximate value for propeller pitch that will be very close to the actual value. However, if you wish to be more accurate, the following formula will give the rate of climb V_C , and the climbing flight velocity V_{CF} , for any model whether or not it has high power compared to its weight:

$$V_C = (.1134) \left(\frac{C_V (\text{R.P.M.}) A}{W C_F} \right) - \left(\frac{1.915}{(C_F)^2} \right)$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{W}{AC_F}}, \text{ or,}$$

$V_C = 2305 - 311$, or $V_C = 1994$ ft. per. min.

Then, $V_{CF} = \sqrt{V_C^2 + \left(1856 \sqrt{\frac{W}{AC_F}} \right)^2}$, or,

$$V_{CF} = \sqrt{(1994)^2 + \left(1856 \sqrt{\frac{17}{228 (.0777)}} \right)^2},$$

$$= \sqrt{(1994)^2 + [1856 (.98)]^2},$$

or,

$V_{CF} = \sqrt{3,980,000 + 3,315,000} = \sqrt{7,295,000}$, or, $V_{CF} = 2700$ ft. per. min. (climbing flight speed).

$$\text{Propeller pitch, } P_F = \left(\frac{\theta \pi D}{57} \right) + \left(\frac{12 (V_{CF})}{\text{R.P.M.}} \right),$$

$$\text{or, } P_F = \frac{3.5 (3.1416) 10}{57} +$$

$$\frac{12 (2700)}{10,000}, = (1.93 + 3.2),$$

or, $P_F = 5.13$ inches.

Many modelers are afraid of formulas, but here all that is required is a knowledge of simple arithmetic and a little patience. The result in improved performance for your model will be well worth the little trouble required to carry through these calculations. After all, they are no more difficult than crossword puzzles and serve a much more useful purpose.

You will note that in the process of calculation, you not only determine the correct pitch of the propeller but you also find the rate of climb, a figure often helpful to many model builders. The angle of climb can also be determined by plotting the climbing flight velocity, the rate of climb and the level flight velocity in the form of a triangle, as in Fig. 4. Angle A_C is the angle of climb. It can be measured or calculated. If you are not adverse to simple trigonometric notations, it is written: $A_C =$ the angle whose $\tan =$

$$\frac{V_C}{V_{LF}} = \frac{2176}{1800}$$

Insert the values for V_C and V_{LF} as shown and divide. Look this value up in a trigonometric table which will show the value of angle A_C , when the tangent is the numerical value given: $A_C = 56^\circ$.

The South's Finest Shop Devoted to MODELS!

Lightning Service

Postage Prepaid Anywhere in the U. S.

MOTORS

| CLASS A | |
|------------------|---------|
| Elf Single .097 | \$21.50 |
| Arden (PB) .099 | 16.50 |
| Torpedo .30 | 19.50 |
| Mite Diesel .099 | 18.55 |
| Elf Twin .194 | 34.50 |
| Arden (BB) .199 | 21.50 |
| Ohlsson "19" | 9.95 |
| Bantam .199 | 18.50 |

| CLASS B | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Ohlsson "23" | 9.95 |
| Bullet .275 | 15.00 |
| Torpedo .30 | 19.50 |
| "OK" 29 | 18.50 |
| Forster 29 | 19.50 |
| DeLong 30 | 19.50 |
| Cannon .300 (new type timer) | 19.75 |
| Drone Diesel .300 | 21.50 |

| CLASS C | |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|
| Cannon .358 (new type timer) | 21.50 |
| Airo Mighty Midget .45 | 24.95 |
| Madewell .49 | 18.00 |
| McCoy .49 | 25.00 |
| Pacemaker .59 | 24.95 |
| Ohlsson "60" | 11.95 |
| Orwick .60 | 32.50 |
| Atwood Champion | 23.50 |
| "OK" 60 | 18.50 |
| Fleetwind .60 | 24.75 |
| Contestor D-60 | 18.50 |
| Super Cyclone | 22.65 |
| Super Cyclone (dual ignition) | 23.49 |
| McCoy (Red-head) | 35.00 |
| Hornet | 35.00 |
| "OK" Twin-1 .20 | 55.00 |
| OK's Col Engine (Includes Coil & Condenser) | 7.50 |

TOOLS

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Handee DeLuxe Grinders | \$20.50 |
| Handee Ultra-DeLuxe Grinders | 27.50 |
| Casco Grinder | 22.50 |
| Pistol-Grip Soldering Iron | 8.95 |
| King-Kut Knife Sets | \$1.00 to \$10.00 |

GAS MODELS—Free Flight

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Airfoiler | \$ 3.95 |
| American Ace A-36" | 1.50 |
| American Ace B-34" | 3.55 |
| Cleveland Baby Playboy | 1.00 |
| Bayridge Diamond Demon | 2.00 |
| Bayridge Mike | 2.00 |
| Brigadier B-36" | 2.55 |
| Buckanoeer A-18" | 3.50 |
| Buckanoeer C Standard | 5.95 |
| Capitol Cub A | 1.95 |
| Capitol Super Cruiser | 10.95 |
| Capitol Money B | 3.95 |
| Capitol Aerona | 4.95 |
| Cleveland Playboy Jr. | 3.75 |
| Cleveland Playboy Sr. | 6.00 |
| Cleveland Stinson | 17.50 |
| Comet Interceptor | 3.95 |
| Comet Zipper | 5.95 |
| Comet Zipper A | 1.95 |
| Comet Sailplane | 8.95 |
| Eagle Bee | 1.95 |
| Eagle Jiffy | 1.50 |
| Eagle Spearhead Junior C | 3.95 |
| Eagle Vagabond C | 5.50 |
| Eagle Wanderer B | 3.50 |
| Eagle Skybe | 6.95 |
| Javalin A-B | 3.55 |
| Power House | 4.95 |
| Scientific Larkey B | 3.50 |
| Scientific Mercury C | 5.50 |
| Scientific Humdinger | 3.95 |
| Sky Buggy | 5.95 |
| Spearhead Jr. A-B | 1.95 |
| Super Sunduster | 8.95 |
| Supreme Sportsman | 5.45 |
| Whirlaway | 8.95 |

GAS MODELS—CONTROL LINE

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Ameco Trainer | \$ 3.95 |
| Ameco Short Snorter | 2.95 |
| Ameco Scat | 7.50 |
| Baby Miss Behave | 2.55 |
| Berkeley Navion | 3.95 |
| Berkeley Mustang | 2.95 |
| Berkeley Bearcat | 5.95 |
| Berkeley Bat | 4.95 |
| Berkeley Bee | 3.95 |
| Berkeley Bug | 2.95 |
| GIN Warner's Strato-Cat | 5.95 |
| Bipe | 3.95 |
| Capitol Ercoupe | 7.50 |
| Capitol Skycycle | 7.50 |
| Capitol Beech Craft | 9.95 |
| Comet Whizzer DeLuxe | 9.95 |
| Comet Wildfire | 1.95 |
| Comet Rookie Trainer | 2.95 |
| Comet Special | 7.95 |
| Emge Helicat | 4.95 |
| Eagle Thunderbolt | 4.95 |
| Edco Autogyro | 7.50 |
| Edco Navion | 5.95 |
| Goldberg Zing | 4.95 |
| Hell Hammer | 7.95 |
| Modelcraft Whippet | 3.95 |
| Modelcraft Greyhound | 3.95 |
| Monogram Whirlwind | 7.95 |
| Monogram Jr. | 2.95 |
| Scientific Trailblazer | 2.95 |
| Sullivan PDQ | 5.00 |
| Sullivan PDQ Sr. | 7.50 |
| Sullivan PDQ Sport | 7.50 |

Burk & Co.

Hobbycraft Dept., MAN-9, 416 Church St., Nashville, Tenn.

MODEL DEALERS:

Order SUPER-CHARGED THUNDERBIRDS from your distributor. If he cannot supply you, order direct from the factory.

Designed by and manufactured under the supervision of the men who trained 75,000 Army fliers at the Thunderbird and Falcon Fields in Arizona.

SCOTT MOTORS, INC.

SKY HARBOR AIRPORT • P. O. Box 831 • PHOENIX, ARIZONA

REAL ENGINE VALUE

NOW ONLY \$15.00



Here is your opportunity to buy the 1947 model of the famous G. H. Q. Gasoline Motor. **ABSOLUTELY COMPLETE WITH COIL & CONDENSER**—Every engine assembled by experts, fully bench run and unconditionally guaranteed.

AN ENGINEERING TRIUMPH

Never Before at So Low a Price!

Indeed an engineering triumph—accomplished by outstanding G. H. Q. designers and engineers, who have constructed into the G. H. Q. motor everything that years of exhaustive scientific aerodynamic research could produce—geared to the highest possible degree of perfection. But more than that, the acid test . . . an overwhelming response. Thousands of users in all parts of the country—flies model planes from 4 to 10 foot wingspread. **AND JUST AS EFFICIENT FOR BOATS, MIDGET CARS AND STATIONARY USE.** Easy to start and simple to run.

Everything is included: Champion spark plug, coil, condenser, tank and cap, ignition wire, **COMPLETE ILLUSTRATED & DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS**, etc.

FACTORY ASSEMBLED—Fully Bench Run—Unconditionally Guaranteed

OVER 100,000 IN USE TODAY!!

FREE

Send for free Jumbo catalog of hundreds of model engine, plane, boat, car and hobby items.

SPECIFICATIONS

4 Port 2 Stroke Cycle, 3/4" Stroke, 15 1/16" Bore, 300-7,000 R.P.M. Bearing Surface 1 1/4" Long. Crankshaft, 5/16" Diam. Rotation, Either Direction. Invertible, 1 5/8" H.P. Class C under NAA Rules.

SEND ONLY \$1.00

Shipped Collect
C. O. D. Same Day

G. H. Q. MOTORS, DEPT. M97, P. O. BOX 193, STA. O, N.Y. 11, N.Y.

HOME OF THE...

Here It Is—Another
Great SKY DEVIL
Product

TOM HERBERT'S SKY DEVIL FUEL TANK

Feeds every drop of fuel in any flying position—can't clog or mis-feed—engineered for record-breaking flights!

JUST LOOK AT THESE GREAT FEATURES:

- For U-Control or Free Flight planes, racing cars, or speed boats!
- Holds the equivalent of 3 oz. of gas—twice the capacity of most conventional Class C tanks!
- Only 1" x 2 1/4" x 3"—fits any model—will replace any other tank!
- Very light weight, compact, lays flat for streamlined models!
- All brass construction—no moving parts!
- Costs only \$1.50!

Authorized distributors of the record-breaking Edco Sky Devil Competition Engine—at the new, low retail price, \$37.50—and all other Edco and Sky Devil Products.

HOBBYISTS—Order your Sky Devil Fuel Tank TODAY—send for our catalogue containing over 20,000 items—15c.

DEALERS—WRITE US NOW FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

WESTCHESTER HOBBIES, INC.

Dept. C-6, 259 Mamaroneck Avenue

White Plains, N. Y.



**For the
BEST
in
MODELS**

14 Years
of Continually
Serving Western
Dealers with
**QUALITY
MERCHANDISE**
and
**DEPENDABLE
SERVICE**

**TWO CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
TO SERVE THE WEST**

WESTERN MODEL
Distributors

1576 W. Adams Blvd. 1106 Fifth Avenue
Los Angeles 7, Calif. Oakland 6, Calif.

*For better
model
flying*



The

H & H MOTOR

(Patented)

"Simplicity—Performance"

At last a new engine that operates on an entirely different principle. The H & H Motor is not a diesel; yet it requires no spark plug, coil, condenser, battery or wiring of any kind. Simply mount the engine in your plane and fly with the power and speed of your old gas engine.

Send 15 cents (no stamps) for catalogue and instruction book, which also gives plans for a practical simple model plane. Address:

H & H MODEL MOTOR CO.

307 Marshall Street
Norristown, Pa.

Current Saving Ignition System

(Continued from page 32)

tory for starting purposes. If the engine stops when the plug-in cell is pulled out and while the rheostat is full on, and tests show that current is getting to the timer, it indicates that the model cell is too weak to keep the engine running and should be replaced.

The plug-in and model cells should approximately match each other in amperage tests for most economical results. Otherwise the stronger cell is weakened by forcing current through the weaker cell. The plug-in cell rack is made to hold two cells that are run down (to 2 amps. for instance) and they are connected in parallel to match a stronger model cell (in this instance 4 amps.). Thus substantially all the useful life of each cell is used down to approximately 1-1/2 amp., which is about the minimum possible for running purposes. Also, cells run down to this point will recuperate somewhat if given a day's "rest" and can be recharged, or more accurately "reactivated" as described in MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS, Nov. 1944, page 31. When rest and reactivation no longer produce results, the cell still has some life left for flashlight or model lighting purposes.

If you wish to use only one cell in the plug-in rack, as when its amperage matches that of the model cell, place a second cell in the rack for balance but insulate it from the contact strip by inserting a piece of insulation or paper between the brass cap on the carbon electrode at the center and the contact strip.

The series plug-in arrangement has been found, when two or three extra pairs of cells are carried in the kit, to be quite ample for a day's flying. The weight and expense of that many cells is not great, and of course some of the cells can be used later after recuperation or reactivation.

While the plug-in arrangement described is satisfactory for size D flashlight cells, it is less so for medium and "pen" cells unless a particularly efficient spark coil is used. However, model planes of 24" span and over can nicely carry one size D cell, the weight of which is only 1-1/2 to 2 oz. greater than two pen cells. At the same time the large cell has many times more volume and proportionally greater capacity and longer life.

The rheostat is useful with or without the plug-in cell arrangement and is especially good as a timer point, sparkplug point and current saver for the miniature storage cells that are now on the market. The makers of such storage cells have recently developed a 2 volt spark coil which, on paper, would seem to be even more adaptable to the above described ignition system.

HOW TO SCALE UP PLANS

Many readers have difficulty in enlarging plans of models, or 3 Views of big ships. There are many excellent ways of enlarging—Pete Bowers, a model builder of long experience, will explain the various methods in the

October issue of

MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS

On Sale Everywhere September 9th

At Last! An Engine GUARANTEED To Deliver

99% RUNNING
WITH LESS THAN 1% STARTING

CONTEST NEWS FLASH

from A. M. A.

"CO-2 can be flown in rubber competition."

RUSSELL W. NICHOLS,
Executive Director.

OK's **CO₂**

Patents Pending with 14 Claims

The first, the ONLY expansion-type, reciprocating-action IGNITION-LESS engine for power flying.

FLY WITH OK'S NEW IGNITIONLESS CO-2

CO-2 is the "flyingest" miniature engine ever perfected! CO-2 reverses the old order of things in model flying . . . by giving you 99% flying with less than 1% starting!

1. POSITIVE FLIP STARTING FOR EVERY FLIGHT!
2. ADJUSTABLE DURATION-SPEED ENGINE RUNS! Up to 60 seconds, if desired — with spectacular power-to-weight ratio. Does wonders with 30" to 42" wing-span jobs (up to 5 ounces), 115 to 165 sq. in. wing-area!
3. SUCCESSFUL, TROUBLE-FREE FLYING by any modeller, regardless of experience or age! CO-2 is the perfect basic trainer for power-flying!

CO-2 is made and guaranteed by the makers of dependable "snap-to-start" consistent running.

OK Engines

HERKIMER TOOL AND MODEL WORKS, Inc.
(MA 9) Herkimer, New York

IN CANADA: HERKIMER 'OK' ENGINE CO.
511 Hermant Bldg., Toronto, Canada

EXPORT OFFICE: 120 Wall St., New York 5
Cable Address: (All Cables) Concordia, N. Y.

With Holder and Illustrated Plans **\$7.50**

SPECIFICATIONS:

Displ.0178
Bore275
Stroke300
Weight (bare) 3/4 oz.
R.P.M.7,000

The Pioneer Magazine Devoted Exclusively to the Active Modeler . . . For 19 Years!

MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS

See Special Offer during "Nationals" MonthPAGE 63

AMAZING VALUE

Colored decals, rubber wheels, formed gear, cut to shape solid balsa wings.

\$2.25

plus 15c by mail



Laird

"Super Solution"

Flown by Jimmy Doolittle
EXACT SCALE CONTROL-LINE
Jimmy Doolittle's "Super Solution" affectionately called the "Sky Buzzard" was once King of the Racing World. Many notable records are credited to this five biplane, including the 1931 Bendis cross-country race.
SUPER SOLUTION is magnificently adaptable to control line scale, producing a model that is a sensational stunt flyer as well as a class 11 speed record breaker. This is another of ENTERPRISE'S "completely complete" kits, with the added feature of colored decals, reinforced landing gear, rubber wheels, and solid balsa wings, 18" wing span. For class A and B engines.
Enterprise Model Aircraft and Supply Co.,
90-03 Liberty Avenue, Glendale, N. Y.

AUSTIN-CRAFT

ACCESSORIES TAILOR-MADE for every model need

WET CELL CLIPS pr. 10c
Squeeze-on with sure-grip jaws.
NEOPRENE FUEL LINE ft. 20c
Fits all types of motors, "Fuel-Proof."
TUNGSTEN POINT ASSEMBLY 35c
Point, washers, nuts, soldering lug—complete.
FLEX-SHAFT NEEDLE VALVE \$1.00
Anchors in any position. Fine adjustment.
A-C TIMERETTE \$1.50
Junior version of famous A-C Timer.
EXHAUST STACKS 35c
For Ohlsson 23, 60, many others. Clamp on.

See these and other A-C Tailor-Made accessories at your dealer's.

AUSTIN-CRAFT CO

431 S. Victory Blvd., Burbank, Calif.

BUCCANEER "B" SPECIAL
Built by Walter Fitch
Canandaigua, N. Y.



PHOTO BY
FOSTER WRIGHT CRANE

Take the Word of Veteran Modelers:
Berkeley KITS ARE THE BEST
Proven by this unsolicited testimonial from a model builder of 35 years experience!

"Yesterday I received the Buccaneer "C" Special ordered from you 2-3-47 and I would like to express my appreciation for the line design and all-round quality of Berkeley Kits. I have built the Buccaneer "30", "48", "Standard", "B" Special and Super and also the "Cavalier 60". I have been building model aircraft since 1912 and the Berkeley free-flight gas kits are the best kits, in my opinion and experience, in the model industry."

Walter Fitch

BERKELEY MODELS INC.

140 GREENPOINT AVE. • BROOKLYN 22, N. Y.

EXPORT OFF: 120 WALL ST., N.Y.C. — CABLE ADD: CONCORDIA, N. Y.

AT BETTER DEALERS
EVERYWHERE



"SUPER-BUCCANEER" \$8.50

7 1/2 ft. Wingspan—For .60 to 1.20 cubic inch engines. 8.3 sq. ft. wing area—Carries 3 lb. payload. For radio control and precision free-flight flying. Winner of over 200 contest prizes, including the Canadian National Championship and the Bowden International Trophy. With Caniliver Multispar Wing; Eiffel highlift wing design; "dual strength" fuselage with both planking and rugged truss structure. Kit is complete including formed landing gear; cement; special silkspan covering. Everything to build the model except wheels and power plant.



BUCCANEER "B" SPECIAL \$3.95

36 inch Wingspan—For .19 to .36 engines. Wing area 494 sq. in. Flying weight 23 oz. The most popular sport model for free-flight flying. Tops in safe, stable, consistent performance. Complete with stall-preventing wing slots and spin-arresting tail design. Rugged truss fuselage; balsa-veneer covered leading edge on wing. Kit is complete with everything except the power plant, including streamlined rubber wheels, formed landing gear, cement, and silkspan covering.



BUCCANEER "STANDARD" \$5.95

5 1/4 ft. Wingspan—For .45 to .60 engines. Wing area 630 sq. inches. Flying weight 3 lbs. America's most popular class "C" cabin model. In the past ten years, tens of thousands of Buccaneer "Standards" have been built and flown. Because it is so simple to build, it has been universally adapted as the "first" gas model for new gas model free-flight fans. It is quite significant that most of today's experts started flying with the Buccaneer "Standard". Kit is complete with everything to build the model except the power plant, including special construction drawings; silkspan covering; streamlined rubber wheels; formed landing gear; and cement.



BUCCANEER "C" SPECIAL \$6.95

6 ft. Wingspan—For .45 to .60 cubic inch engines. 6 sq. ft. wing area. Carries 2 lb. payload. For radio control and precision free-flight flying. Unsurpassed as a medium size Class "C" model for radio control, precision free-flight, and for the thrills of real sport flying. With NACA wing design using wing slots; spin arresting tail design; rugged truss construction fuselage. Kit includes streamline rubber wheels; formed landing gear; cement; silkspan covering and everything to build the model except the power plant.



BUCCANEER "48" \$3.50

48 inch Wingspan—For .15 to .23 engines. Wing area 348 sq. in. Flying weight 28 oz. Here is a "Hot Rock" free-flight model. Built to give sensational, thrill-packed free-flight performance. Official Class "B" sea-plane record breaker. A really fine model airplane for sport flying. With planked fuselage, built around simple "crutch" frame. High efficiency Eiffel wing design equipped with anti-stall wing slots. Kit is complete with streamlined rubber wheels, formed landing gear and everything to build the model except the power plant.



BUCCANEER "36" \$1.50

36 inch Wingspan—For .09 engines. America's lowest priced gas model kit for Arden, Atom or Mite Engine. Designed for the model builder who likes an airplane that takes off, flies, and glides like a real airplane. Kit is as complete as all the larger "Buccaneer" kits including formed landing gear; wheels; silkspan covering and everything to build the model as pictured, except the power plant.



BUCCANEER "30" \$1.00

30 inch Wingspan—For rubber or CO₂ Power. Here is the model that is number one for top sport flying with rubber power or with a CO₂ engine. The same rugged construction that is found in "Buccaneer" gas models. Flights of 1500 feet and over can regularly be expected from this airplane. Model has planked fuselage with "crutch" frame. Wire reinforced landing gear. Balsa-veneered wing. Kit includes semi-finished nose block, cement, celluloid for windshield, carved propeller, metal fittings, and silkspan covering. (10c extra by mail)

THE NEW 1947-48
BERKELEY CATALOG & HANDBOOK

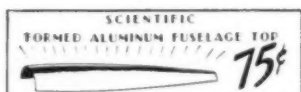
Big 8 1/4" x 11" Book, loose leaf bound, listing hundreds of model kits, supplies and accessories. New sheets mailed three times during the year. At your dealer or print your name and address and enclose \$2.25 in coin and mail to above address.

25¢

YOUR LOCAL DEALER HAS THESE FAMOUS SCIENTIFIC MODEL KITS

POSITIVELY the GREATEST MODEL AIRPLANE VALUE EVER OFFERED

Scientific's "TRAIL BLAZER"



with U CONTROL

24" WINGSPAN 6" CHORD
Accommodates class A-B or C engines—qualifies for class II, III, IV, V and VI Control-line competition. New sturdier construction with plywood "Backbone" and formed aluminum fuselage top.

2.95



"GOOD NEWS"

FREE FLIGHT
or U-CONTROL

Class "B"—Wingspan 50", length 36". Kit includes a pair of rubber wheels.

\$3.95



"MERCURY"

WITH U-CONTROL

Class "C"—Wingspan 72", wing area 720 sq. in. Complete kit with a pair of 3½" rubber wheels and U-Control parts.

\$7.50



"HUMDINGER"

A PROVEN CONTEST
WINNER

Class "B"—Wingspan 52", wing area 426 sq. in. Kit includes a pair of 2½" rubber wheels.

\$3.95



"MERCURY, Jr."

FREE FLIGHT
or U-CONTROL

Class "B"—Wingspan 50", length 36". Kit includes a pair of 2½" rubber wheels.

\$3.95



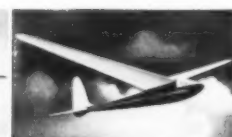
WINDSOR - - - 35c



VICTORY - - - 50c



ZENITH - - - 50c



IMPERIAL - - - \$1.00



ALL AMERICAN - \$1.00



ZEPHYR - - - \$1.00



OLYMPIC - - - \$1.00



SPARTAN - - - \$1.00



FIREFLY - - - \$1.95



LARKEY - - - \$3.50



FLEA \$1.95



MISS WORLD'S FAIR
50c and \$1.50



ATOMIC \$3.50



CYCLONE \$4.95



MERCURY "C" \$5.50

Scientific MODEL AIRPLANE COMPANY

218-220 N-9 MARKET ST., NEWARK 2, N. J.

FOREIGN SALES OFFICE: W. S. KIRKPATRICK CO., 50 EAST 42nd ST., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

DEALERS: YOUR JOBBER HAS THE COMPLETE "SCIENTIFIC" LINE! SEE HIM TODAY!

\$995

THE NEW PRICE STANDARD OF THE MODEL WORLD!

- It is not a "price slash" to unload obsolete, unwanted stocks
- It is not a "direct" price that robs you of dealer service
- It is not a new line of untried engines built down to a price

Ohlsson & Rice, recognized leaders in the miniature engine field, reaffirm their standing by leading the way to prices that every modeler can afford. We cannot emphasize too strongly that this is NOT a temporary price cut. It is a complete new price structure based on permanently increased production facilities . . . the result of a decade of planning, experience, and expanding production.

Modelers no longer need wait for lower prices on quality engines. They're here, and your dealer has them!

*If You Live in a Community Without a Dealer,
Order Direct from the Factory.*

O & R 60 Special

Its "microsealed" efficiency delivers more solid horsepower per cubic inch displacement. Like "19" and "23", takes O&R 2-speed timer accessory. For U-Control or free flight.

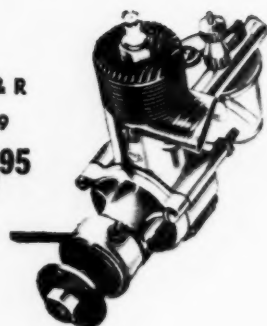
O & R 23

Can be adapted to rotary valve and new O&R fuel tank engine mount for radial or beam, inverted or upright. "23" ownership marks the experienced modeler.

O & R 19

Foolproof, easy-starting, dependable! Interchangeable with the "23" in a matter of minutes. Accommodates rotary valve and fuel tank engine mount accessories. Ideal beginner's engine.

O & R
19
\$995



O & R
23
\$995



O & R
60
SPECIAL
\$1195



WE CERTIFY

that the Ohlsson & Rice engines offered above are of the same quality and precision workmanship as the "Standard of the Model World" engines that have always sold at much higher prices.

OHLSOON & RICE, Inc.

Ohlsson & Rice

Standard of the Model World

OHLSOON & RICE, INC. • EMERY AT GRANDE VISTA, LOS ANGELES 23, CALIFORNIA

